No. 34,138

PARIS, MONDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 1992

ESTABLISHED 1887



Tomba Bombs in Italy as Tescari Triumphs in Season's First Slalom

Fabrizio Tescari of Italy negotiating the slakom course in Sestriere, Italy, on Sunday, the second day of the World Cup skiing season. Tescari was the surprise winner as his compatriot Alberto Tomba fell and two other favorites, Kjetil-Andre Aamodt of Norway and Paul Accola of Switzerland, missed gates. In the season-opening giant slakom, Aamodt edged Tomba by almost half a second, silencing the thousands of fans who had compatriot Alberto Tomba fell and two other favorites, Kjetil-Andre Aamodt of Norway come to cheer on the Italian star. Aamodt, 21, called it his "greatest win ever." Page 27.

# As Russia Defies the Economic Dark, Politics Looms

By Steven Erlanger
New York Times Service

MOSCOW — A year ago, reports from here were full of dark warnings about starvation, destitution, chaos and coups as the Soviet Union lurched toward its end.

This has not been a wonderful year for the issian economy, as an inexperienced government tries to manage an extrac

tion to a capitalistic system. There is more poverty, purchasing power is down, industrial production has dropped to 75 percent of what it was a year ago, inflation is running at 25 percent a month and the ruble is hovering around 450 to the dollar, compared with 135 at the end of June.

But as the nation prepares for a meeting this week of its highest legislative body, which some expect to challenge President Boris N. Yeltsin, Russia is not starving. There is little unemploy-

President Boris N. Yeltsin urges his supporters to form a new political movement. Page 2.

et and more than ac in the stores, some of it still subsidized and

Though the amount of money in people's pockets buys less and consumer spend down to half of last year's figures, food consumption has remained at levels equivalent to that in the early 1970s.

In the meantime, increasing numbers of ordinary people, especially younger ones, are learning how to make money in a freer economy and to fend for themselves. The privatization of small enterprises has been increasing every month, and there is a lot of retail trade, espe-

cially in the cities.

But such wholesale change of a state-run cally powerful critics, most of whom have privileges to lose, especially among the managers of large state farms and enterprises.

Gathered around a soothing lobbyist, Arkadi I. Volsky, and a powerful parliamentary faction known as Civic Union, they are pressing the government of Mr. Yeltsin and acting Prime

Minister Yegor T. Gaidar for a slower, more managed transition to the free market.

Civic Union is pushing for further state support for industrial production and conversion, as well as the protection of jobs. It represents the "centrist" opposition to the government in the apcoming session of the Congress of People's Deputies.

Earlier Western warnings that Mr. Gaidar's proposed economic overhaul could be gutted by Civic Union have been toned down. With the Russian government managing to reassert some control over the economy in the last month - reducing the enormous growth of

See RUSSIA, Page 23

# Israel Torn On Reply To German Nazi Surge

By Clyde Haberman

New York Times Service
JERUSALEM — In the last few days, this country has balanced the demands of diplomacy against the anguish of its soul in trying to decide how a Jewish state — the Jewish state — should respond to the neo-Nazi surge in Germany.

Politicians on both the left and the right have called for a worldwide Jewish boycott of Germany and for Israel to sever diplomatic relations unless the German government acts more firmly and swiftly than it thus far has to fight racism and anti-Semitism.

After debating the matter for three and a half hours on Sunday, the cabinet of Prime Minister Yitzhak Rabin settled on a middle course: It issued a statement sharply condemning the ugliness that has re-emerged in Germany and urging the Bonn government to take action. But it avoided any hint of what, if anything, Israel might do should the xenophobic thuggery continue.

History assigns Israel a special obligation to speak out, Mr. Rabin later said in

"You must not let things develop from the beginning," he said. "You must crush the head of the snake when it's still small." A government official said, "It's really a very tight rope here, and one should walk it very carefully." After all, he added, Israelis tend to bristle whenever outsiders lecture them about what they are doing wrong in their treatment of Palestinians in the occupied West Bank and Gaza Strip.

Along a similar line, Tourism Minister Uzi Baram, a Labor Party liberal, emerged from the cabinet meeting saying that Israel had to be cautious about condemning Germany because extremists exist in Israe as well. He cited the Kach Party of the late Meir Kahane, which courts barred from participating in the national election in June because of anti-Arab positions that the judges called racist.

Does he really equate these relatively few Israeli militants with the many German radicals? Mr. Baram was asked.

"From the viewpoint of the depth of support they receive — no," he replied.
"From the viewpoint of the phenomenon

Like many Jews in other countries, Israelis have mixed emotions about Germa-

ny.

Some will not go near the place, includpeople who were born in Israel a not lose a single relative in the Nazi Holocaust. For them, buying a Volkswagen is

morally equivalent to blasphemy.

But obviously not everyone shares their conviction, or else there would not be so

See ISRAEL, Page 6

# **Kohl Vows** To Step Up War Against **Extremists**

Germany's Parties Fail To Resolve Dispute Over How to Limit Refugees

By Marc Fisher

Washington Past Service
BERLIN — Chancellor Helmut Kohl said Sunday that Germany was determined to rid itself of its neo-Nazi cancer even as the country struggles to overcome the economic recession and psychological ills that have befallen it since the 1990 reunification of the two Germanys.

In a radio interview, Mr. Kohl made his strongest statement yet on Germany's resolve to stem the 1,900 anti-foreigner, anti-refugee and anti-Semitic attacks that have left 16 people dead this year.

We must do everything to put the right-wing rabble in their place and hit these culprits with the full force of the law," he said.

But in Bonn, a move by the major political parties to end more than a year of squabbling over how to restrict the entry of refugees into Germany ended in impasse after more than 30 hours of crisis talks.

The German government said Saturday that it was considering stripping extremist leaders of their basic constitutional rights to vote or express their opinions, a move that would broaden Bonn's war against continuing violence by

The Interior Ministry said it may ask the nation's highest court to enforce a constitution-al provision allowing the government to deny basic rights to anyone who "abuses freedom of expression to combat the free democratic basic

German police officers this weekend raided dozens of homes of neo-Nazis, confiscating weapons and propaganda, while the govern-ment banned a small extremist group, one of 26 neo-Nazi organizations under federal surveil-

The highly publicized crackdown failed to stop the violence, as neo-Nazis and skinheads attacked eight refugee shelters, and skinheads fought with Turks in at least two cities. A refugee home in the Eastern town of Eberswalde was gutted after extremists threw gasoline canisters into the building, which had been attacked by stone-throwing thugs two months

In the Western town of Rinteln, neo-Nazis burned a restaurant owned by a German and his Vietnamese wife. The restaurant's walls were covered with swastikas. SS symbols and slogans such as "Sieg Heil" and "He who does not run will burn.

In unusually direct language, Mr. Kohl said Germany was plagued by racist violence, eco-nomically troubled and unable to accept the expanded global role that Washington and other allies had envisioned for Bonn after the collapse of communism.

"It has to be recognized that we have a worldwide economic recession and that the economic upturn has ended after eight great years," he said. Mr. Kohl called on German

See KOHL, Page 6

# **European Regulators Alarmed** By Rise in Nuclear Smuggling

By Steve Coll

MUNICH — Investigators looking into a recent rash of European criminal cases involving illicit smuggling and sale of radioactive materials say they have found evidence of thefts from former Soviet and East European nuclear plants, both commercial and military.

While the evidence accumulated so far is fragmentary and the nuclear materials seized from smugglers would be of little immediate use to an aspiring atomic bomb manufacturer, investigators say they are worried about the emerging patterns of illicit nuclear trafficking

Scores of people, mainly East Europeans, have recently been arrested in West European hotel rooms, private homes, city parking lots and Autobahn rest stops while trying to sell everything from tiny flakes of plutonium to several pounds of lightly enriched uranium to package deals combining radioactive materials with such conventional weapons as tanks and artillery pieces, according to policemen, regulators, prosecutors and customs officials.

German policemen have investigated more than 100 cases this year involving smuggled nuclear material, up from 29 in 1991, according to Hans-Ludwig Zachert, who heads the Federal Crime Office.

Evidence in the cases suggests that freelance con artists and small groups of criminals are crossing borders opened after the end of the Cold War in search of quick profits from poten-tially dangerous radioactive contraband, and that the smugglers are using routes and methods adapted from Europe's heroin and illicit cigarette trades, in which some of the arrested nuclear smugglers also participated.

No evidence has yet emerged of extensive or state-sponsored organized crime rings trading in radioactive materials, according to investigators. Some of the recent cases have apparently involved con men who made wild claims about relatively worthless nuclear waste to extract large sums of money from gullible buyers.

But several aspects of the cases offer cause See NUCLEAR, Page 2

# Kiosk

### **Tehran Bought** 3 Submarines

TEHRAN (AFP) - Iran will soon receive two more Russian submarines, the country's naval chief said Sunday.

It was the first time Iran had disclosed the purchase of three submarines from Russia. Western military sources pre-viously said that Tehran had purchased two vessels with an option on a third.

Rear Admiral Abbas Mohtaj said the two submarines would be delivered "in the near future." The first vessel was delivered last week.

General News

Vienna fears being sucked into the turbulence in its former imperial possessions. Page 6.

# **Tokyo Cools It With Clinton**

By David E. Sanger New York Times Service TOKYO — The Japanese gov-

ernment is spreading a quiet mes-sage to the hundreds of bureaucrats, businessmen and politicians who hop trans-Pacific flights every week to the United States: Visit your factories, play lots of golf, but stay out of Little Rock.

As President-elect Bill Clinton assembles his transition team, Japanese officials, who openly rooted for the loser, say they are fearful that an overly eager rush to build bridges with the Democrats could prompt a postelection backlash.

After a campaign marked by repeated criticism of foreign lobby-ists — and promises by Mr. Clinton to raise \$45 billion in new revenue by taxing foreign companies more - there are words of cau-

Ministry is already producing cautions against quickly and con-reams of paper about how trade spicuously changing lobbying has stalled imports.

ister, Michio Watanabe, is itching for pre-inauguration talks with Clinton and his advisers.

would be unseemly to press Japan's case before Mr. Clinton's economic

"I'm telling my people not to make haste," said Noboru Hatakeyama, vice minister of International Trade and Industry, which has the most at stake as the new administration comes to power. "Every once in a while the question arises, and someone wants to get in touch with the new crowd. But per-

Japanese business executives say that they have not received any formal directives from the government over how and when to approach the new administration. But A task force at Japan's Finance several executives report informal

haps it is better to wait."

policy may change in the new ad-ministration, and the foreign min-ties to the Republicans in favor of those linked to the Democrats. In a country perpetually in poli-

linton and his advisers.

Cy overdrive, restraint is not easy.

But several officials warn that it Tokyo is already overflowing with ideas to broach with the new administration, including one to scrap the Bush administration's biggest initiative with Japan: a broad, three-year effort to criticize the fundamental flaws in each other's economies, and then force re-

> The Japanese want to replace the effort, known as the Structural Impediments Initiative, with another, vet-undefined program that they say will be aimed more at the distant future and would be less awkwardly named.

But some officials concede that their timing is poor. Japan's trade deficit with the United States is at record heights, largely because a

# Kohl Rules Out Council Seat Now

Washington Post Service

BERLIN - Chancellor Helmut Kohl said Sunday that even if Germany were offered a seat on the UN Security Council, it was in no position to accept one. "We cannot live up to our full member-

ship," Mr. Kohl said, citing parliament's

failure to agree on a new role for its mili-tary, which traditionally has been barred

from United Nations peacekeeping missions or other coalitions outside NATO. "We've got other problems that take priority," the chancellor said. The fact that Bonn felt obliged to withdraw its destroyer from the UN force off Yugoslavia because of a UN decision to search suspicious vessels "puts a spotlight on the psychological situation we have here," he added.

# Reviving Charm of the Champs-Elysées

By Mary Blume

PARIS - The Champs-Elysées, probably the most famous avenue in the world, site of triumphal parades, tacky shops and petty crime, is once again about to be saved. The vigorous if limited plan of the city of Paris is called the Mission Champs-Flysees.
Sidewalk parking has been banned, and

underground car space is being built. Where cars once parked, a second row of plane trees will be planted, and the uneven sidewalks will be smoothed to a uniform width of 2.5 meters (8 feet) and covered in three shades of granite, none, unfortunately, impervious to chew-

ing gum.
The designer Jean-Michael Wilmotte is creating new street furniture and lighting; cast terraces will all have awnings of red or ne. Street peddlers will be banned. Advertising on lacades is to be strictly controlled, as are changes to buildings and shop windows. Six sites have been inscribed on the list of historic monuments and more may be

The tree planting and parking will rush to an end by late 1994. "The rest of the job is larger in scope and more homeopathic," says the Mission's Patrick Pognant.

A group to protect the avenue was founded as early as 1913; in 1916, Louis Vuitton headed the first defense committee of veighed against the "tyranny of commerce and high finance" and a historical society presciently warned, "We should perhaps be thinking more about the Champs-Elysées than about one particular building." Created in 1667 when André Le Nôtre

interies to what became the Etoile, the Champs-Elysées became a fashionable residential area in the late 19th century for those who wished to escape to the underpopulated western edge of Paris. They were followed by purveyors of goods and services who, as often happens, eventually crowded out their cli-

Between the wars, the avenue symbolized spacious glitter: "the kingdom of the automobile, of high fashion, grand hotels, elegant restaurants and magnificent cafes," Andre Warnod wrote in 1930.

After World War II, the avenue may have been sadly diminished, but was still raffishly grand. Silvery film producers in camel-hair coats made deals at Fouquet's; glamorous premieres were held in its huge cinemas. Luxnry stores moved elsewhere, with automobile showrooms the only vestige of the

days when the carriage trade showed off. One town house remains, occupied by The Travellers Club. The movie houses now tend to be small and disappearing; there are no

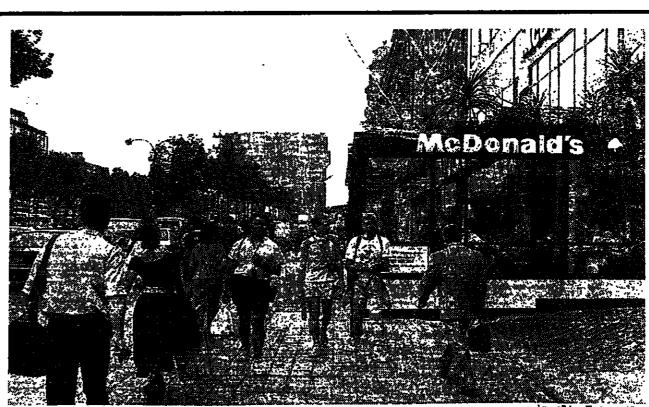
grand hotels or restaurants. There are pinball parlors, fast-food restaurants, souvenir shops. Hardly anyone still lives on the avenne, and about 60 percent of its real estate belongs to insurance companies and banks.

In the 70s, the RER express subway opened the Champs-Elystes to crowds of bored youngsters from the poorer suburbs in search of a good time and, sometimes, a fight Crime statistics are not readily available, but a retired policeman managed a 339-page memoir out of his adventures on the avenue.

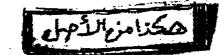
The Mission Champs-Elysées grew from a protest when Fouquet's, the avenue's most famous restaurant, was threatened because its new owners wanted to make it into a shopping mail. Under the leadership of Mau-rice Cazeneuve, former head of French public television, Fonquet's customers — "who aren't just anyone," he points out —appealed to Culture Minister Jack Lang to have Fouquet's made a historic monument, although of no architectural interest. A new category was invented: Fouquet's was called a lieu de mémoire and cannot be touched.

Mr. Cazeneuve is now head of a group for rehabilitating the Champs-Elysées and of the Comité Triomphe, an umbrella group includ-ing the Comité George V and the Comité Montaigne, the lustrous avenues that com-

See PARIS, Page 6



Fast-food establishments are as much a part of the current scenery on the Avenue des Champs-Elysées as the Arc de Triomphe.



# Mystique May Be Gone, but Royals Still Have a Role to Play

Anthony Sampson recently pub-lished a study of British society, "The Essential Anatomy of Britain," in which he argues that the nation's democracy is in crisis because of failings in many of its institutions, including the monarchy. He discussed some of the challenges facing the royal family with Barry James of the International Herald Tribune

O. Is Queen Elizabeth's offer to pay income tax too little and too late?

A. It doesn't change the situation much, although it is a recognition that the royal family and the queen in particular are prepared to become slightly more up to date. But there is a complete contradiction in British attitudes toward the monarchy. On the one hand, people want it to have a sense of mystique and dignity. On the other, the tabloid newspapers have become unleashed into the destruction of the privacy and dignity of the family, which in the end will destroy any

mystique that might exist. Q. Doesn't the collapse of the royal

Disclosure

Squeezes

Lamont

Compiled by Our Staff From Dispatch LONDON - The chancellor of

the Exchequer, Norman Lamont, faced pressure Sunday to resign in

light of disclosures that part of a private legal bill of his had been

The £4,680 (\$7,100) in expenses

was incurred 18 months ago when

Mr. Lamont evicted a so-called sex

therapist from a London residence

error of judgment on his part to

error of judgment of somebody's part to help him pay it." Sara Dale, dubbed Miss Whip-

lash by the tabloid press, rented

Mr. Lamont's house after he moved into his official residence at No. 11 Downing Street, next door to the prime minister, upon becom-

He was embarrassed by press re-

ports that his tenant, who was pho-

tographed in revealing costume, had been offering "sex-therapy ses-sions" in the basement. The situa-tion deteriorated when the tabloid

News of the World, in April 1991,

reported that Miss Dale had turned

ter that report on the grounds that

she had broken the tenancy agree-ment by using the £500-a-week

He said in a statement released

Saturday night that the Treasury Department had decided to pay the

amount, which covered "the initial

legal cost of issuing an immediate

statement and the subsequent costs

of handling press inquiries follow-

ing reports in the News of the

The remainder of the £23,100 bill

to evict the tenant was paid for by

Conservative Party sources, he said

The legal bill furor followed a

report Thursday that Mr. Lamont

had exceeded his credit card limit

at National Westminster Bank 22

times in 8 years. (AP, Reuters)

in the statement.

the home into a sex parlor.

apartment for business.

"I think undoubtedly he should go," the Labor Party deputy leader, Margaret Beckett, told Sky Televi-sion News. "I think it is a serious

A. It is pretty shattering. The problem stems from the way the marriages were presented in the first place. The combination of almost record television audiences together with Victorian pomp produced

### MONDAY O&A

tremendous expectations of a semireli-gious kind, which was a great mistake. And now the vengeance is all the greater.

O. Of the three estates of British government, Commons, Lords and Crown, only the first seems to have any validity. Does this mean that the ... narchy no has an effective : :stitutional

A. People are tempted to think that. I do not think it is true. The monarchy does give a sense of security which is very difficult to define or analyze, but which is very deeply felt by the British people. I was in Washington during Watergate and watched the tremendous insecurity and almost panic of some Americans in the

face of the proposed impeachment of President Nixon. That made me realize that the role of the head of state is psychologically much more significant than people realize.

Q. Is there any reason to keep a hereditary aristocracy in the House of Lords? A. Many people argue that you need the hereditary aristocracy to give support to the monarchy. That's a bit misleading, because a lot of the old aristocrats are contemptuous of the monarchy - they are rivals to it and they regard it as being rather upstart. They have not done much to support it

to remain head of the state church? A. No. This is now particularly absurd. With such a high divorce rate in the royal amily, for the monarch to be supposedly embodying this very dignified position in the Church of England really makes no sense at all. It would become quite farci-

Q. Is there any reason for the monarch

the throne and divorced Q. If he were to divorce or separate, wouldn't this undermine his hope of succeeding the queen?

cal if Prince Charles both succeeded to

A. I had an interview with him some years ago in which he did say that the monarchy was a kind of elective institution in that if people don't want it they won't have it. I don't think he will wish to succeed if he doesn't think he has the people behind him. But the British have been able to cope with an amazing range of monarchs, including some pretty unsatisfactory ones.

Q. Is republicanism really catching on? A. In this country it's a bit bogus because people have not yet faced up to the alternative. When they consider what that alternative might be — a President Thatcher or a President Heath, for example - then they may have second

Q. Would a presidency be as costly? A. It certainly would not be much cheaper. And the role of the royal family in charity work is very significant. Any fund-raiser knows that once you have got even a mmor member of the royal family to a party, you are really in the big Q. Is it fair to say that the queen was seen as a counterbalance to Mrs. Thatcher, paradoxically even as the voice of the

A. I think that is true, and this affects my view of the monarchy. When you see how close Thatcher got to becoming a kind of monarch herself, you realize how important it is to have a continuous monarchy. If the queen hadn't been there, Thatcher's domination would have been much more dangerous. She was already very dominant, and she demoralized so many other countervailing forces in the

Q. Some members of the royal family, such as the Queen Mother, can do no wrong in the eyes of the public. But some seem parasitical. Should the family be officially restricted to an inner circle?

A. This looks like the trend, But such is the royal magic — or, if you like, the royal soap opera — that even minor members of royalty still attract enormous media attention. It is not really in the queen's power to diminish that appeal. Nevertheless, I think she has been ineffective at limiting the royal circle.

# WORLD BRIEFS

### Bérégovoy Warns on Farm Protests

PARIS (AP) — Reacting to violence against a U.S.-European pact to cut agricultural subsidies, Prime Minister Pierre Bérégovoy says farmers should not risk actions that could end up hurting French exports.

"When the protests degenerate into violence — and I strongly con-demn them — the images spread around the world do a disservice to our agricultural products and to France," Mr. Bérègovoy said in an interview Sunday. "You have everything to lose and nothing to gain," he told French farmers, who are the EC's biggest agricultural exporters and making up 6 percent of the population, wield significant political power. Farmers have clashed with the police near the U.S. Embassy and other government buildings, blocked highways, occupied a Coca Cola plant and dumped manure and crops outside city halls.

### 72% in Russia Want to Keep Kurils

TOKYO (AFP) — More than 70 percent of Russians reject Japan's demand for return of the Russian-held southern Kuril Islands, a contentions issue between the two countries, according to an opinion poll

The survey, conducted jointly by Japanese and Russian polling agencies in the first half of November, said 84 percent of Japanese respondents supported Tokyo's claims to the islands, while 72.2 percent of

Russians rejected the Japanese claims.
On the other hand, 12.3 percent of the Russians approved of returning the islands to Japan, the Iiji news agency said. The agency said the poll had covered 2,000 Japanese adults and 1,500 Russians aged 16 or older. It added that 71.4 percent of the Japanese and 95.1 percent of the Russians had responded to the poll, conducted by Jiji's affiliate Chuo Chosa Co. and the All-Russia Public Opinion Poll Center.

### Algeria Vows 'War' on Islamic Front

ALGIERS (AP) — To combat violence nearly a year after legislative elections were canceled, the government promised "total war" on Sunday against supporters of Algeria's the main Muslim fundamentalist party.

To begin Saturday, a day after an amnesty deadline for militants, the campaign could "limit the liberties" of Algerian residents, Prime Minister Belaid Abdessalam said in official press granted and pressure of the said Algerians said in official pressure supports Sunday.

He said Algiers would dissolve local and regional governments as well as charity and union organizations sympathizing with the Islamic Salvation Front, whose whose imminent election victory was canceled in January. Even businesses suspected of having links to "destabilizing actions against the state" would be dismantled, Mr. Abdessalam was mosted as express.

Swedish Opposition Gains in Poll
STOCKHOLM (Reuters) — Swedish voters have lost faith in the
government and shifted their support to the opposition Social Democrats
since the crown was allowed to float against other currencies, according

to an opinion poll published Sunday.

The survey by the Sife polling institute showed that 48 percent of Swedes interviewed said they would vote for the Social Democrats, an increase of 4.1 percentage points from a month ago. The poll was carried out the week before and after the Central Bank floated the crown on Nov: abandoning a key goal of keeping a fixed exchange rate.
 The survey done on behalf of the daily Svenska Dagbladet also showed

an increase in political uncertainty among the nearly 2,000 voters questioned. Up to 13.1 percent of voters were undecided or said they would

### TRAVEL UPDATE

Malaysia Airlines will consult medical experts and study passenger reaction before deciding whether to ban smoking on all its international flights, Transport Minister Ling Liong Sik said Sunday.

(AP)
Air-traffic controllers in Moscow have announced that they will go on smike as of Tnesday, after a failure to reach an agreement with the government on salary and legal matters, the Russian press agency Itar-Tass said. But an air controllers' spokesman at Sheremetyevo, the main integrated process of Section 1985.

international airport in Moscow, said Saturday that the strike would not affect international flights to and from the capital.

### This Week's Holidays

Banking and government offices will be closed or services curtailed in the following countries and their dependencies this week because of national and religious holidays:

MONDAY: Barbados, Montenegro, Philippines, Serbia. TUESDAY: Central African Republic, Chad, Macao, Montenegro, Portugal

WEDNESDAY: United Arab Emirates THURSDAY: United Arab Emirates. SATURDAY: Haiti.

Sources: J.P. Morgan, Reuters.

# **New Party** Is Urged By Yeltsin By Michael Dobbs

Washington Past Service MOSCOW --- President Boxis N. Yeltsin called on his supporters Sunday to form a new political movement to safeguard his radical economic program and prevent Russia from slipping back toward totalitarian rule.

ward a free market. "Radical reforms need a strong

social base, and an appropriate political structure, maybe a party, maybe a political movement," Mr. Yeltsin said at a rally in Moscow attended by several thousand sup-porters. "We need such a political force, and I as president must be with it and part of it."

The call to arms marked change of tack for the 62-year-old president, who has sought to portray himself over the last few months as a unifying national fig-ure above party politics. It reflected a growing sense among his supporters that there is no place left to retreat if he wants to preserve the

The Democratic Russia movement, which Mr. Yeltsin helped found, has degenerated into a coldecreasing influence. Many "dem ocrats" have defected to rival camps, and the movement can no longer mobilize more than 20 percent of the deputies.

There is practically no sense of party discipline among the depu-ties, most of whom ran as individuals rather than as the representatives of a political party. In between sessions, the Congress delegates authority to a smaller working parliament, known as the Supreme Soviet.

During the run-up to the Congress, Mr. Yeltsin has sought to win the support of centrist deputies by making modifications to his economic program and reshuffling his government team. But he insisted this weekend that the compromises were "tactical" rather than "strategic" in character.

The president's attempt to rein-vigorate the weak and disorganized democratic camp came two days before a potentially critical winter session of the Congress of People's Deputies. Hard-line Communists and nationalists are expected to use the session to try to topple Mr. Yeltsin's government and slow down or even reverse the drive to-

essence of his free-market program.

"Not one principal position has been given away," Mr. Yeltsin told a gathering of intellectuals on Sat-urday. "My main concern is to maintain the course of reform and democracy."

While there is certain to be a storm of criticism of the government from the "irreconcilable opposition" of Communists and nationalists, most observers here expect Mr. Yeltsin to survive the Congress with his economic team and policies essentially intact. By hinting that he might resort to force to preserve his program, with the support of the armed forces, the president has succeeded in shoring up a rather weak position.

fax machine in his small parish in

Germany to run a military procure-

ment operation for the Croatian

government and a British business

man formerly involved in the Bia-

fran civil war who reportedly

claimed exaggerated connections with Middle Eastern governments.

Regulators in Europe and at the

International Atomic Energy

Agency, which is also looking into

the struggling cases, emphasize

that the kinds of radioactive mate-

rials turning up so far do not yet

justify fears of a renegade govern-

ment or terrorist group being able

to buy a nuclear weapon on the

black market.

# China Decontrols **More Food Prices**

By Sheryi WuDunn New York Times Service BELIING - In what is seen as a significant step toward freeing prices and creating a more rational market system, the government has announced that it is removing price con-trols on grain in China's most populous province and on meat

and eggs in Beijing.

The official Xinhua press agency said consumers in Sican Province, which is home to 108 million people, from now on would pay market prices for rice and other staple grain products. In Beijing, beginning Tuesday, employees will have to pay as much as 40 percent more for meat, as well as smaller increases for eggs and vegeta-

The Sichuan provincial government's subsidies for grain and other staples cost about \$365 million in each of the last few years, but the lifting of price controls will not alleviate the fiscal burden, Sichman will now pay a subsidy of 36 cents a month to most students and urban workers, to defray the cost of the price increases.

In Beijing, subsidies for meat eggs and similar products cost \$181 million last year. Beij-ing will pay a monthly subsidy of a bit more than \$2 a person to compensate for the new price increases. An official study said the new subsidy was slightly more than the actual increase in costs that the average person will face. Nongovernment workers,

however, will probably feel the The announcement Saturday

reflects the government's in-creasing boldness in doing away with the price subsidies that have been central to Chinese urban life for four decades. In the last few months, a growing number of cities and provinces have canceled subsidies and freed prices, and there are signs that fixed prices for oil. grain and other commodities will soon be freed all across the

The lifting of price controls which are an important element

its economy along market lines, suggests that the authorities feel confident that workers will not react violently. Although there has been grumbling, the lack of an angry response underscores China's growing prosperity and willingness to absorb higher prices in exchange for more and better merchandise.

Midnote.

Same . .

From F

ale a Parent

Maria Series

Man of the con

A CONTRACTOR

(dequela)

lings but

e grand between the state Market - Property of the Control of

المرات المالية

Marie Con Service Con Service

Selection of the select

a de convince con de cod for econ de la discon de la di

CEE of a Wart

The government said two weeks ago that grain coupons would be abandoned throughout the nation in one to three years. That apparently means that by then, virtually all consumer prices will be at market levels. Rising prices in 1988 contrib-

nted to the anger that exploded during the Tiananmen Square democracy movement the fol-

lowing spring.

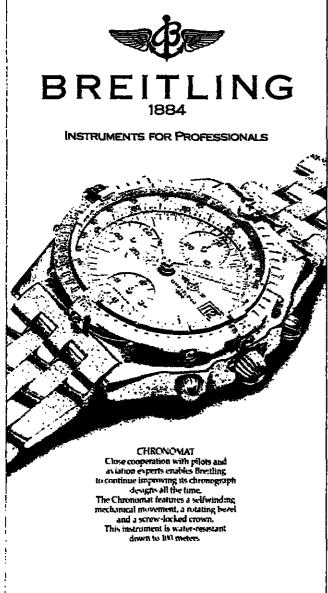
Over the last 18 months, the government has again tried to adjust prices to bring them closer to market levels, and there has been little reaction. Prices of rice, noodles, cooking oil and train tickets have all been raised significantly.

The sovernment traditionally issued consumers coupons that could be used to buy foods at fixed state prices, and the change means that Beijing citizens will no longer use compons for meat or eggs. The only con-pous still in use in Beijing will be for grain and cooking oil. In Guangdong Province more than a decade ago, offi-

cials discovered that by ending fixed low prices for fish, the supply increased quickly and sharply. This autumn a few provinces, including Anhai in the center of China, abandoned fixed prices for grain without provoking any unrest.

On Tuesday, Beajing resiients will pay as much as 38 percent more for ordinary pork. x 48 cents a pound, the current price in the free market. Leanpork prices will rise to 81 cents a pound, up 19 percent, while beef will sell at 60 cents a pound, up 29 percent. The price of eggs will rise only 6 percent to about 70 cents a dozen.

The average base salary for a



**BREITLING MONTRES SA** 

SWITZERLAND - 2540 GRENCHEN

Tel.: 657 51 11 31

Fax: 65/53 10 09

# President Boris N. Yeltsin of Russia getting an earful from a delegate to a national congress of intellectuals being held in Moscow. Mr. Lamont had her evicted afMr. Jamont had her evicted af-By Serge Schmemann New York Times Service there were 1,041 deputies to the full for Reforms. Its major factions are THE REACTIONARIES Democratic Russia, whose mem-The hard-line Communists and Despite external similarities with bers include some of the most renationalists who routinely oppose Western parliaments, the congress spected former dissidents, and the is most distinct. For one thing, 86 Radical Democrats, mostly youn-MOSCOW - Elected two and a half years ago but "in a different era and a different country," as one commentator noted, the Congress

percent of its members were Communist Party members, and their of People's Deputies, which conheritage still heavily colors the pro-

venes for the seventh time Tuesday

has become one of the new Russia's

whose 248 members are named by

the congress. As of mid-November,

most hoisterous institutions

### **NEWS ANALYSIS**

Formally, the congress is the highest legislative authority in the Russian Federation. Only the full ceedings. For another, the congress is really a collection of secondcongress can amend the constitustringers - more ambitious politition or adopt a new one. The concians ran for the Soviet parliament, gress is supposed to meet twice a year. Between its sessions, legislawhich was disbanded after the failed August 1991 coup. Most tive work is entrusted to a standing deputies would probably not be reparliament, the Supreme Soviet,

Finally, the congress has develoned in the absence of a democratic tradition. Debate is often unfocused and procedures routinely violated. The speaker, Ruslan L Khasbulatov, is widely viewed as imperious in ramming through

votes and playing for power. Experience shows that about 20 percent always support President Boris N. Yeltsin, and about 30 percent always oppose him. The strug-At the current session, the distribution of forces is something like

THE "DEMOCRATS" This is the label normally applied to the successors of Democratic Russia, the bloc of liberals and reformers that brought Mr. Yeltsin to power. The movement its estimated 300 members can be

THE CENTER

This is the layer to watch. Since the Civic Union was formed in June 1992 out of several centrist ment. The union generally shares Mr. Gaidar's goal of a market seeks a far slower transition and a less Western orientation.

but its leaders say they can muster 40 percent of the vote. Arkadi I. Volsky, head of Civic Union, has dubbed it a "constructive opposition," and has said he will not try to topple Mr. Gaidar. But the union ands a considerable say in government personnel and policy in

exchange for its support. The main components of Civic Union: the Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs, mostly managers from the state sector, led by Mr. Volsky; the Democratic Party of Russia, a national party formed by an ambitions worker, Nikolai Travkin, and the Free Russia party, led by Vice President Alexander V. Rutskoi,

which stresses patriotism. In the congress, Civic Union has the formal support of five factions: has dwindled and fragmented, but the Workers Union of Russia Smena-New Politics, the Industrial counted on to support Yegor T. Union, Sovereignty and Equality, Gaidar, the reformist acting prime and the faction of "nonparty depuminister, and his programs.

The bloc is called the Coalition called Creative Forces.

Unity. Its goals include restoring socialism and a powerful state. Russian Unity can probably draw on a third of the deputies. Its

major factions include the "Rusgroups, it has become the most im-sia" grouping, which is led by Serportant opposition to the govern- gei Baburin, a former law professor and the most prominent spokesman for the hard-liners; Civic Socieconomy and a parliament-presi-dent form of government, but it with Civic Union; Fatherland, which includes several former highranking military and KGB officers; Civic Union is not formally reg-stered as a parliamentary faction, state-farm officials, and Communists of Russia, one of several communist formations.

Many of the deputies in Russian Unity are also in the new National Salvation Front, a coalition of the extreme left and right that was formed last month and then promptly but ineffectively banned by Mr. Yeltsin.

THE SPEAKER Mr. Khasbulatov, 50, qualifies as a force of his own. He is a native of Chechenya in

sombern Russia and was virtually unknown before he was elected to the Russian legislature in 1990. He was initially an ardent Yeltsinite. Mr. Khasbulatov seeks to expand the powers of the legislature and its speaker -at the expense

of the president and prime minister. But he generally steers the con-gress away from serious attempts to topple Mr. Yeltsin or the govern-ment, since that would probably prompt the president to disband the congress, thus putting Mr. Khasbulatov out of power.

### NUCLEAR: Alarm Grows in Europe Over Rise in Nuclear Smuggling Union, said in Washington last

### (Continued from page 1)

for serious concern, European nuclear regulators say.

Some radioactive materials seized in the recent arrests appear to have come from former East bloc military installations, according to Joachim Fechner, the German Environment Ministry official responsible for evaluating the smuggling cases. This material. mainly cesium, is not related to nuclear weapons but has been distributed to military compounds in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union for use in anclear decontamination exercises, Mr. Fech-

UNIVERSITY DEGREE BACHELORS • MASTERS • DOCTORATE (310) 471-0306 FAX: (310) 471-6456 Call or write for interpretage Pacific Western University

600 N Sepulveda Blvd Dept 23 Los Angeles, CA 90045

and German intelligence officials contains hints that "some high military officers" from the former East bloc may be involved in the sning-gling. Mr. Fechner said. But he and other officials said they still had no concrete proof of such involvement, nor evidence suggesting that smugglers have penetrated major nuclear weapons installations in the former Soviet Union, such as the ones that store missiles and

Other radioactive material confiscated from those arrested, mainly lightly enriched uranism, has een traced to specific designs of commercial nuclear reactors in Romania and the former Soviet Union, several investigators said. The smugglers "will deal with anything — drugs, cigaretics, nu-

clear materials - it's all the same to them," said Friedrich Palmer, chief of customs enforcement in Bavaria, where about a dozen people have been arrested on nuclear smuggling charges in the last six weeks. Senator Sam Nunn, Democrat of

Georgia, who recently returned

week that officials in Belarus disclosed that they had recently thwarted efforts to smuggle urani-um into Poland. Mr. Nunn said the disclosure "leads to the question of whether there have been shipments that have gotten through of urani-um, and highly enriched uranium, which could be used in weapons." Another concern is that several

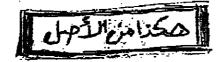
of the nuclear smuggling cases have involved businessmen who claimed they had access to large amounts of nuclear materials and to a variety of conventional weaponry. Although the larger of these claims have proved unfounded when investigated by the police, there are apparently some cases in alleged nuclear smugglers have been trading illicitly in conventional arms. Moreover, investigators have

turned up clear evidence that some nuclear smugglers have links to such nonnuclear organized crimes as heroin trafficking and the profitable smuggling of cigarettes from Eastern Europe and Russia into the European Community. The cases uncovered so far fre-

quently border on the bizarre.

In the cases involving uranium some of the amounts seized have been significant, but the level of enrichment has been far below what would be necessary for a nu-CLEST WESDOOD Nonetheless, depending on the

kind of uranium involved and how many steps of the nuclear fuel cycle it has been through, uranium of the sort being seized in the smuggling cases could prove useful to a micle-



# TRANSITION / THE PEROT FA

Clinton Urged to Redefine Intelligence No

WASHINGTON — Congressional Democrats who advise President-elect Bill Clinton say he will need a more complete and timely analysis of the messy problems of civil wars, ethnic conflicts and economic competitiveness. Although in 1990 CIA analysis correctly predicted the ethnic turmoil that would result from the breakup of Yugoslavia, for example, the first reports of Serbian death camps were reported in August not by covert operators on the ground but by Newsday.

"The Clinton administration will be faced with a number of

serious diplomatic challenges early on that will require more timely, objective and relevant intelligence," said Representative Dave McCurdy, the Oklahoma Democrat who is chairman of the House Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence. "The Bosnias and the Somalias will be the rule rather than the exception in foreign policy, and that requires a different focus."

To meet those needs, Mr. McCurdy and other influential Democrats say that Mr. Clinton will have to redefine his intelligence needs. At the moment, policymakers bombard the CIA and other intelligence ageacies with across-the-board requests, from the big issues like North Korea's nuclear threat to minutiae, like the length of a Somalian airstrip or the the size and location of an Albanian exodus.

Democrats also recommend that Mr. Clinton place greater emphasis on reporting from spies on the ground and on analysis of publicly available information. "A satellite photograph cannot detect the actions of a terrorist making explosive devices in an abandoned building," Senator David L. Boren, the Oklahoma Democrat who is chairman of the Senate Select Committee on Intelligence, wrote recently in Foreign Affairs.

Mr. Clinton has chosen two longtime Capitol Hill aides to handle intelligence issues during the transition: George J. Tenet, the staff director for the Senate intelligence committee, and John G. Keliher, his counterpart in the House. Both men played important roles in developing legislation introduced by their committees earlier this year to reorganize the U.S. intelligence agencies. More important, they enjoy the respect of Congress and the intelligence bureaucrast. Mr. Clinton has given no hint of his choice for the next director of central intelligence. Mr. McCurdy and Mr. Boren have urged the president elect not to rush to push Robert M. Gates out of what is

supposed to be a nonpolitical job.
"I didn't support him when he came in, but I've come around." Mr. McCurdy said. "Gates has tried very hard."

### New Women Senators Scorn Judiclary Panel

WASHINGTON - The Senate Judiciary Committee, derided since the Clarence Thomas-Anita F. Hill hearings and attacked in the campaigns of female candidates, has been scorned anew. It turns out that none of the women elected to the Senate on Nov. 3 wants to

serve on the committee they ran against.

Because Senate leaders recoil at the idea of another nationally televised Supreme Court nomination reminding the country of the overwhelming whiteness and maleness of the Senate, some sort of deal is likely to be made. One possibility could involve giving a seat on the Appropriations Committee to whichever female senator will take the Judiciary Committee.

In the meantime, Judiciary Committee staff members, still smart-ing from the criticism the committee has received, find it ironic, even hypocritical, that newly elected women senators are resisting the committee. "Why can't they put their money where their mouth is?" asked a counsel for a committee member.

And it is not as if the chairman, Joseph R. Biden Jr., Democrat of Delaware, has not been trying. After her victory in the Democratic Senate primary in California, Representative Barbara Boxer re-ceived a dozen red roses, hand-delivered by Mr. Biden with a note saying, "Welcome to the Senate Judiciary Committee."

He continued to woo her and the others, campaigning for them in their states and, most recently, cornering Dianne Feinstein, another new Democratic senator from California, at a party for Mr. Clinton at the Washington home of Pamela Harriman. But Mr. Biden apparently has not done enough. None of the

women is making the committee a priority in requests to the Senate leadership, athough some have not ruled it out as part of a deal. All the women made the committee an issue in their campaigns. A month after the October 1991 Thomas Hill hearings, for example, Representative Boxer ran a commercial that opened with a shot of the panel and a close-up of Senator Strom Thurmond, Republican of South Carolina, who turns 90 on Dec. 5. "It hit me how out of step

### **Packwood Ready to Aid Probe of Conduct**

WASHINGTON - Senator Bob Packwood says he will request and cooperate in an ethics committee investigation of his treatment of female staff members and lobbyists who said he made unwanted sexual advances toward them. He also said he would seek counseling for what he described as his "problems" with alcohol

The decision by Mr. Packwood, 60, Republican of Oregon, issued in a statement by his Oregon office, was made after a half-dozen women's rights groups arged a Senate ethics probe into his conduct. In Los Angeles, Gloria Allred, president of the Women's Equal Rights Legal Defense and Education Fund, said she had written to the Select Committee on Ethics and asked for a "full, fair and prompt inquiry into this scandal." (WP)

### Quote-Unquote.

Senator Packwood, in a statement in response to the charges against him: "Upon reflection, I realize I have problems and will seek professional advice in connection with my use of alcohol." (WP) Betty Roberts, spokeswoman for a coalition of Oregon groups that seeks his resignation: "The statement is not adequate." (WP)

### **Away From Politics**

 The landing gear of a Mexicana Airlines Airbus 320 collapsed as it rolled toward takeoff at Los Angeles International Airport with 150 passengers aboard. The pilot brought the plane to a stop, and no one was injured, officials said. The plane was bound for Mexico City. A bureaucratic tangle in federal aid regulations has tied up \$60 million intended to rebuild apartments destroyed or damaged by the

• The two beings whales that died a month after arriving at the John G. Shedd Aquarium in Chicago were probably killed by a reaction to an anti-parasite medication, the aquarium said.

• The mayor of Passaic, New Jersey, Joseph Lipari, was convicted on five U.S. tax charges and two counts of conspiracy for extorting a \$150,000 kickback from a man doing business with the city.

 A Titan IV rocket carrying a secret government payload was launched at Vandenberg Air Force Base, California, officials said. The New York state energy commissioner has asked oil companies and gasoline retailers in the New York City area and on Long Island to explain larger-than-expected price increases for cleaner-burning gasoline that went on sale in November under new state regulations

### Venezuela Leader Admits **Errors but Will Not Resign**

CARACAS — President Carios Andrés Pérez said in a broadcast speech on Sunday, after the second coup attempt against him this year, that he had no intention of resign-

intended to reduce air pollution.

ing.
That is something which I have never been prepared to do and am not prepared to do," he said.
Mr. Pérez, who was elected in 1989 to a five-year term, acknowledged that his government had committed errors since taking power and had not convinced Venezuelans of the need for economic re-

forms he put into effect.

But he said this did not justify the violence of the uprising, in which about 170 people were killed and many others wounded.

killed during the coup attempt and its aftermath when they tried to escape from the Catia prison in the capital, according to the governor of Caracas, Antonio Ledezma. In a statement on Sunday, Defense Minister Ivan Jiménez Sánchez identified 10 senior members of the armed forces who he said were behind the coup attempt. He identified the most senior members of the coup leadership as Rear Admiral Hernán Gruber Odreman, Brigadier General Francisco Visconti of the air force, who has fled to Peru, and Rear Admiral

Luis Cabrera Aguirre Officials said about 1,300 particmants in the uprising had been de-



Mr. Clinton trying his hand at volleyball in Santa Barbara, California. He found the game while jogging.

# Republicans Prepare for Filibusters

By Paul F. Horvitz

International Revald Tribune
WASHINGTON — The filibuster, a legislative tactic used by the minority to delay a vote by the majority, could become a preferred Republican tool during the Clinton presidency, Senator Bob Dole, the Senate minority leader, indicated

Its use could frustrate the incoming Democrat, Bill Clinton, whose campaign laid out an ambitious agenda for Congress amid public anger at partisan bickering in Under Senate rules, Mr. Dole, a

Republican from Kansas, will need 41 of the 100 Senate votes to prevent a bill from coming to a vote. Republicans will hold 43 votes in the new Senate, to the Democrats'

Mr. Dole said in a television interview that he could foresee Republican-led filibusters on at least two issues — legislation to bar through companies from permanently replacing workers who are on strike into law. and any measure that would hold senators to different campaign finance limitations from those for

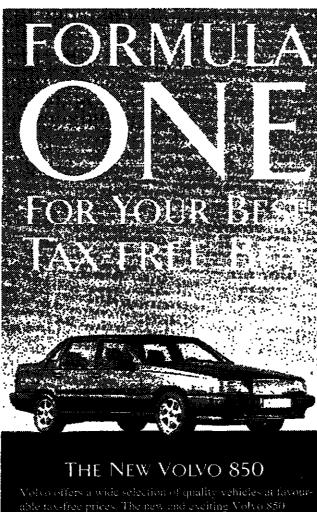
members of the House of Repreafter a four-day vacation in Calisentatives.

The striker-replacement bill is being pushed by organized labor. and the two parties have long been at odds over campaign finance re-

In a filibuster, once senators favoring a bill fail to muster the 60 votes needed to end debate, opponents often talk round the clock to delay action on the measure. The tactic is used so frequently that many senators simply direct a memo to the leadership stating a filibuster is imminent; that either prevents the bill from coming to the Senate floor in the first place, or results in a compromise.

Depending on one's point of view, a Republican-led filibuster could be labeled partisan obstruc tionism - gridlock. Or it could be seen as an unpleasant but necessary means of preventing Democrats from railroading legislation through Congress with a Demo-cratic president waiting to sign is

Mr. Clinton, meantime, prepared to return to his office in Little Rock, Arkansas, on Monday



gives you four world firsts, a new dimension in car safety driving pleasure and outstanding performance.

Service Service Conference Service Ser

fornia. He is expected to begin announcing cabinet officials early in December, and is likely to name a Treasury secretary in advance of a Dec. 14-15 economic conference with business, labor and consumer leaders. Mr. Clinton will take office

# Loser's Voters Already Wooed Clinton Team Sees Perot's Backers as Crucial

By Thomas L. Friedman

New York Times Service
WASHINGTON — Just as Ross Perot managed to reshape the 1992 presidential campaign merely by hovering around its edges, his shadow is now influencing the emerging strategy of the Clinton administra-

Mr. Perot is back in Texas, quiet for the moment, and the potential power of his supporters, who are reorganizing, is still uncertain. But aides to President-elect Bill Clinton are well aware that one in five voters chose Mr. Perot, whose backers have warned that they intend to lobby the Clinton White House for

their programs.
With that in mind, Mr. Clinton's team is tailoring parts of its public relations and governing strategy to

win them over.
"I can't believe I am talking about 1996 before Governor Clinton has even been inaugurated," said his communications director, George Stephanopoulos, "but assuming that 1996 will be a twoperson race, then the Perot voters will be central to that election. They have to be part of our think-ing. They will be the difference be-

tween winning and losing."

Considering that Mr. Clinton got
43 percent of the vote, President George Bush 39 percent and Mr. Perot 19 percent, said David Wilhelm, director of political affairs for the Clinton transition team, "it is an important political objective of ours to reach out to those folks

in the coming months." Reaching them, though, may not be easy, because Clinton and Perot advisers have different views about how to attract the Perot constituency - the hard-core followers who are trying to create a political organization, as well as the millions of sympathizers whose political affiliations are uncertain.

Clinton aides say that to transform those voters into Clinton supporters in four years, the presidentelect will use a variety of Perotstyle techniques, from town hall meetings to toll-free phone numbers, to appeal to their demand for unmediated, direct contact with decisionmakers.

His aides say that Mr. Clinton will also heavily stress issues that appeal to the hunger of Perot voters to "clean up the mess in Washington" - such as overhauling campaign finance laws and limiting are symbols of the mess in Wash-special-interest lobbying.

Mr. Clinton wants to adopt some of these techniques and tackle some of these issues for his own reasons, partly to get around the press and partly because the issues are ones he cares about. But they are being given added attention because of the Perot factor, aides say.

Although Mr. Clinton intends to focus on reducing the deficit and national debt, Mr. Perot's primary issues, he is still open to the possibility of increasing the deficit in the short term in order to stimulate the economy, and seems uncertain

But the Clinton team believes of's former spokesman. "You have that for Perot voters these issues to go after the deficit and debt."

health care, job growth or welfare. Mr. Perot's supporters strongly disagree with the president-elect's They contend that the \$4 trillion national debt and the large deficit are not just symbols of government

in gridlock. They view those prob-lems almost theologically — like elements of a looming apocalypse. economy, and seems uncertain about how quickly and deeply he intends to cut the national debt.

"You can't pay them off just by going after lobbyists or the Japanese," said James Squires, Mr. Per-

ington. They say they can avoid taking them on immediately, pro-

vided they convey a sense that they are energetically and effectively ad-

dressing such national problems as

# For a Texas Senator, A Home at 50% Off

By Jeff Gerth and Dean Baquet

WASHINGTON - Senator Phil Gramm, a leading member of the Senate Banking Committee, helped guide a troubled Dallas savings and loan operator in dealings with U.S. regulators one year after the executive had picked up nearly half of about \$117,000 worth of building expenses on the Texas Republican's waterfront vacation home in Maryland.

In 1987, Jerry D. Stiles, then a prominent home-builder and developer in the Dallas area, took on a project for Mr. Gramm and his wife, who had bought more than 35 acres (14 hectares) on a remote part of Maryland's Eastern Shore and needed a contractor to finish construction on the shell of a two-story house.

Mr. Stiles also owned three Texas savings and loans, which later failed and which regulators say will cost taxpayers more than \$200

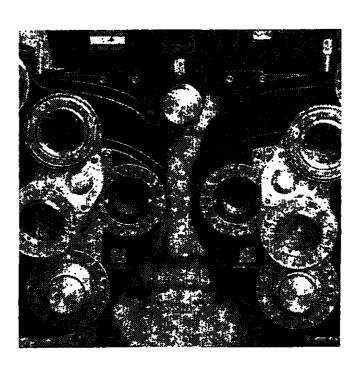
Mr. Stiles assembled a crew of workers in Texas, led by a skilled craftsman, and flew them to Maryland. There, lodged in hotels, they worked for a few months to finish the Gramms' 2,815-square-foot house along the banks of the Honga River.

In constructing the interior of the house, Mr. Stiles advanced the \$117,000 — interest free — for labor, materials and travel expenses that the job was said to have finally cost. But he never billed the senator for anything until three months after the work was finished, and then he asked for only \$63,000 — the maximum that Mr.

Gramm had told Mr. Stiles he was willing to pay.

At least two U.S. agencies, including the FBI, examined the relationship between the senator and Mr. Stiles, in 1989 and 1990. according to documents and interviews. But the government decided not to investigate further, partly because the Senate Select Committee on Ethics subsequently decided in January 1990 that the senator had not unethically accepted something from Mr. Stiles and did not

Both he and Mr. Stiles have described the extra expenses to Senate investigators as a cost overrun that Mr. Stiles willingly assumed



# Expanding horizons

N ewsweek gives you more coverage of advances in medicine than any other international newsmagazine.



THE INTERNATIONAL NEWSMAGAZINE

# Artec AG Fil Ad Tank Balkon Collecti Co

# Herald Cribune.

# Yes, Troops to Somalia

tary ground troops as part of a United have a 16-year-old kid wearing an I AM Nations plan to protect relief operations in THE BOSS T-shirt sticking an AK-47 up Somalia is the kind of strong action war- your nose, you cannot return fire or defend ranted by horrible circumstances. To sit back and allow Somalia's rival warlords and armed teenage marauders to divert critically needed food and medicine from its proper destination consigns thousands of sick and starving Somalis to slow death. If ever there was a strong case for humanitarian military intervention in behalf of the helpless, it can be found in Somalia.

While an estimated 300,000 people have already died, and 2 million more may reach the brink of starvation, ruthless gunmen have been making their living from looting. Last week a famine relief plane was attacked, and United Nations officials on it were robbed. In one Somali port, aid shipments have had to be stopped altogether, and in another fighting among rival gun-men has left food sitting useless offshore. By one UN estimate, only 20 percent of the massive international relief shipments are getting through. The rest is consumed by clans or sold outside the country for arms.

The 500 Pakistani troops deployed in Somali under the UN flag are no match for the flourishing anarchy. As Stephen Tomlin, director of the International Medical Corps, told The Associated Press: "Now

George Bush's decision to offer U.S. mili- UN soldiers can only fire back. So if you yourself until your head is blown off. And we have people sticking guns up our noses all the time." This is why the international force must be augmented.

The Pentagon expects any U.S. troops committed in Somalia to face more advantageous circumstances than UN forces face in Bosnia, where the factions are far better armed and organized and operate in heavily forested terrain. Nonetheless, the Bush administration is wise to condition American participation on the involvement of a multinational coalition. It makes sense, too. to keep U.S. forces under U.S. command.

The larger question of what is to be done for the country after it is taken back from the gunmen eventually will have to be addressed. This will be the task of Somalis dedicated to reconciliation, and some officials at the United Nations are recommending an early start in organizing a new Somali administrative and political regime. The

difficulties, however, are formidable. The immediate priority is to start the feeding again. Relief cannot be made conditional on a political process so torn and weak as Somalia's.

- THE WASHINGTON POST.

# Plan for Haitian Refugees

administration's punitive policies toward Haitian refugees has raised excessive expectations in Haiti and excessive fears in America. All the president-elect proposes is to return to traditional interpretations of international practice and U.S. law, assuring Haitians who claim political persecution a fair hearing. That is only decency, not reckless generosity. The new administration is not about to open America's doors to every Haitian seeking a better life. It merely intends to abandon the Bush policy of turning back Haitian boats on the high seas without giving their occupants a chance to demonstrate legitimate claims to asylum.

The new approach will burden American facilities and resources. But with prompt planning the load can be managed. Departures from Haiti are up already and could soar even before inauguration day if the Supreme Court strikes down George Bush's authorization of preemptive interceptions. Clinton spokesmen talk of carrying out

asylum interviews in other countries or on shipboard. That seems unrealistic. No other countries in the region have been willing to admit large numbers of Haitians, even temporarily. U.S. Coast Guard and Navy ships cannot accommodate large groups awaiting processing for long periods. That leaves American bases like the one at Guantanamo Bay, supplemented by scattered-site fa-cilities on the U.S. mainland.

Without a major change in Haiti's political situation, applicants could number 100,000 or more. Judging from interviews at Guantanamo earlier this year, only about a third will pass initial screening. Most of these will eventually qualify for something called Temporary Protected Status - revocable in theory should re-

pression in Haiti ease. Diplomatic efforts to restore Jean-Bertrand Aristide, deposed as president 14 months ago, are now stalemated. A regional economic embargo has been too porous to exert real pressure. And the Organiza-tion of American States has hesitated to apply tougher measures.

That leaves scope for a Clinton administration to increase diplomatic pressure on the Haitian military, the real power behind Prime Minister Marc Bazin. It could lean on European and other allies to join the Western Hemisphere's embargo. It could use the navy and coast guard to tighten enforcement. And it could restrict the travel and economic privileges of close collaborators with the Haitian dictatorship when they come to the United States.

None of this is guaranteed to produce quick results, given the bitterness of the Haitian quarrel and the reluctance on all sides to compromise. Meanwhile, it is time to begin preparing for the inevitable in-

- THE NEW YORK TIMES.

# Cuba 59, United States 3

It is odd for the United States once again and carried off the lon to find itself the target of one of those gross General Assembly majorities that did so much to give the United Nations a bad name in Cold War times. But there it was last week with only two others for (Israel, Romania), 59 against and 79 abstaining, the 59 as well as the 79 including allies and close friends. The resolution called for an end to the 30-year American embargo against Communist Cuba. The result was nonbinding, but it certainly suggests that on this issue Washington is isolated practically as never before.

The General Assembly was wrapping up

a sequence that had begun in the American presidential campaign. Appealing to Flori-da's Cuban exiles, candidate Bill Clinton had crudely promised to "put the hammer down on Fidel Castro" by endorsing the Cuban Democracy Act. Up to that point, George Bush had hung back on this bill, realizing that it would go beyond barring American companies from trading with Cuba and, in a foolish extraterritorial reach, would also bar their foreign subsidiaries. Once Mr. Clinton upped the ante, however, President Bush met it. The legislation passed. A shrewd Fidel Castro seized on the language on foreign subsidiaries, ran up the banner of Third World nationalism

There was another factor. Cuba is, as it should be, under continuing UN scrutiny as a human rights violator. The latest UN report on this subject also came out last week Unfortunately, in the secretariat as in the membership there is a tendency to blame Cuban rights violations not so much on Fidel Castro for committing them as on the U.S. government for keeping Cuba under "hostile" pressure. The notion that the Cuban dictator would be more democratic if the Americans let him is frivolous. Nonetheless, the latest report calls sanctions "totally counterproductive if it is the international community's intention to improve

the human rights situation." Sound policy seeks to put Cuba under essure to democratize but at the same time to expand contacts that advance peaceful change. Thus does the Cuban Democracy Act, representing the 1992 model of American diplomacy for these ends, curb trade even while it widens telephone and mail communication. The trouble is that it curbs trade imprudently. That is how the UN vote against the American embargo came about. Mr. Clinton had an indirect hand in producing this result. He will have the opportunity to consider changing it. - THE WASHINGTON POST.

### Other Comment

### Russia Is Making Progress

It would be wrong to conclude that Russia is doomed. Many policies -- monetary policy in particular — are going spectacularly badly. Yet Russia enters this dangerous period with some real advantages.

For all the hard words, Russia is not

facing the immediate prospect of a coup. There is little popular support for ending reform. Other ex-Soviet republics that shied away from reform as Russia plunged ahead notably Ukraine — have seen living standards fall even further [than Russia's] Russia's reforms have undoubtedly brought hardship, but the lengthening bread queues in Ukraine have shortened people's patience with the anti-reform lobby.

In some ways the reforms are already producing worthwhile results. They have shifted economic powers decisively from the Kremlin to the regions, without -- so

far, at any rate — posing any real threat to the unity of Russia. Microeconomic reforms are going rather better than most people believe. Thanks to the privatization of shops, restaurants and other small businesses, one-fifth of Russia's work force is now employed in the private sector. Sales of the bigger bits of Russian industry go more slowly, but the government has created the conditions for a huge clear-out of state assets over the next six months. Privatiza-

tion has become all but irreversible. None of this will count for much if Russia succumbs to hyperinflation. The West can help by keeping up the flow of assistance. The most damaging thing the West could do is to starve Russia of new foreign capital while insisting that it pays its debts.

Reform is not dead. Russia can still be saved from hyperinflation. But the West also needs to keep its mind on the job. - The Economist (London).

INTERNATIONAL HERALD TRIBUNE

### KATHARINE GRAHAM, ARTHUR OCHS SULZBERGER

LEE W. HUEBNER, Publisher

IOHN VINOCUR, Estructure Editor • WALTER WELLS, News Editor • SAMUEL ABT, KATHERINE KNORR and CHARLES MITCHELMORE, Deputy Editors • CARL GEWIRTZ, Associate Editor ROBERT J. DONAHUE. Editor of the Editoral Pages • REGINALD DALE, Economic and Financial Editor

RENÉ, BONDY, Deput Publisher \* RICHARD H. MORGAN, Assiriate Publisher
JUANITA I. CASPARI, Adventume Vides Director \* ROBERT FARRÉ, Circulation Director, Europe International Herald Tribune, 181 Avenue Charles-de-Gaulle, 92521 Neuilly-sur-Seine, France. Tel.: (1) 46.37,93 (t) Teles: Circulation, 612832; Production, 630698 I no war de la Pablication Reducid D. Summers Charengas from 1958 to 1982 John Hay Whitney

Editor for Asia Mahael Palamban, 5 Contestars Rd, Singapore 1511, Tel. 472-7768. The RSS492R Caum for San San San San See Scientific R. Superport 1911. 1ct. 472-7768 Th RSSG28
May Dir. Asta, Roll D. Kramepald, 50 Glow ouer Rd. Hong Kong, Tel. 860-666 Telex 61170 |
May Dir U.A. Gurry Thorne, 63 Long Acre. Landon WCZ Tel. 866-4802, Telex 262009
Gen. May Germany W. Lawerlan h. Freelindson, 15, 0000 Frankfurth, Tel 0000 726755, Th. 416721
Pres CA: Michael Control, 890 Bund Acr. New York, NY, 10022, Tel (212) 752-8801 Telex 427175 S.A. an capital de 1 200,000 F. RCN Namerie B 7,2021126, Commission Partiaire No. 61337 1992, International Hendel Tribane. All rights reserved, ISSN 0244-8052



### **OPINION**

# How an Allied Coalition Could Beat Serbia

By George Kenney and Michael J. Dugan

WASHINGTON — Here is how the Balkan crisis may unfold.

It is late January 1993. President Bill Clinton decides it is in the American security interest to oppose Serbian aggression in the Balkans with force, in particular to permit the Bosnians to defend themselves.

His advisers believe there is a third option beyond the choices that former President George Bush claimed he faced - either doing nothing or sending in hundreds of thousands of ground troops. Mr. Clinton's advisers develop a three-step plan based on the use of American

competitive advantages.

The first step is coalition building. The United States should not act unilaterally — that was the mistake it made in Vietnam — yet the United Nations Security Council is deadlocked on the use of force, as is NATO. A coalition is possible only through ad hoc arrangements.
Three allies, Britain, France and Italy, must be

included; they provide staging bases and a limit-ed number of air, naval and ground forces which support a U.S.-dominated air power operation. The coalition arms and trains Bosnian forces who conduct unconventional operations on the

ground to recover their country.

Mr. Clinton persuades several allies to agree to
this plan. Here, Russia is a key player. Were
Russia to disapprove at the start, the coalition would still keep it fully informed, while leaving

the door open for cooperation.

There is reason to believe that Russia could be talked into participating. It has a natural interest in being seen as a player on the world stage in this peacemaking effort.

The second step is ensuring coordination with

UN operations and deliveries of humanitarian relief. UN personnel become Serbian targets, so the United Nations suspends its convoys. The UN operations are thus subordinated to larger war aims. But with the coalition's support the armed Bosnians are as able as the United Nations to deliver aid. In addition, the United States drops food packages on refugee areas from planes flying above ground fire.

Bosnian forces create "safe haven" areas,

which help prevent the depopulation of Bosnia and save tens of thousands of lives. The havens also keep hundreds of thousands of refugees out of Western Europe.

The third step is active belligerency, in two phases: first, destroying Serbian forces in Bosnia, and second, using concentrated force against Serbia itself.

against Seroia itself.

In phase one, the United States uses AWACS aircraft and F-15 fighters to establish visible allied air supremacy over all the territory of the former Yugoslavia. Next, Serbian heavy artillery and armored units in Bosnia are prime targets for air strikes. British and French infiltration teams deploy anti-battery radar to locate Serbian artil-lery positions near areas under siege.

From bases in Italy and from one carrier in the Adrianc, U.S. F-15s, F-16s, F-18s and F-111s systematically neutralize the Serbian artillery units with precision-guided bombs and missiles. Using the Joint Surveillance Target Attack

Radar System (J-STARS), or other sophisticated monitoring systems, the United States finds Serbian armored units; fighter aircraft destroy them. Where necessary, A-10 ground-attack aircraft help escort Bosnian convoys carrying relief supplies. Lacking heavy weapons and fac-ing a resurgent Bosnian force, Serbian forces begin to fall back.

At this point, the Serbian government in Belgrade could either up the ante or back off. Desperation, however, may drive the Serbs to test the coalition's resolve by sending new forces into Bosnia from bases in Serbia and Montenegro, by renewing the conflict in Croatia, or by starting a diversionary war in Ko-sovo, or any combination of the above.

Such action would prompt phase two: U.S. aircraft and Tomahawk missiles destroy centers of gravity in Serbia. The coalition instructs Serbian troops to stay

their barracks; if they do not, the coalition tracks their movements and hits them with air strikes. Technology using carbon-fiber strands can render useless Serbia's electricity grid, without destroying it, so that once hostilities

Other technology can turn petroleum products in refineries and storage tanks into useless jelly, without destroying the facilities. The co-alition destroys Serbian communication installations. At the same time it takes over Serbian airwaves to make its intentions to end the war clear to the Serbian people.

That is a war the Serbs cannot win.

Such an operation need not involve huge forces. This would be a joint air force-navy operation of moderate difficulty.

The United States would need, approximately: one carrier battle group with about 60 aircraft in the Adriatic; plus three AWACS, one J-STARS. five to 10 KC-135 tankers, 24 A-10s, 24 F-15s, 18 F-111s and 24 F-16s with assorted standoff and precision-guided weapons. The operation would not be free, but U.S.

costs in blood and treasure would be modest compared with the Bosnian trauma. Moreover, there are indications that, if asked, Saudi Arabia would be willing to consider paying a substantial share of these costs. Other states would also likely contribute.

A win in the Balkans would establish U.S. leadership in the post-Cold War world in a way that Operation Desert Storm never could.

Mr. Kenney is a consultant to the Carnesie Endowment for International Peace. Mr. Dugan is a retired U.S. Air Force general and former chief of staff. They contributed this comment to The New York Times.

# A Massive Violation of Human Rights

### By Tadeusz Mazowiecki

N EW YORK —As a special rapporteur for the United Nations Commission on Human Rights, I have witnessed with horror the massive violation of human rights in Bosnia-Herzegovina. Despite the presence of international officials and UN troops, the carnage continues.

This was the substance of my report last Wednesday to the United Nations. The situation cries out for international action to save lives while we still can. But the United Nations can act only if it has the support of its member states. Nothing can excuse the contempt for human

the disrespect for the most fundamental rights of human beings. Those vile words "ethnic cleansing" are not simply the outcome. They are clearly the goal of those conducting this war.

For this reason the actions of the Serbian For this reason the actions of the Serbian for the serbian nationalists pose a direct threat to the whole concept of human rights everywhere.

The collected evidence leaves no doubt as to who is responsible for the horror: the Serbian political and military leaders in Bosnia-Herzegovina, supported by the authorities of Serbia. The terrible suffering of the civilian popula-

tions, particularly the Muslims in Bosnia-Herze govina, calls for coordinated action. Those held in detention camps must be freed and the camps must be closed. But before even this can happen, the International Red Cross needs assurances from countries willing to receive these refugees.

There are too few such offers.

But first it is imperative to establish safety area in Bosnia-Herzegovina under the control of UN troops. This would be only a provisional solution, but it is essential for the saving of lives. There is also an urgent need for considers to deliver humaintarian aid to besieged villages and regions.

The situation is rapidly deteriorating, despite the determined efforts of many individuals. I

would particularly like to mention the role of the international press. For several months, at the risk of their lives, journalists from all over the world have revealed the truth.

The mobilization of world public opinion in defense of human rights is our best hope of bringing this tragedy to an end. I hope it will encourage our governments and the United Na-tions to take the measures so desperately needed.

The writer, a former prime minister of Poland, contributed this comment to The Washington Post.

# Germany: Change the Slogan to 'Foreigners In!'

HAMBURG — After the killing on Nov. 22 of three Turks in Mölln, a little town north of here, the vast majority of Germans share the outrage of the civilized world against the right-wing violence in their coun-try. Politicians, the police and the public have finally been joited into

that justice will be done in Molln. But all that will not be enough to neo-Nazi bullies, "Foreigners out!"

action, and there is a good chance

Naturalized residents would be a lobby for foreigners, watchdogs against discrimination, sought-after voters.

A more fundamental change is neces-sary in German society: the readiness to make foreigners who have lived here for some time not merely residents but citizens.

To date, it is extremely difficult for

people of non-German descent to acquire citizenship, no matter how long they have lived in Germany. In 1990, the latest year for which figures are available, only 20,000 of the 8 million ire citizenship, no matter how long foreigners living in the Federal Republic were granted citizenship. This is due to ancient law reflecting

the homogeneous society that Ger-many once was. The law is no longer

**By Christoph Bertram** 

adequate to the mixed society of to-day. As a result, foreigners in Germany live a halfway-house existence. Those who want to become fully integrated feel constant rejection; others refuse even to make the effort because it is without reward. And when right-wing violence

crupts, as it has in the past months, eign communities.

Large-scale naturalization of for-

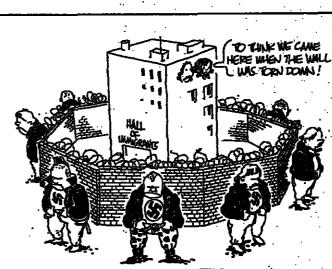
eigners would, of course, not remove xenophobia. France and Britain, which offer their nationality to anyone born on their territory and have, as a rule, fewer obstacles to naturalization of foreign residents, also experience violence against minorities. But the important difference is that these groups are citizens with equal rights. They are a lobby for foreigners within the society, watchdogs against discrimination and sought-after voters, not just tolerated aliens. There are, fortunately, many in Germany who speak up for foreign-

ers, and the horror over recent events has turned what was an all-too-silent majority into a vocal one. And, of course, there is Germany's small but vocal Jewish community. "The children of the pogrom's victims are obliged to keep the memory alive,"
Ignaz Bubis, head of Germany's Jewish Council, said recently, referring to
Nazi persecution. "The Jews were left alone then, the public kept silent, were indifferent and stood by."

ship. So the answer to the extremist cries of "Foreigners out!" must be But all these voices, however well-intentioned, are bound to be weaker Foreigners in Germany has given the 8 million when Turks are discriminated against aliens on its territory a stake in its material success. It must now give them a stake in the success of its than would be those of German Turks. democracy by making them citizens — for their sake, and for that of

In our pluralistic societies, general appeals to decency and tolerance rarely suffice; they need the backup of dedicated groups within the plu-ralistic fabric. Imagine a United ers and however firm in its commitment to human rights, in which only

dent for the German weekly Die Zeit. He contributed this comment to The WASPs had the right to full citizen-New York Times.



# South Africa: Both Developed and Undeveloped

J OHANNESBURG — The day is not far off — say, 18 months to two years — when South Africa will be led by President Nelson Mandela. Few well-informed white South Africans now doubt that. The question then will be what sort of a country the

new South Africa becomes.

In the political foreground, the overwhelming issue is the speed and nature of the move to majority rule. When and on what terms white supremacy is to be ended remain the subject of tortuous negotiations that could yet collapse into violence.

In the background, a little noticed debate is under way on the future direction of the economy. The argument is over whether South Africa is a First World or Third World country. Can a country in which well more

than half the population lacks electricity be considered developed? asks one school of thought. But can an industrially advanced country that makes its own BMW and Mercedes cars be looked on as economically backward? retorts the other. The future international classifica-

tion is more than a statistical exercise. The direction South Africa's economic policies will take, and the country's ability to act as an economic dynamo for its desperately poor Southern African neighbours, will be affected by its international status.

The heart of the matter is whether South Africa should seek to join the Community's trade-and-aid pact with the developing countries of Africa and the Caribbean and Pacific regions. Derek Keys, a former mining mogul who is South Africa's widely respected finance minister, is in the vanguard of those who believe that reclassification as a developing country and either association with By Giles Merritt

or membership in Lome are the key to a better deal with the EC. Support for such a downgrading of South Africa's international status comes from many directions. Offi-cials in the African National Congress see Lomé membership as a way of applying more EC pressure to has-ten the appointment of a power-sharing interim government and the hold-ing of multiracial elections. Development experts grappling with South Africa's soaring unemployment and runaway population growth see Lo-mé membership as a way to switch

economic policies toward more la-bor-intensive activities. The reclassification is said to hold out the promise of a wide range of other benefits, some probably real and others wholly imaginary. Advocates say that South Africa's access to EC markets would improve substantially. They also believe that the standstill of foreign investment would be ended if the country qualified for political risk guarantees by the World Bank's Multilateral In-

vestment Guarantee Agency.
Others, less well informed, argue that South Africa would become eligible for assistance from the Parisbased OECD, which groups the world's 24 richest countries but has no aid funds to spend.

Bringing South Africa into an in-

Letters intended for publication should be addressed "Letters to the Editor" and contain the writer's signature, name and full address. Letters should be brief and are subject to editing. We cannot be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

ternational political and economic framework such as Lome has obvious attractions; not least, it would formalize Pretoria's relations with Brussels. Nevertheless, the signs are that Lome would be the wrong road to take. There is less to be gained than at

first meets the eye.

Less than a fifth of mineral-rich South Africa's exports would stand to benefit from the more hundrum trade preferences that Lome offers. Pretoria would in any case have to negotiate special access arrangements for its coal, sugar and fruit

exports to Europe.

The other side of the Lome question is that any bid by South Africa to join would unleash a barrage of protests from many of the 69 developing countries that are already signatories, for these countries would be certain to see their shares of Lome spending diminish. After all, the South African economy accounts for some 60 percent of all economic activity on the continent of Africa.

The industries grouped in the in-fluential South African Chamber of Business have added their voices to those warning against reclassification. A recent report by the chamber warned that such a retrogressive step might cost the country more than it gains, in terms of both its interna-tional creditworthiness and its attrac-

tiveness to foreign investors.
Officials at the European Commission in Brussels are far from enthusiastic about the idea of extending Lome to include South Africa. They readily acknowledge the need to funnel development assistance to black South Africa's underprivileged and neglected economy — which already receives small amounts of carefully

controlled EC funds - but they doubt that Lome is the right vehicle. The truth is that South Africa is neither a First World nor a Third

World country, or rather that it is both. South Africa's rich whites make up 17 percent of the population and account for 70 percent of the wealth, and those figures make it an exact microcosm of the world at large. The key to South Africa's future is

that it is a special case and must forge its own unique relationship with the EC and the international community. International Herald Tribune.

### IN OUR PAGES: 100, 75 AND 50 YEARS AGO

### 1892: A Plan for Ireland NEW YORK - The Times prints

today [Nov. 29] the basis of Mr. Gladstone's Home Rule Bill to make Ireland a dominion divided into four provinces, Ulster, Munster, Connaught and Leinster, to let each province have its own House of Representatives, elected by manhood suffrage; to let each House elect a number of Life-Senators, to meet in Dublin to constitute an Irish Senate; to let each province have a Governor appointed by the Crown; and to let all acts of provincial Parliaments and of the Irish Senate be subject to the of the man senate be subject to the veto of the Governor until passed a second time by a stipulated majority.

### 1917: Lenin's Peace Plan

STOCKHOLM - Lenin and Trotzky have issued an appeal to all the beligerent Powers to come to immediate peace terms on the basis of no amerations and no indemnities and recognizing the right of peoples

to act for themselves. They fix De-cember 2 for the opening of negotia-tions for an armistice and general peace. They declare that if, at this date, the Governments of the Entente have no appointed representatives to co-operate in this cifort for peace they will immediately enter atomic into negotiations with Germany high conclude a separate peace. 1942: Warning to Italy

LONDON — [From our New York edition:] Prime Minister Churchell, in a broadcast to the world tompto [Nov. 29], told the people of Italy instit was for them to say whether they it was for them to say whether fifey wanted to undergo a shattering Alied attack, which the promised them from the united nations' new North African "spring-board." He suggested plainly that it was for the "gifted and once happy" Italian people to choose whether they would stand by Premier Benito Mussolimi and faceau. Allied offensive of which they have had as yet "only a small taste." had as yet "only a small taste."

Islam Isn't Marching To Bosnia

By Stephen S. Rosenfeld WASHINGTON — There has

W been a dog that didn't bark, a strange defining nonevent, in the Yngoslav crisis. It is said, ominously, that a great.

tidal wave of anti-Western feeling is building among the world's Muslims as they ponder the Christian West's: failure to stop decimation of the prime European Muslim community in Bosnia. The perceived humiliation. is likened to that suffered centuries ago in the Crusades, decades ago in the West's establishment of Israel, and two years ago in a Western-led-

coalition's campaign against Iraq. But why, then, has Islam not come. more vigorously to the aid of embas-tled Bosnian Muslims? Why, for instance, have oil-producing Muslim, states not cut off Serbia's life-sustainstates not cat our Serious s inc-sustaining oil imports? Why have so few arms and food cargoes evidently reached Bosnia from amply provided.

Muslim sources? Why have Islamic. volunteers not flocked to fight with

Where is Islam when the Bosnian Muslims really need it? When the West would be relieved to have others. provide the rescue that it is palpably not conducting itself?

Some Mushim aid has been sent.
Some arms, relief and military volunteas have got through. The totals, though, seem modest. There is no match between the promises in Islamic. rhetoric and the known deliveries. So far Islam has pretty much left the Muslims of Bosnia to their own inade-

onse devices. Far from being a tiger, islam has been in Bosnia a pussycat, Some of the rage supposedly building up as the result of Western power. ays may exist less in reality than in plays may exist less in reality than in the apprehension of Western onlook-ers. There is a tradition, some of it Arabist, some of it merely liberal, of exaggeration of Islamic sensitivity to

real or imagined Western injury.
Still, the shortage of fellow feeling striking. It seems that Bosma's Muslims are regarded as second-class Muslims only by the relatively brief (four-century) accident of Turkish conquest. Apparently they are not well accepted by the world Islamic community either ideologically, politically of:
— being Europeans and Slavs — eth-nically. This is immic when you consider how their Balkan rivals keep insist ing that they are instruments of

We in

Mafric:

Z.:\_ ..

- -

ĺες: <u>,</u> ,

PC: ...

B≥....

12.

B 2 5

fundamentalist subversion. In international disputes, the la-lamic countries respond separately and mostly to national imperatives. This limits the unity they can muster when one of them gets into trouble. The West capitalized on splits in the Islamic community in the Iran-Iraquand Gulf wars, crises in which first one Muslim state (Iran) and theaanother (fraq) were plainly becoming: a threat to others. A political calcula-tion also explains how external Mus. lim support was rendered to Afghans ... isting the Soviet invasion in

resisting the Soviet invasion in the 80s. Countries of the region saw appolitical and strategic threat in the thrust of Soviet power into Kabul.

There is no similar perception of political or strategic str political or strategic threat now. There is alarm, but no action about the possible spread of the war to.

Muslim-inhabited Kosovo (in Sec.

bia), Albania and beyond. Some of the same states that were stirred by the Afghan war now see more of a danger in the leftover fundamentalist gunmen who were recruited and sent to fight in Af-" ghanistan at that time, and in new-recruits to armed militancy. Egypt-and Algeria, to say nothing of Saudi

Arabia, do not want have-gun-will-travel toughs rattling around in their own brittle societies. Struggling to cope with these di-verse post-Cold War Islamic curv rents, the American government is takes a split-level view.

The Pentagon is sometimes ac-

cused of inventing enemies. But the instability and unpredictability that it identifies as a source of peril made. the whole Muslim world. These socictics caught up in the toils of modern ization are the places that American soldiers worry about most.

The State Department is accused of failing to get a grip on an explod-ing new reality. But it is rightly at pains to contest the confrontational view that Lisanic fundamentalism is "the next ism confronting the West or threatening world peace."

It may take further time to learn"

whether contemporary Islam is, as State says, a "historic civilizing force." But the diplomats are surelyinght to underline that the Americanquarrel is not with religion but with extremist conduct, and to seek toaddress the phenomenon country by. country, not as a unit or bloc.

The Washington Post.

ly themselves as Cherokees than

as members of any other tribe,

the U.S. Census Bureau reports

Of the nearly 1.9 million Indians

in the 1990 census, Cherokees

numbered 308,132, followed by

Navajos, 219,198; Chippewas, 103,826, and Sioux, 103,255.

Nearly two-thirds of the 542

tribes listed in the census num-

bered fewer than 1,000. The

smallest were the Siluslaw, at 44.

Wild purstane, a common gar-den weed, is a rich source of ome-

ga-3 fatty acids, U.S. Agriculture Department researchers have

discovered. These nutrients are

thought to keep the heart disease

rate of Eskimos low despite their

high-fat, high-cholesterol diet.

The Eskimos get their omega-3s from the oil in the fish they eat.

Purslane contains 10 times as

having low heart disease rates,

use purslane in salads. They call

# Intervene in Somalia: Can Do U.S. Military Planners See No Real Difficulty

By Barton Gellman Washington Post Service
WASHINGTON - Military

planners contemplating an American-led intervention in Somalia came to an unexpected conclusion several weeks ago: It would not be terribly hard.

The 1,800 Marines already on routine deployment in the Indian Ocean would most likely launch the effort by landing north or south of Mogadishu and securing the capital's port and airfield. A division of air-transportable light infantry could then stream rapidly into that airfield and as many as seven other airfields in a country that is nearly the size of Texas.

The emerging plan calls for es-tablishing three or four large regional supply and security centers, along with roughly twice that many smaller distribution points. Once the strongpoints are secure, according to American officers, a United Nations force would not need to worry much about supply lines.
Like other administration offi-

cials, American officers were not easer at first to embrace military action in Somalia. But they now see little alternative as violent chaos there starves thousands to death despite plentiful shipments of food, I came over here thinking there

wasn't a military solution; there had to be a political one," said Colonel Fred Peck, a Marine who is the senior member of the U.S. humanitarian effort, speaking in a telephone interview from Mombasa, Kenya. "But the situation is such anarchy that a political solution looks remote.

He predicted that armed Somali clans, faced with organized opposition, "would put up token resistance - maybe some mining and some sniping — and then with-

Months of public debate over the advisability of possible U.S. military involvement in another regional crisis — the Balkans — have highlighted the Pentagon's deep reluctance to intervene in such conflicts with less than an overwhelm-

Senior officers said their willingness to intervene in Somalia, but

Blacks Kill

4 Whites in

**South Africa** 

JOHANNESBURG - Blacks

burst into a country club dining

room and opened fire with auto-

matic rifles and hand grenades on elderly whites, killing 4 and woomd-ing 17, officials said Sunday.

The attack took place Saturday

night at a golf club in the southern from of King William's Town. It

appeared to be racially or political-

ly motivated but is seen as an iso-

Frederik W. de Klerk's white

government and the African Na-

tional Congress, which are to meet

this week, have made it clear that

they want to push ahead with nego-

tiations despite ongoing violence.

following up with automatic weap-

ons fire, witnesses said, adding that the assault lasted less than a min-

ute. There were about 60 people, mostly middle-aged and elderly whites, in the dining room and bar.

Radue, said he and his wife were at

the club when the attack occurred,

just before 10 P.M. He said he saw three assailants. The police put the

The attack in King William's Town marked the fourth mass kill-

ing in South Africa during the

A family of four whites was mur-

dered at their farmhouse Friday

night south of Johannesburg. The

police said robbery was the motive.

of Johannesburg, an attack possi-

bly linked to a local feud among

Six ANC supporters were killed when a grenade exploded at a party in a house south of Johannesburg.

President de Klerk's government described a "whole spectrum of vi-

olence," including "politically mo-tivated violence, taxi wars, armed

cadres out of control and straight-

LANE I

EXPERIENCE the DIFFERENCE

Eight blacks were gunned down Friday night at a train station east

weekend. The others included:

were among the bar guests.

number at five.

rival black groups.

forward crime.

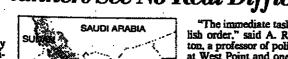
المنتوانية

The club is integrated, and blacks To Increase AIDS

A member of Parliament, Ray Funds 20 Times

The attackers rolled grenades in,

lated incident



YEMEN DIBOUTI, **ETHIOPIA** 

> not the Balkans, was based on three important differences on the

> far more favorable to an intervening force. Somalia's arid plateaus have enough scrub to hide a sniper or guerrilla squad, but few hills to provide them cover from return fire and no thick woods to conceal them from aerial surveillance.

> The potential opposition force is a disorganized collection of largely untrained bands with no demonstrated capacity for largescale operations. Though capable of great violence against civilians, the Somali weapons — mainly as-sault rifles and rocket-propelled grenades - do not compare with the heavy artillery, armor and modern warplanes in the hands of Ser-

> animating the conflict. Somalia's combatants are competing for power - looting and "taxing" the donated food that is virtually the sole source of national wealth but they lack a strategic purpose comparable to the "ethnic cleans-

ing" of Yugoslavia's Serbs.
The Somali warlords, in this analysis, have sprung up to fill a vacuum of power. The Bush administration, in effect, is proposing to displace them with American and allied troops, then shift respon-

By Douglas Farah

Washington Post Service PORT-AU-PRINCE, Haiti

Fearing that President-elect Bill

Clinton will be harder on them,

than the Bush administration has

been, Haiti's hard-line military

Diplomats and analysts said the

move was important because, for the first time, it signaled that at least some in the military were will-

ing to consider the return from ex-

ile of the Reverend Jean-Bertrand

Aristide in exchange for guarantees

that current military leaders, in-

cluding those who deposed Father

Aristide, may remain in the army.

pushing them," said one diplomat

WHO Sees Need

The Associated Press

GENEVA — The World Health Organization said at least 20 times

more money must be spent on

AIDS prevention in developing

countries if there is to be any hope

In a message prepared for release on Monday ahead of its World

AIDS Day on Tuesday, the UN

agency warned of the economic

costs of the as yet incurable disease which kills people in their prime and is spreading "virtually un-

checked" in many parts of the

Prevention focuses on promoting safe sexual practices. WHO said

developing countries needed at least \$2.5 billion annually so such

programs can "make a difference." Last year some \$120 million was

head of WHO's AIDS program.

We believe the developed world

WHEN

THE ARPORT

MINUTES AWAY

PREPARING

FOR A FLIGHT

TAKES ON

A WHOLE NEW

PERSPECTIVE.

AMARI

of slowing its spread.

Third World.

spent, it said.

"Fear of the unknown is what is

"The immediate task is to establish order," said A. Richard Norton, a professor of political science at West Point and one of the U.S. military's leading authorities on low-intensity conflict. "I see that process as taking a couple of weeks. More time consuming is to estab-lish a modus vivendi on the ground, and I see that as a process of months, certainly not a process of

Military planners expect clan op-position to collapse in short order because a large-scale intervention would deprive the clans of the looted food and financial tribute that allow them to buy ammuni-

"If we controlled the feeding centers and were no longer paying tribute to the clans, that's their power base," Colonel Peck said. "Out in the scrub of Somalia, once you take control of the principal towns and villages, the other guys are on the outside without the means to sustain their fight."

Aside from Mogadishu, the most important ports are Kismaayo and Berbera. There are eight airfields with permanently surfaced run-ways. Two of the eight have run-ways suitable for the heaviest U.S.

**■** U.S. Is Seeking Allies

President George Bush has launched a round of personal di-plomacy to persuade U.S. allies to join the aid force, the Los Angeles Times reported from Kennebunk-

Officials would not say which foreign leaders Mr. Bush called. At week's end, officials in London and Paris were reacting cautiously to the Bush plan.

The White House said Mr. Bush was asking allies to contribute troops to the proposed military

The White House spokesman Marlin Fitzwater, said the United States hoped to complete initial consultations with the allies and with the United Nations secretarygeneral, Butros Butros Ghali, before the Security Council meets to consider the offer, most likely

Haiti Hard-Liners Hedge Their Bets

Fearful of Clinton, They Seek Talks With Aristide Aides

bly the ultimate motivator.'

leaders are offering for the first with Father Aristide's representa-

time to meet representatives of the tives, in an effort to stave off what

elected president they removed many here believe will be a strong

from power here, according to dip-lomats and sources close to the tion to restore Father Aristide to

A source familiar with the mili-

tary leaders said that they re-

want to do two months from now,"

### **AMERICAN** typed transcript. To deal with this, New Jersey's experiment requires that appeals judges re-**TOPICS** ceive transcripts based on the videotaped records.

### Cameras Replacing Short Takes More American Indians identi-

The Court Reporter Eighteen states now record court proceedings on video cameras, rather than having them stenographically transcribed by court reporters. New Jersey is trying the system in hopes of ultimately replacing all 199 of its court reporters at a saving of about \$2.2 million a year. The New York Times reports. Two experimental courtrooms each have five cameras, plus microphones and recording equip-

ment. Each system costs \$58,000. The tapes of each day's proceedings can be purchased by anybody for \$10 immediately after court recesses. A typed court transcript costs \$3 a page if the lawyer wants it within 24 hours. Many judges and lawyers say the videotapes are excellent tools for studying courtroom performance and comportment.

Judge Jonathan N. Harris of

the Hackensack, New Jersey, criminal court says he has "learned to smile a lot more" and, instead of slouching, sits up There are drawbacks. For appellate judges, playing back vid-eotapes is slower and more cum-

bersome than flipping through a it pourpier.

much of it as spinach, another good source. Purslane also is an excellent source of Vitamin E. an antioxidant purported to fight the aging process. It even tastes good, with a mild, nutty flavor. Indeed, the French, famous for

About People Pamela J. Maraldo has suc-

ceeded Faye Wattleton as presi-dent of the Planned Parenthood Foundation of America. Ms. Maraldo. 45, had been chief executive of the National League for Nursing. A Roman Catholic, she says: "I believe in the use of contraception and am prochoice. I go to church on Sunday but do not subscribe to many of the basic tenets of the church That does not mean I am any less

Joseph Hazelmood skinner of the tanker that polluted the coast off Valez, Alaska, in 1989, has a gas station there named for him. Three entrepreneurs, flush with cash from working on the cleanup, are calling the place "Cap'n Joe's." Said one of the partners, 'He made it all possible.'

Ross Perot, who finished a strong third in the presidentia election, has been named one of this year's "10 Best-Dressed Shorter Men in America" by Bob Stern, president of Short Sizes Inc., a retail and mail order company that specializes in apparel for men under 5 feet 8 inches. (1.72 meter). Mr. Stern said Mr. Perot, at 5 feet 7 inches, dressed "like your practical, everyday billionaire, but with an independent twang." Among other honorees this year are the actors Emilio Estevez and Billy Crystal.

Arthur Higbee

And when they start to seriously

consider, they can bring their con-

cerns to us and we can find a satis-

factory compromise on both

Mr. Aziz said that President

George Bush had been motivated

by "a personal element" in insist-

ing that the UN embargo be re-

tained as long as President Saddam

Hussein remained in power. Mr.

Aziz said he was not sure what

policy would be pursued by Presi-dent-elect Bill Clinton, but added,

"We hope that this element is

Mr. Aziz said he understood that

British and French officials recent-

ly voiced caution about ending the

He played what Western diplo-

embargo soor

# Connecticut Tribe Sues, Seeking Land And Recognition

By Constance L. Hays New York Times Service

BRIDGEPORT, Connecticut In the beginning there were rocks and rivers, forests and meadows, cornfields and deer. Now there is downtown Bridgeport, and the Golden Hill Paugussetts, an Indian tribe based here, want it back.

In a lawsuit filed this month in federal court, the 100-member tribe asserted its ownership of 88 acres (35.5 hectares) that include much of Bridgeport's core, including city hall, the main post office and the

Hi-Ho shopping mall.
Citing violations of agreements made in the 18th century, first with the British and then with Americans, tribal leaders have proposed a settlement that includes \$750 million, the 80 acres of land, support for the group's efforts to become recognized by the federal government as an official tribe - and state permission to operate a casi-

A tall order, especially for an economically strapped city and state, but one that tribal leaders say they are entitled to after a history of poor treatment.

This is based on the value of the land," said Aurelius H. Piper Jr., known as Quiet Hawk, the tribe's council chief. Iraq Calls Embargo Key to UN Talks

"I want the whole thing, all of "he said. "Any white man in this country with a billion-dollar claim would be as hard-nosed as I am."

Some have wondered why anyone would want anything in downtown Bridgeport, a tired industrial city that tried to declare bankruptlast year. Others have scoffed at the tribe's claim, suggesting that its real goal is simply to open its own casino. Another Connecticut tribe, the Mashantucket Pequots, opened a successful casino, near Ledyard, in February, and it has operated around the clock ever since. Various parties, including prominent Las Vegas developers, have proposed building casinos in Bridgeport as well.

But regaining its land has been a tribal priority for generations, Mr. Piper, 47, said. "It's something that has passed down, leader to leader, said. "We have continuously gone after our property, but we haven't had the money to finish it.

mats have come to call the Iran The tribe is very poor and small." card, in saying that the region was Besides Bridgeport, the tribe is considering staking claims to other land it inhabited, before Europeans not as stable as it was before Iraq's arrived, in Orange, Stratford, Milford and Trumbull.

The Golden Hill Paugussetts have existed "since time immemoaccording to the lawsuit, and now occupy two reservations in Connecticut. One, covering about 107 acres in Colchester, was bought with a federal Housing and Urban Development grant in the 1970s, Mr. Piper said. The other, only a quarter-acre, is in Trumbull. Mr. Piper's brother, a tribal leader known as Moonface Bear, lives on the Colchester reservation; his father, Aurelius Sr., whose Indian name is Big Eagle, lives on the Trumbull property.

Mr. Piper said he had tried to negotiate with Bridgeport officials, who forced him to file the suit. A lawyer for the city refused to comment on the case, which is pending. Several legal experts said that in the settlement of Indian claims, the bulk of the awards are usually paid the federal government, although state and local governments are required to contribute.

The tribe contends that agreements between its ancestors and London, as well as the fledgling American government, were re-peatedly violated. The first English colonists arrived in the area of what is now Bridgeport, where the Paugussetts were concentrated, in the 1630s. To resolve a dispute over property that arose in 1658, the tribe agreed to accept an 80-acre reservation in Bridgeport, which became known as the Golden Hill Reservation, the lawsuit states.

But by 1760, the reservation had been nibbled away by more and more settlers, prompting an investigation by a committee of the colony's assembly, said Bernard Wishnia, a New Jersey lawyer who is representing the Paugussetts. The investigation, completed in 1765, found in favor of the Indians but allowed the settlers to keep 68 acres, giving the Indians two lots totaling 20 acres along with some corn and a pile of blankets.

Most of the land subsequently was taken from the Indians by local officials, according to the suit, although federal law specified that that could not be done without the consent of Congress.

"The tribe therefore retains the title and right of possession to the said land," the suit states. Among the several pages of defendants are dozens of individual and corporate property owners, as well as Mayor Joseph Ganim, Governor Lowell P. Weicker Jr. and the United States.

Only one case of a tribe's seeking to prove its status has ever gone before a jury, said Henry Sockbeson, a senior lawyer for the Native American Rights Fund in Washington. That involved the Mashpees, a tribe in Massachusetts, during the 1970s. The tribe lost.

bian forces in Bosnia-Herzegovina.

• There is no grand Somali cause

sibility for managing affairs in So-maka to the United Nations.

### Western powers signal readiness to ift a global trade embargo against Baghdad, according to Deputy

NEW YORK — Iraq will negotiate on meeting United Nations Security Council demands when Prime Minister Tariq Aziz.

By R. Jeffrey Smith

and Trevor Rowe

Washington Post Service

Mr. Aziz, after a week of consul-tations at the United Nations, said the council should take the first step, demanding in effect that the allies at least raise the possibility of place since the end of the Gulf

mander in chief of the army, and

the Reverend Antoine Adrien, Fa-

ther Aristide's chief representative

Mr. Paul confirmed that inter-

sponsoring the coup against Father

s for the two men had

would take place "very soon."

military.

must move first in ending the dis- considering the lifting of sanctions. That seemed to leave Iraq locked

in the stalemate that has marked its relations with the United Nations since the end of the war in early 1991. Mr. Aziz's comments provided the most recent signal that his government is not ready to comply with the UN cease-fire resolutions approved at the close of the war, because it foresees no tangible ben-efit as long as the United States, France and Britain insist on main-

taining the embargo. At the same time, the tone of Mr. Aziz's remarks Saturday was more conciliatory than in some previous public statements. He said, for example, that lraq did not expect to regain the military power it had before the war, apparently the first such statement by a senior Iraqi official since the war

Mr. Aziz also said the country close to the process. "Fear is proba- Prime Minister Marc Bazin, beharbored no ill will toward neighcause the real power is with the boring Turkey's part the economic blockade or providing assistance to forces that fought Iraq in the war. Evans Paul the mayor of Portmained divided, but that there was au-Prince and a close Aristide sup-The past is past, and now the a growing feeling among them that porter, said a meeting between the time had come to talk seriously General Raoul Cédras, the comfuture is more important," he said. On relations with the United Na-

War. The council has said Baghdad the council at this stage is seriously

military forces were reduced during the war over Kuwait. He said an objective analysis by Western powers, "without the prejudices of the conflict with Iraq," would prompt them "to stop the harassment of tions, Mr. Aziz said: "I'm not sure Iraq, stop the imposed isolation."

# Father Aristide has long said he would not talk with the military-backed civilian government led by ther Aristide's followers. Must reading for netrating the world's

What is being laid out to the army is that you have the opportunity to do something you do not said that the U.S. Embassy resi-

like now, before you are forced to dence had been offered as a meet-

do something you really do not want to do two months from now," Adrien on the ground that it was

one diplomat said. "It is a window not a neutral site. Father Adrien

of opportunity that should not be wasted." has accused the United States of sponsoring the coup against Father



Doing Business in Today's Western Europe is a complete, concise, and highly readable guide to the business affairs and practices of the 12 nations of the European attans and practices of the 12 happing of the European Community. The book identifies:

Unique market opportunities and regional markets;

Financial incentives and tax breaks;

Management and workforce capabilities;

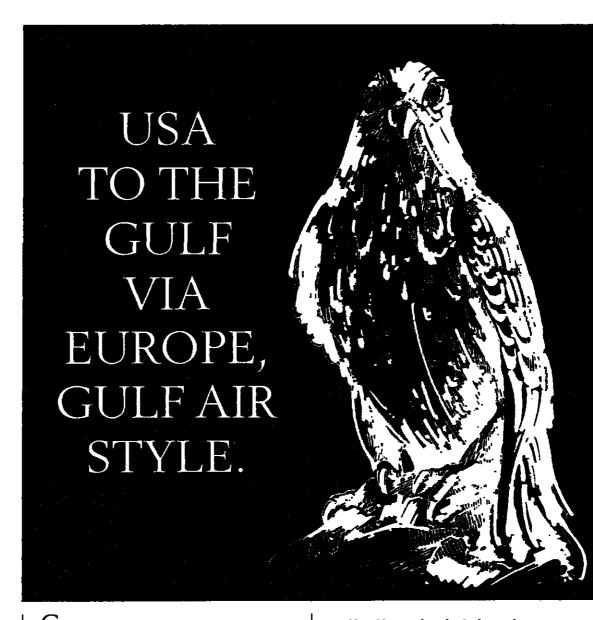
Transportation and communications networks;

Property costs and availability;

Key contacts for investors, including government departments or any property and business departments, chambers of commerce, and business This extensive, country-by-country analysis arms bus people with the hard facts and expert advice critical to success in setting up or expanding in Western Europe.

International business journalist Alan Tillier spottights stories, and examines key issues that affect investment in Europe, such as EC merger and acquisitions policies, technical standardization, public procurement, labor relations, telecomorphisms. Published by the International Herald Tribune and NTC Publishing (Chicago). Hardcover, 439 pages. Doing Business in Today's Western Europe Please send me \_\_\_\_\_\_ copies of "Doing Busmess in Today's Western Europe" at 152 French francs (\$34.35) each, plus postage: Europe, 17 fran (\$3) each, U.S. / Carnada, 35 francs (\$5.50), Middle East "North Africa. 57 frances (\$10). Acts: "Exercising and a Middle East" North Africa. ADDRESS CITY, CODE

should be a major source of those funds," said Dr. Michael Merson, COUNTRY Payment is by credit card only Herald Eribune.



Gulf Air, in co-operation with TWA, American Airlines and United Airlines, now connects you to the Gulf, through the European gateways of London, Paris, Amsterdam, Frankfurt and Athens. From Europe we offer frequent non-stop flights to the Gulf, with convenient onward connections within the

Gulf and beyond to the Indian sub-continent, the Far East and Australia.

Whether you choose to fly first, business or economy, you'll travel in comfort and style, enjoying our traditional hospitality.

It's all part of the experience of flying, Gulf Air style.



FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ROUTES AND SERVICES, CONTACT YOUR LOCAL TRAVEL
AGENT OR GULF AIR RESERVATIONS (TOLL FREE) 2 800-223-1740.

Pa

NI

age i

Decl

uve,

and try p

at Ki Th

ing ri

eșch

whic

muni barel

day,

emm

valuz

held:

baske

pean Re

plain

peset salte:

; lo

ABR HA ACED A AC

COPICE CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

### **Meeting Barred** With 'Murderers'

Compiled by Our Staff From Disparches SARAJEVO — President Alija Izetbegovic of Bosnia-Herzegovina rejected on Sunday a proposal by the peace activist Elie Wiesel to meet Serbian leaders in Paris, calling them "the murderers of our children."

Mr. Wiesel, visiting detention camps in Bosnia and checking reports of human rights violations in the former Yugoslavia, suggested a meeting involving Radovan Karaz-dic, a leader of Bosnian Serbs, and President Slobodan Milosevic of

Mr. Izetbegovic replied: "This is not an ordinary war, this is geno-cide. You can meet your enemy, but you can't meet the murderers of your children. Our people see murderers in them.

Mr. Wiesel, the winner of the Nobel Peace Prize in 1986, replied: "Mr. President, they say the same thing. That is the biggest problem."
As shells burst and machine-gun fire rattled not far from the presi-

dency building in the besieged city. Mr. Wiesel accepted a book detailing alleged atrocities against the people of Sarajevo, but said it was too early for him to comment or In other developments:

 Heavy fighting was reported between Croatian and Serbian forces in Bosnia just a few hours before a cease-fire deadline. The Belgrade-based Tanjug news

agency reported that Croatian army units attacked Serbian posi-tions around Orasje and Breko overnight Saturday and stepped up

 NATO warships intercepted the first vessel caught breaking the UN embargo imposed on Serbia and Montenegro, and escorted the Maltese-flagged ship to an Italian port, a NATO spokesman in Na-

 A United Nations war-crimes commission decided to dig up a cornfield near Ovcara, Croatia, that investigators say could be a mass grave. Officials say the field could hold the bodies of 300 people believed to have been killed by Serbian forces in November of last

The investigators say they be-lieve that the comfield is a mass grave for civilians and Croatian soldiers who were all taken from a hospital after the fall of nearby

(Reuters, AFP, NYT)



Muslim refugees doing laundry on Sunday in a camp at Travnik, Bosnia-Herzegovina.

### KOHL: Chancellor Vows to Step Up War on Rightists

(Continued from page 1) unions and workers to accept low

wage increases. In Bonn, leaders of parliament's four major political parties failed to agree on how to limit the ability of refugees to enter Germany. About 500,000 refugees are expected to take advantage of Germany's liberal asylum law this year.

Although all major German parties have agreed to scrap the constitutional guarantee of asylum and replace it with a more restrictive law, they remain at odds over how to do it. Some opposition Social Democrats want Germany to replace the asylum system with immigration quotas, a goal rejected by Mr. Kohl's Christian Democrats.

Hundreds of people attended an anti-racism rally Sunday in a Madrid suburb, a day after the police arrested four youths in connection with the death of a Moroccan im-

Press reported from Madrid. It was the second killing of an immigrant in Spain this month and sparked fears of a rise in racism broughout the country.

News reports said the police ar-rested four youths Saturday in connection with the death of Hassan Yahahaqui, who died nine days after he was attacked Nov. 14 in the suburb of Maiadahonda Residents of the suburb who wit-

. ■ 4 Held in Madrid Slaying nessed the attack said four youths repeatedly beat Mr. Yahahaqui after pushing him to the pavement. He died nine days later in a hospi-

The arrests followed those Friday of a member of the Civil Guard migrant attacked in the suburb earand three minors for the fatal lier this month, The Associated shooting Nov. 13 of Lucrecia Pérez, an immigrant from the Dominican Republic.

> The guardsman and three minors implicated in Miss Pèrez's death were questioned Sunday by an investigating judge to establish with some extreme rightist group. Miss Pérez's death triggered a series of demonstrations against racism and xenophobia.

# Asylum-Seekers Put Austria in a Bind

By Craig R. Whitney
New York Times Service

VIENNA - The resplendent capital of an empire that collapsed three generations ago, Vienna since the end of communism in Eastern Europe is again a city in fear of being sucked into social and economic turbulence in its former imperial possessions.

For Chancellor Franz Vranitzky, now in his seventh year in office. the solution still lies in Austrian membership in the European Community, which now has 12 mem-

But Europe shares many of his country's problems in coping with an influx of asylum-seekers and refugees from fighting in places like Sarajevo, where the demise of the Hapsburg Empire began 80 years

"I believe Austrian entry is still a good idea," he said in an interview in his office across the street from the vast Hofburg Palace in the city center that was damaged by a fire

Mr. Vranitzky, discussing Eu-rope, said, "I'd like to hope that the process of European integration helps, and that individual countries aren't all left to their own national

devices to cope with the problem." The basic problem, he said, is "political instability and low living standards in one half of Europe, and higher living standards in the

The effects of this division on Austria have been felt on a larger scale in Germany, where an estimated half a million asylum-seekers and half as many war refugees from the Balkans have streamed into the country and caused a rightist backlash

So far, the Austrian backlash has included little of the neo-Nazi violence against foreigners that has afflicted its larger neighbor.
But Jewish cemeteries have been

desecrated in Austria, as well, and a conservative politician named Jörg Haider has been making inroads. Now Mr. Haider is pressing ahead with petitions for a national referendum on his 12-point program for ending foreign immigration and keeping the proportion of foreign children in public schools

below 30 percent.

"We were the first to see this problem," said Mr. Haider, 42, the head of the Austrian Freedom Par-

His pressure has worked. In June 1992, the Austrian government put more difficult for East Europeans fleeing economic problems to get into the country as applicants for asylum and tightening the border controls with Hungary. The Hun-garians also agreed to take back migrants rejected at the Austrian

In the first nine-and-a-half months of this year, only 15,155

nearly 4,500 refugees from the fighting in the Balkans, from which 39,961 more people have also sought and received temporary

shelter in Austria. On Nov. 17, the Austrians temporarily admitted 175 other Muslim war refugees from Bosnia after the British government refused to accept them, despite pleas from a British charity organization that

had arranged their escape.

For Mr. Haider, whose party nearly doubled its share of the national vote, to 16.6 percent, in the last general elections two years ago, the government's measures have

officially tolerated foreign "guest sisted on before starting negotia-

asylum-seekers registered in Austria, compared with 27,000 in all of 1991. This year's figure includes estimates that 100,000 more may be staying here illegally.

Mr. Haider says the real number of illegals is twice as high.

"Austrians don't want to feel like strangers in their own country," he said. According to a recent Gallup Poll that showed that 76 percent of the people of the country opposed letting in any more foreigners, many Austrians seem to agree with

The chancellor said the refugee problem was far beyond Austria's ability to solve alone. But he hoped that Austria's application for membership in the European Community would be acted upon soon after ot been enough.

Jan. 1, even though the precondition that the EC had originally in-

and Britain.

Dismissing Mr. Haider as a "populist," Mr. Vranitzky, who is 55, spoke diplomatically about the damage done to Austria's image abroad by the six-year presidency of Kurt Waldheim, the former United Nations secretary-general who concealed details of his past as a German officer in the Balkans in World War II.

Mr. Waldheim's term ran out last spring, when Thomas Klestil was elected to replace him. "With the countries that took exception to him, rightly or wrongly, the situa-tion can only improve," Mr. Vran-

### ISRAEL: Agonizing Over a Response to Neo-Nazism

(Continued from page 1)

many Audi and Mercedes cars on the streets and Braun coffee makers

Israelis routinely do business in Germany and go there for tours and study. Their government dealt with the then-divided Germanys almost from the founding of Israel in 1948. It had formal relations with West Germany beginning in 1965. After the United States, Germany is Israel's most important trading partner, with exports and imports

last year totaling \$2.8 billion. Still, for just about everyone, business stops at the Nazis' door. And nervousness about recent events turned to revulsion for many this weekend when Israel TeleviNazi-saluting modern youths with scenes of Auschwitz.

"We at last understood that this is not a fringe occurrence but something demonic that is happen Germany," wrote Yosef Lapid, a columnist for the newspaper Ma'ariv. Moshe Katsav, a leader of the

opposition Likud party, said Israel should sever diplomatic relations if the Nazi revival is not squelched. At the cabinet meeting, Health Minister Haim Ramon argued that Israel should at least bring its ambassador home from Bonn for consultations as a form of protest.

On the radio Israelis heard the German ambassador to their country, Otto von der Gablentz, cantion for itself.

report that juxtaposed shots of against boycotts and other attempts to "isolate Germany," no matter how understandable their sensitivity may be.
"I do understand emotional re

actions," the ambassador said. But he added: "Isolation helps those who do not want to have an open society, who do not want to have a

And perhaps inevitably, as with so many issues in Israel, this one had an echo in the Palesuman con-

Speaking with reporters in Gaza on Saturday, Haidar Abdel-Shafi, head of the Palestinian delegation to the Middle East peace talks, said that although neo-Nazism should be eliminated, he felt Israel was using it to create world sympathy

# PARIS: Planning a Revival for the Champs-Elysées

pose the so-called golden triangle. with the Champs-Elysées as its pinchbeck third side.

Mr. Cazeneave says that when he asked Jacques Chirac, the mayor of Paris, to make a program to revive the Champs-Elysées, Mr. Chirac was sympathetic, but had earmarked funds for the desolate east of Paris rather than its wealthier west. "I said the Champs-Elysées is neither east nor west but the center -a place that means something to the memory of the entire world," Mr. Cazeneuve says.

Its meaning may be mostly symbolic. The historian Louis Chevalier wrote in 1961 that the Champs-Elysées never was a center. "This triumphal way leads away from the center," he said. "It is too long, too wide, too straight. And it slopes

To some, the new program is

simply a cosmetic coating intended to prop up real estate values, like the Christmas lighting paid for each year by local merchants.

When the Mission has trans-formed the Champs-Elysées from the Rond Point to the Etoile, Mr. Cazeneuve says, there will be 3.5 more hectares (about 8.6 acres) of pedestrian space. Although he dreams of elegant promeneurs and new grand hotels and fine restaurants, he says his group's goal is cultural and not commercial. "We have a lot of ideas," he said. "The Botero exhibit is an example of what can be done."

The open-air show of 31 monnmental bronzes by the Colombian artist Fernando Botero, between Concorde and Rond Point, has been attracting enormous weekend

Mr. Botero's dealer, Didier Imbert, said that Mr. Chirac's deputy

for environmental affairs had told him, "If you can get us Botero, we can get you the Champs-Elysées."

Mr. Botero, whom Mr. Imbert praises for his intelligent commercial sense, was willing, and the city paid for the installation, lighting and guards. Mr. Imbert says he forked out 10 million francs (about \$1.85 million) from his own pocket, which he should recoup in publicity and sales of T-shirts, posters, postcards and pins. "Not many people can afford a Botero, but anyone can buy a postcard," he says.

Mr. Imbert thinks the outdoor show will improve what Mr. Chirac has called the tarnished image of the Champs-Elysées. Certainly it has brought happy throngs as well as a few of the people the Mission hopes to eliminate. Already someone has stolen a standing figure's cane and the whiskers off the Bo-

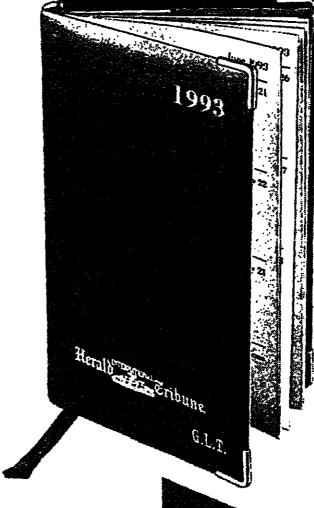
# Germany's leading national daily and business newspaper 100

# Frankfurter Allgemeine



Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung P.O. Box 10 08 08 · W-6000 Frankfurt am Main 1 Fax 69/75 91-21 83

# Thin, Flat And Elegant: The IHT Personalized Pocket Diary Puts 1993 Right Into Your Pocket.



 Rich black leather. ■ Gilt metal corners.

• Measures 8 x 13 cm (51/4x 3 in.). Quantity discounts

are available. ● Plenty of space for appointments. ● Week-at-a-glance

· Personalized with gold initials (up to 3 at no extra cost).

 Includes a removable address book. No need to re-write your most important phone numbers -the address book will fit right into next year's diary.

Notepaper sheets fit on the back of the diary — a simple pull removes top sheet. Refill sheets included.

Year after year — even at a period when diaries abound — the International Herald Tribune flat, silk-grain leather diary is the hit of the season.

Ingeniously designed to be thinner-thanthin, it still brings you everything ... including a built-in note pad with always-available "jotting paper". Plus there are conversion tables of weights, measures and distances, a list of national holidays by country, a wine vintage chart, and many other useful facts. All in this incredibly flat little book that slips easily into a

The perfect gift for almost anyone . . . including yourself.

- Please allow three weeks for delivery.

-Herald	enternational Cribune.—
Karen Di	ot, Special Projects Division, Saulle, 92521 Neuilly Cedex, France.
181 Ave. Chde-C	France.
or fa	x to: (33-1) 46 37 06 51

Payment is by credit card only. All major cards accepted. (Please note that French residents may pay by check in French francs. We regret that checks in other currencies cannot be accepted.)

. 1993 HTT Pocket Digries. Please send me\_\_\_ Price includes initials, packing and postage in Europe. INITIALS

1 - 4 diaries 180 F.F. (U.S.\$33) each 5 - 9 diaries 170 F.F. (U.S.\$31) each 10 -19 diaries 145 F.F. (U.S.\$26) each

Additional postage outside Europe 35 F.F. (U.S.\$6.50) Check here for delivery <u>outside Europe</u> by registered or certified mail: 85 F.F. (U.S.\$16)

Please charge to my credit card: ☐Access ☐Visa ☐Amex ☐Burocard ☐Diners ☐MasterCard

# A New

# Industrial

# Power Base

# In Bahrain

# Quality and Quantity: A New Era for Aluminum

Aluminium Bahrain (ALBA) has now completed a major smelter-expansion project, which will provide an additional annual production capacity of 235,000 metric tons. A new 800-megawatt power station has also been built.

The ALBA smelter now has some of the latest high-tech, automated-process systems in the world for making aluminum. ALBA metal will be sold to Asia and Europe as well as to the Middle East.

The completion of the \$1.5 billion expansion to the ALBA smelter marks the dawn of a new era of industrialization for Bahrain, one of the smallest states in the Gulf. With an overall production capacity of 460,000 metric tons a year of high-grade metal, ALBA now is one of the largest and most environmentally friendly smelters in the world. The expansion has included the upgrading of existing facilities and the construction of an entirely new, one-kilometer-long (0.62-mile-long) potline, containing 288 reduction cells ("pots"), in which the metal is made.

ALBA uses the latest French Aluminium Pechiney technology for producing the aluminum from Australian alumina oxide and special know-how from Norway's Asea Brown Boveri Flakt Norsk Viftefabrik to protect the

Power for the electrolysis process to make the metal is obtained from an additional 800-megawatt, combinedcycle power station costing nearly \$500 million. The new power station uses almost unlimited natural gas from Bahrain's Khuff Field as a primary energy source. Waste heat generated by the gas turbines in the power station is

used to produce steam, which drives steam turbines. Surplus power will be fed into Bahrain's national grid-distribution system (see related article,

Special attention has been paid to making the smelter as environmentally safe as possible for both the 2,300 workers in the plant itself and the outside atmosphere. More than \$180 million has been spent on treating fume emissions from the aluminum-making process one of the largest environmental contracts ever awarded in the industry

(see related story, page 10). The construction work on the ALBA expansion project has had a major impact on the local economy and human resources. and it will continue to do so as new downstream ventures using aluminum as a primary metal come

ALBA has undergone a continuous period of expansion since its beginning in 1971, when it had only two potlines and a 360-megawatt power station. Production that year was a mere 10,000 metric tons. During the next 10 years, it increased to 170,000 metric tons per year with the addition of a third potline. By 1990, production and power output rose still further, and new technology was introduced, boosting metal output to 205,000 metric tons

Anticipating a window of opportunity in world aluminum markets during the mid- to late 1990s, the government decided to go ahead with its most ambitious plan for ALBA — to double production to 460,000 metric tons per year and increase total power-generation capacity to 1,340 megawatts. The government also wanted to make Bahrain a "pole of attraction" by providing more primary metal for downstream export industries.

"ALBA has had its fingerprint on the economy of the island, especially during the last two years, in spite of the Gulf crisis," says Habib A. Kassim, minister of commerce and agriculture and deputy chairman of ALBA. "It has kept our economic motivation going, and it was a timely decision to go ahead. Bankers have told me that if it had

not been for ALBA, it would have been very bad for them as well as for other Bahraini business executives. Here, we are all part of ALBA.

The foundation stone for the new potline was laid on March 6, 1990 --four months before Iraq invaded Kuwait — by Sheikh Khalifa bin Salman Al Khalifa, the prime minister, who unveiled a specially made sculpture in aluminum. The \$650 million loan facility for part of the financing was signed only two weeks before Kuwait was occupied - but the project never

Just after the war to liberate Kuwait began in January 1991, Yousuf A. Al-Shirawi, minister of development and industry and chairman of ALBA, visited the site one evening. Describing the scene, he says: "It was amazing.

faltered.



People were still working although ALBA was regarded as a prime target for Saddam Hussein's Scud missiles. I into operation. At the peak period, more than 5,000 persons were working on the site. found no fear there among the workers who remained --

some Europeans left, but the Americans stayed on. We had enough skill and ability to carry on the work, and not a day was lost." Gudvin K. Tofte, ALBA's chief executive, never even considered stopping the project. Mr. Tofte, a Norwegian who has been instrumental in developing the smelter

> The smelter expansion cost \$1.5 billion and marks a new era of industrialization

since he came to Bahrain 20 years ago, admits that keeping the expansion work going was a close thing at times because of cash-flow difficulties.

"We had to go around with big smiles on our faces just to keep the contractors happy," says Mr. Tofte. "We had to spend a lot of time shopping around the Bahrain banks for bridging finance until the first drawdown of funds from the loan took place early in 1991, after the liberation of Kuwait. That moment did not come a day too soon we had used up all our money."

Abdulla H. Saif, governor of the Bahrain Monetary Agency, adds that the fact that the international financiers and backers of the project did not waiver reflected the confidence that they all had in Bahrain as an institution. "That was most important for us," says the gover-nor. "We have never had the slightest problem in obtaining extended credit for ALBA.

The only interruptions were for the delivery of some items of equipment because ports in Bahrain and the Gulf were declared a war zone. Apart from shipping delays, insurance rates became prohibitive. The expansion program and power-station construction meant a massive logistics exercise for the contractors, with the transportation of materials and equipment — and the transfer of technology — coming from more than 20 countries as far apart as the southern tip of New Zealand and the northern regions of Norway.

More than 26,000 metric tons of steel were brought in

Continued on Page 18

### A Look at That Extra 'i'

Aluminum or aluminium? In the United States, the word is "aluminum." Across the Atlantic, it becomes "aluminium." There is an extra "i," and the accent shifts from the second syllable to the third. Why? The word was conceived in 1812 by the English scientist Sir Humphrey Davy, who ploneered the iso-lation of the element. He related it to "alum," a mineral salt that had been used since ancient times in tanning, dyeing and medicine. Davy first tried "alu-mum" as a name for the new metal, then moved to 'aluminum." The extra "i" came about 20 years later, inserted by wordsmiths who wished to give the word a more "classical sound" and to make it harmonize with "sodium," "potassium," "magnesium" and oth-

The decisive supporter for the new spelling on the European side of the Atlantic was a French scientist, Henri-Etienne Sainte-Claire Deville, who in 1854 came up with a practical way to produce the metal chemically. He was also responsible for naming aluminum ore "bauxite," after Les Baux, near Arles,

France, where quantities of the oxide were found. The extra "i" failed to conquer America, where the word remains "aluminum." In this section, the word "aluminium" is used only in proper nouns or in



### **BUILDING SERVICES DIVISION**

Airmech have been involved in many prestigious projects in Bahrain and the Gulf, responsible for complete design and construction of air conditioning, electrical, plumbing, and fire protection

### ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

The Engineering and Contracting Division provides a complete service to the rapidly expanding Industrial Sector, including Design Supply, Fabrication and Installation facilities either as a main Contractor or as a Sub-Contractor to International Companies. This includes supply and erection of Structural Steel and Aluminium.

### INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS

Some of the major industrial Projects executed by Airmech in ALBA with International Companies include Raw Material Handling, New Rodding Shop, Fabrication of Busbar Assemblies and Anode

Other works included supply and installation of various Furnaces and Cooling Booths. Also Airmech executed all works relating to the Potroom Electric's, Highbay Lighting and Integrated

A major contract in ALBA for Airmech has been the Fume Collection Sub-contract for the Mechanical and Electrical Installations.

Contact: Solicia Matleb, Managing Director, Airmech Eustern Engineering W.L.L. P.O. Box 20137, Managaa, Bahrain. Tel.: 593013 Fax.: 593113



Ahmed Ghuloom, pot-room superintendent, joined ALBA as a laborer when it began in 1971 (See page

This advertising section was produced in its entirety by the supplements division of the International Herald Tribune's advertising department. 

Heidi Ellison, a free-lance journalist based in Paris, writes for a number of publications.

Michael Frenchman is a free-lance writer based in London who specializes in the Middle East. Paul Millbank, based in London, is the editor of Metal Bulletin Monthly. Ken Mackenzie is a Paris-based journalist. • Pamela Ann Smith, based in London, writes often about Middle East topics.

### Table of Contents

Page 7 Aluminium Bahrain: A Dramatic Expansion Project. Aluminum or Aluminium? That Extra "i." Page 8 Downstream Industries: Adding Value to Aluminum.

Transporting Materials: The Logistics of a Nonstop Operation. Making Aluminum: A Powerful Lightweight. Household Uses: Where Would We Be Without It?

Page 10 Potline No. 4: Nothing But the Best. Environment: Recycling the Resource. French Railways: Aluminum Adds Speed to New TGV.

Techmo Car: 'Smart' for Comfort and Safety. Page 11
New Power Station: A \$525-Million Deal. Cars: Taking the Light Road.

Multipurpose Chairman: Yousuf A. Al Shirawi. Man for the People: Chief Executive Gudvin K. Tofte. How It Began: The White Elephant That Wasn't.

Page 15 Recruitment and Training: Tapping the Brain Bank. Moving Up the Ranks: Profile of an ALBA Employee.

Marketing: Balco Lends Muscle to Sales. Global Outlook for Aluminum: Gulf Takes Center Stage. Aircraft: The Lightweight Takes Off. Page 17

Plant Builders: More than 400 Companies Involved in Expansion. Local Contractors: \$350 Million Worth of Business. Recycling Aluminum: Easy, Cheap and Profitable. Page 18

Financing the Expansion: An International Effort. insurance: Arig Covers Bahrain's Largest Risk. Promotions Office: Targeting Foreign Investors. Design: From Clothing to Dinnerware.

Deck berek 9-to-Stock live, chan devel 6% to Co. ; for the sach weigh sach weigh at Ki. Th

\*\*\* ACABARA SERVICE AND INGRANGE OF THE CONTROL OF

ADVERTISING SECTION

# Adding Value To Aluminum

There is more to aluminum in Bahrain than just the smelting process. Since the pouring of the first ingot by the Emir, Sheikh Isa Bin Salman Al Khalifa, in May 1971, a whole new downstream industry has been created the largest of its kind in the Gulf.

"We have the money, the labor, the raw material and the power. We must make the best use of these," says Ahmed Al Khajah, a prominent Bahraini businessman and chair-man of Al Khajah Establishment and Factories.

A typical Bahraini trading group with diversified interests, including contracting and many agency representa-tions. Al Khajah Establishment and Factories has also been involved in an electrical works contract : ALBA worth 600,000 Bahrain dinars (\$226,000). The group is about to start up a new factory to make cathodic protection devices (transformer/rectifiers) for the oil, gas, petrochemical and water industries; the devices help prevent corrosion to pipes and storage tanks. The group will use aluminum from the smelter as a primary raw material. The new factory will be the first of its kind in the

New auto-wheel factories in the works

Middle East. It represents a step forward in high-tech industrial manufacture for the island, as do two new auto-wheel factories. One will start production shortly; plans for the second are still being finalized. Another development is the recent formation of Gulf Aluminium Industries (Gaico), which will build a new production unit at the Bahrain Aluminium Extrusion Co.'s plant.

The downstream industry has now become one of the backbones of the local economy and a vital factor in the island's industrial diversification away from an economy based on finite hydrocarbon reserves (its oil will run out in about 30 years).

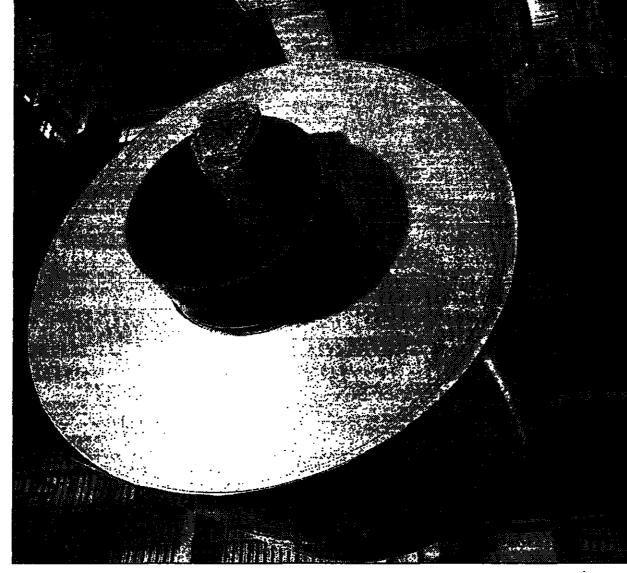
The latest venture, in conjunction with a German company, is an auto- and truck-wheel factory, which will manufacture lightweight wheel castings for export to Europe — a major step forward for Bahrain's industrial diversification. A second joint-venture auto-wheel plant is likely to go ahead with a South Korean company.

One of the first downstream industrial ventures to be

set up was Midal Cables in 1977. It manufactures about 50,000 metric tons a year of aluminum rod, overhead conductors and cables for the power industry. When new supplies of aluminum are available from ALBA, production is expected to expand to 90,000 metric tons a year. It has now started a joint-venture factory - Aluwheel with the German company BBS Kraftfahrzeugtechnik of Schiltach to make wheel castings. Al Zayani Investments, which owns 51 percent of Midal Cables, is also the major shareholder in Aluwheel.

Khalid Rashid Al Zayani, one of the island's leading entrepreneurs and chairman of both the investment group and Midal Cables, has an eye on future develop-

"One of the things we have been looking at for Midal is making aluminium tubing for use mainly in car radiators," says Mr. Al Zayani. "We are already trying to market the tubes to manufacturers in France, Germany and even Japan." He is also looking at other possibilities



This coil of sheet was hot-rolled from a 10-ton slab ingot by the Gulf Aluminium Rolling Mill Company (GARMCO) in Bahrain, one of the many downstream industries in the country.

for using aluminum-based components for the auto industry; these include pistons and cylinder heads.

The new Aluwheel factory, located alongside the cable factory adjacent to the smelter, will be producing half-amillion wheel castings a year starting this December. "Our eventual target will be 1.5 million a year when we go into full production," says Mr. Al Zayani. The plant, which will have nearly 70 Bahraini workers, will use when \$ 5000 metric tone of aluminum in the first year. about 5,000 metric tons of aluminum in the first year.

"We are going to produce a really good-quality wheel at a very competitive price," he says. "We are not going to let the price element affect the quality." One of the first customers will be Germany's BMW factory. According to Mr. Al Zayani, his German partner BBS is planning to move part of its research-and-development unit to Bah-"This will give us a new engineering technological advantage for the future," he says.

Bahrain scored another first for the aluminum industry in the Gulf with the formation of the Bahrain Aluminium Extrusion Co., which is 100-percent government-owned. Balexco began production in March 1977 following a feasibility study and cooperation agreement for seven years with Alusuisse. Its first customer was a local company, Al Zamil Aluminium.

The factory was originally built with a designed capac-

ity of 2,700 metric tons a year and an anodizing capacity of 2,200 metric tons. The latter is now done by one of the Al Zamil factories. Balexco was expanded in 1980 and again in 1983, giving it a capacity of 6,000 metric tons a year of extrusions. In 1980, it also obtained a license to produce the Technal range of products, which enables the smallest factory to manufacture highly sophisticated, architectural structured extrusions using simple kit-form tools. Today, the factory makes a wide range of products, including flagpoles, lighting columns, goal posts for foot-ball and handball, bus-stop shelters, telephone booths, doors, windows and balustrades. "Now we are looking at expanding again and diversifying our product range," says Ali M. Al-Abbasi, Balexco's technical manager. One project still at the planning stage is a joint venture with an Italian group, which would use some 15,000 metric tons of aluminum billets a year.

Balexco is also looking at a joint venture with a Korean group to establish an auto-wheel plant. Balexco would have a 15-percent share, and the factory would use up to 30,000 metric tons of aluminum a year. The wheel plant would create up to 100 new jobs, in addition to the existing 270 at Balexco's extrusion plant. If the extrusion plant were expanded, another 40 workers would be needed. At present, 84 percent of the labor force is

Bahrami. A powder-coating factory is also under review, and another project to manufacture aluminum handles and fittings for doors and windows is being studied.

The first downstream industry was being planned even before the ALBA plant was completed in 1971. This was Bahrain Atomisers International, one of the few companies in the world manufacturing atomized aluminum powder. BAI started production in May 1973. It was originally a joint venture with Johnson and Bloy Holdings of Britain and Eckart Werke of Germany, through their shareholding in the smelter with Breton Investments; the latter is now the only other shareholder apart from the Bahrain government, which holds 51 percent of the company. BAI had an original design capacity of 3,000 metric tons a year, which was increased to 6,000 metric tons in 1980.

BAI takes the molten aluminum straight from the nearby smelter. The aluminum is driven to the plant in a special refractory-lined crucible. Upon amval, the crucible is pressurized and the molten metal blown out through a special nozzle. Powder is formed by using a special combination of temperature, pressure and nozzle size. When the powder is cooled, it is packed for export in either steel drums or "jumbo" polyethylene bags containing up to 1,000 kilos (2,200 pounds) of atomized powder. It is widely used in manufacturing paint, ink, fabrics, expanded concrete, petrochemicals and steel and as a component for rocket-propulsion fuels.

The most significant downstream development was the opening of the \$100 million Gulf Aluminium Rolling Mill Co. in 1986. Garneo was another first for the Gulf. It was a joint venture with Iraq and six of the seven states

### Downstream industry underpins economy

of the Gulf Cooperation Council (Bahrain, Kuwait, Qatar, Oman, United Arab Emirates and Sandi Arabia). The initial plan was to supply the shareholders with up to 40,000 metric tons a year of rolled aluminum sheet. The first year's production of 22,000 metric tons exceeded all

first year's production of 22,000 metric tons exceeded all expectations, and further expansion took place.

"We are now producing some 65,000 metric tons a year," says General Manager John Paterson. "Originally, we were selling our products to Europe and North America. Now the target area is the Middle East. We see a big growth market in the can industry, which is rapidly expanding. Some 50,000 metric tons go from Garmoo for can ends, bodies and tabs." Mr. Paterson would like to see more capital investment in the plant to meet higher see more capital investment in the plant to meet higher specifications for the can industry, which requires thinner rolled sheets. This means installing new rolling mills that would squeeze ALBA's 10-ton rolling ingots down to sheeting 0.2-millimeter (0.008-inch) thick and as little as 0.15-millimeter thick for the lithographic industry. Costs have been reduced significantly over the past

two years, and annual output per worker is now approximately 132 metric tons. This year has seen several record production runs from the mill. In May, average weekly production was 1,300 metric tons; in June, it rose to 1,572 metric tons. A standard coil of foil is 7,000 meters (23,100 feet) long and weighs 5.2 metric tons.

Mr. Paterson believes the time has come for Garmoo to reposition itself in the marketplace and take advantage of increasing demand by the canning industry in the region. A proposed Coca-Cola plant in Bahrain would require 75 million cans a year, representing almost 70 percent of Garmoo's current production.

With the various expansion plans and new downstream manufactured products coming onstream, the question raised by some businessmen is whether or not Alba's massive expansion program will have to be further extended in the future to meet quality demand at home

in five trucks, which run

sponsible for constructing

### **HIDADA LIMITED** Congratulates **ALBA**

On the successful completion of the SMELTER EXPANSION PROJECT

Our Contribution to ALBA is THE ANODE BAKING BUILDING — 5,000 Tons of Steel Fabricated. Erected & Covered.



The Quality Steel Fabricators

P.O. BOX 11809, JEDDAH 21463 KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA Tel: 966-2-6374450, Fax: 966-2-6375428

# Night and Day, Nonstop Transport of Materials

Every 24 minutes nigh and day, a 40-ton heavy truck rumbles the 11 kilometers (6.8 miles) along the causeway road from the marine terminal to the plant. Its load? Alumina oxide, the basic raw material from which aluminum is made. Alumina oxide is shipped from Alcoa's bauxite mines in Western Australia to the terminal,

which has been constructed on an artificial island. Before the plant expansion, the alumina oxide was off-loaded from the ships and carried to the

plant by an overhead bucket ropeway. This will now carry petroleum coke (another ingredient for the aluminum-manufacturing process), which is also delivered by sea, and alumi-

na oxide only in an emerthe terminal with the mainland so that a continuous supply of alumina oxide can be transported nonstop 365 days of the year. If supplies of alumina oxide are interrupted for any length of time, or the electrical power fails,

smelting comes to a halt.

the regular shuttle service; gency. A new road links two smaller vehicles are used as standbys or for distributing some of the alumina within the plant area. The shuttle-run involves moving 2,400 metric tons a day. Special storage and de-livery silos with ancillary

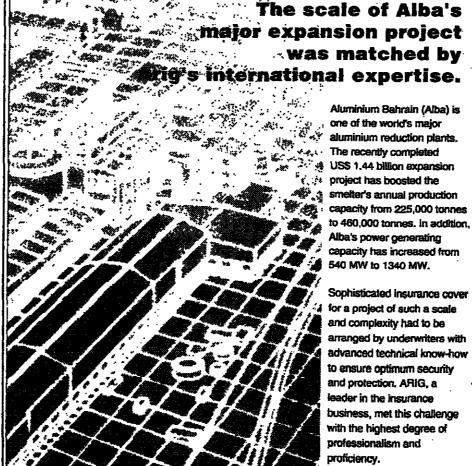
The alumina is carried

handling equipment for the ahmina have been constructed or improved to convey the massive quantities of the material required for the smelting operation. The scale of Alba's "Because of the volume and the number of different delivery points, the handling system has been «was matched by a complex operation," says Klaus W. Lehnert of Klockner Industries-Anlagen. The company was re-Aluminium Bahrain (Alba) is

the various material han dling systems for the alumina, petroleum coke, pitch, cryolite and fluoride. Some of the materials, apart from the alumina and coke, are shipped to Mina Sulman, Bahrain's main port, and tak-

en by road to the plant. The work involved modifying the aluminaloading system at the terminal, constructing a 2,500-ton silo for emergency supplies of alumina and building two 12,500 storage siles for the new potline. Alumina is fed to the pots by a special conveyor.

The materials for the smelting operation come from all over the world in huge quantities to manufacture 460,000 metric tons of aluminum a year.



540 MW to 1340 MW. Sophisticated insurance cover for a project of such a scale and complexity had to be arranged by underwriters with advanced technical know-how to ensure optimum security and protection, ARIG, a leader in the insurance

business, met this challenge with the highest degree of professionalism and proficiency.

ARIG's expertise. international resources and

proven track record of providing tailor-made insurance cover endorse the Company's ability to underwrite large-scale ventures such as the Alba expansion project anywhere

### **Ewbank Preece** - engineering power for

ALBA

From initial conceptual design through to site supervision and commissioning. Ewbank Preece has been at the forefront of the development of ALBA's 800MW combined cycle power station - a vital part of the aluminium smelter expansion project...

Acting as the Client's Engineer, and working to comprehensive quality assurance procedures, Ewbank Preece has played a key role in the international team which has brought about the successful completion of this prestigious project.





Professionalism In Practice

### ADVERTISING SECTION

# A Lightweight Metal Is Heavy on Power

Aluminum's ore-to-metals equation has a pleasing simplicity. Four metric tons of bauxite, the basic raw material from which aluminum is derived, yields two metric tons of alumina, the intermediate product in the chain, which in turn produces one metric ton of primary aluminum out of the smelter gate.

Several other ingredients are needed along the way, but the overriding requirement in aluminum production is energy; most of this is consumed as electricity at the smelting stage, during which alumina is converted to metal.

Just how energy-intensive aluminum production is, can best be seen by comparing its need for energy with those of other everyday materi-

Aluminum's overriding requirement is energy

als. Aluminum production requires about 20 times the energy needed for cement manufacture, 10 times that used in glass production and roughly double the energy input required for

15

---

copper.

Modern smelters such as ALBA consume 12,000-14,000 kilowatthours per metric ton of metal produced; energy is used earlier on in the production chain as well, bringing the total requirement to 17,000-19,000 kwh/metric ton, depending on the age and efficiency of the equipment at each stage and the quality of the materials being processed.

The bauxite used by the aluminum industry contains 45 percent to 60 percent aluminum oxide, along with iron oxide, silicon oxide, titanium oxide and water. Although deposits exist in a large number of tropical and subtropical countries, most of the mining activity is confined to a handful of places where large, easy-to-mine deposits exist. Notable producers are Australia, Guinea in West Africa, Jamaica and Brazil. Once out of the ground, the bauxite is crushed, dried and transported to an alumina

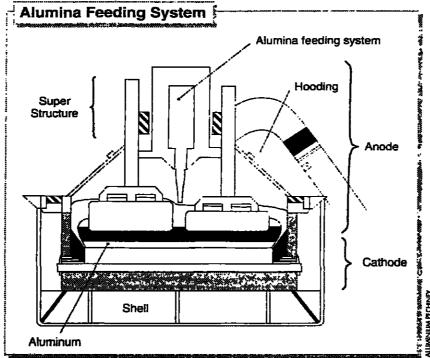
refinery.

Alumina refineries, which typically have capacities of 800,000 metric tons or more per year, are either sited in the same region as the bauxite deposits or thousands of miles away, closer to the smelters that buy the product. An example of the first scenario is Australia, where significant alumina production capacity now exists on the back of the world's

largest source of bauxite, while the United States is perhaps the best example of the latter.

The design of an aluminum smelter and the preferences of its operator very often lead to the choice of a particular source of alumina produced from a specific bauxite deposit, and this does not necessarily mean sourcing from the nearest available alumina plant. ALBA's alumina, for example, is shipped from Western Australia, and the overriding consideration is consistency; a smelter manager is not interested in everchanging sources for his raw materi-

The conversion of bauxite to alumina is usually via the Bayer process: The bauxite is mixed with liquid caustic soda and then pumped into pressure vessels, where it is subjected to high temperatures and pressures. This is followed by settlement, filtration, precipitation and then calcination in rotary kilns before alumi-



na (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) emerges as a fine white powder ready for shipment to the smelter. Although alumina is the principal raw material for a smelter, others — including coke, coal tar

pitch and cryolite — are needed.

Aluminum is produced in electrolytic cells or "pots," which have carbon anodes and cathodes and an electrolyte in which the alumina is dissolved. The cells are long, rectan-

gular, shallow steel containers measuring up to 10 meters x 3 meters x 1.5 meters (33 feet x 11 feet x 6 feet); these are lined with refractory bricks and carbon blocks produced by baking a mixture of metallurgical grade coke and coal tar pitch. They have multiple anodes (rectangular blocks made from a baked, compressed mixture of petroleum coke and coal tar pitch) suspended in the

electrolyte from above the cell. Alumina is dissolved in the electrolyte (a mixture of cryolite — a fluoride of sodium and aluminum — and aluminium fluoride held at a temperature approaching I,000 degrees C, or 1,832 degrees F).

The carbon anodes are usually produced on site; the so-called "pre-bake" anodes are preferred to Söderberg anodes, which are baked while in the cell, largely because higher environmental standards can be achieved, but also because they offer better power performance.

In the little over 100 years in which aluminum has been produced commercially, the electrical-current rating of these pots has increased steadily; today, such recognized leaders as France's Pechiney use cells with a rating close to 300,000A.

Since only a small voltage is required per cell, large numbers of pots can be connected in series, the cathode of one pot coupled electrically to the anode of the next. ALBA's new potline, for example, has 288 cells and stretches for a distance of almost one kilometer (0.62 mile).

Within each cell, the electric current flowing from anode to cathode through the electrolyte reduces the alumina to aluminum metal (which settles to the bottom of the cell) and oxygen (which burns off carbon on the anodes). About 0.5 kilogram (1 pound) of carbon is consumed for every kilogram of metal produced.

As smelter design has advanced, so the energy required to convert alumina to aluminum has decreased. Today, smelters operating at 12,500-13,500 kwh/metric ton of metal are at the leading edge of the technology. ALBA's new potline is designed to operate with an energy consumption of 13,200 kwh/metric ton — a very similar figure to that for several other new smelters or expansions around the world, for which Pechiney's technology is proving the most popular

Potlines and thus smelters have grown in size over the years with individual lines commonly in excess of 200,000 metric-tons-per-year capacity. Since it is not unusual for smelters to grow in stages, plants well in excess of 400,000 tpy are becoming less rare, and ALBA's 235,000-tpy expansion will raise its total smelter capacity to about 460,000 tpy.

Because of the significant energy needs, primary aluminum production has increasingly gravitated toward regions of low energy cost rather than to where the metal is most needed. Japan, for example, now has negligible smelting capacity. This usually means that plants are built in areas of abundant hydroelectric power, where oil or gas is cheap.

The Gulf is an example of the availability of oil-based energy making smelting attractive. Captive sources of such fuel make gas- or oil-fired power stations economic.

Although much time is devoted to reducing the power consumption of aluminum smelters, with a lot of attention being paid to such factors as magnetic balance and the application of computerized process control and automation systems to optimize operating parameters, overall plant design has advanced to the point where manning levels today are a fraction of what they once were. The day-to-day supervision of hundreds of pots, for example, can be done by a handful of operators using overhead cranes.

The standard commodity shapes are cast by pouring the molten metal into individual molds, but rolling ingot and extrusion billet are continuously cast through a shallow mold with a retracting base, which chills and solidifies the metal as it goes through and can produce large ingots or multiple billets with one cast.

It is in the meltshop's holding furnace that the composition of the metal can be adjusted to produce whichever alloys are required for a particular cast. Aluminum alloys are designated by a 4-digit notation. For example, aluminum-copper alloys are grouped in the 2000 series, manganese-containing alloys in the 3000 series and magnesium-silicon alloys in the 6000 series.

Paul Millbank

### A Home Without Aluminum? Don't Even Consider It

Have you ever stopped to wonder what your home life would be like without aluminum? Of course not. You just take it for granted.

If there were no aluminum foil, you would have to wrap all leftovers in that other sticky, clingy food wrap. And how could you bake potatoes and holiday turkeys?

What would keep the cold chill of winter out if not for aluminum window and door frames? The very roof over your head may be covered with heat-reflecting aluminum coating, and the lightning rod that may one day save your life is made of aluminum. And how do you get up to the roof? On a lightweight aluminum ladder, of course. And where would the world's couch potatoes be if that aluminum antenna up there were not bringing in the television signal?

What would American suburbs look like without aluminum siding?

How would their residents lounge around in the backyard without aluminum-frame lawn furniture? Don't forget the aluminum chain-link fence that keeps the dog from running away or the explosive aluminum powder that sets off your holiday fireworks. And what if there were no aluminum chlorohydrate in your personal antiperspirant ... well, let's not think about the consequences.

Speaking of personal hygiene, you probably aren't aware that the only reason your toothpaste squeezes out so easily is because the tube is made of aluminum.

Your bicycle and lawnmower would be a lot heavier to lug up from the basement every spring if it were not for their lightweight aluminum components. And wouldn't you be embarrassed if your kid wanted to be the next Hank Aaron and you couldn't afford a wooden bat? Luckily, less-expensive aluminum bats

are now available and are even being used by U.S. college teams.

Let's talk about cooking. You might starve without your aluminum pots and pans. Tea time wouldn't be the same without the aluminum tea kettle, one of the earliest uses of cast aluminum. By the way, if you own any cast or hammered aluminum cookware made in the 1930s, '40s or '50s, it may be valuable. Many of these handsome and nearly indestructible items are now collector's items. Perhaps we should hold on to those aluminum trays that frozen toods come in. Who knows?

Aluminum helps us to keep things together. Have you ever wondered why the staple in a tea bag doesn't rust? Because it is made of aluminum. And why those little twist ties used to close plastic bags are so easy to bend? Because they have an aluminum wire inside. Aluminum nails, screws and bolts keep a good

part of our surroundings from falling apart.

Aluminum also protects us from the elements — in the form of aluminum hydroxide, it is used to water-proof fabrics.

We all know that most of the beverage cans we sip our favorite soft drinks from are made of aluminum, but what about the humble bottle cap that has been sealing in the bubbles since the turn of the century?

Now aren't you ashamed of not paying more attention to aluminum all these years?

Heidi Ellison

What's left to "aluminize"? Maybe our award system. Olympic medals are gold, silver and bronze; anniversaries are silver, golden and diamond; best-selling records are gold and platinum... What accomplishment is worth an aluminum prize? All suggestions welcome.

This announcement appears as a matter of record only.



ALUMINIUM BAHRAIN, B.S.C. (C)

Fourth Potline and New Power Plant Project Financing Facilities

Secured by 1990 Quota Agreement

Commercial Bank Facility

US \$650,000,000

Power Plant Belgian Export Credit Facility Power Plant German Export Credit Facility Power Plant Italian Export Credit Facility US \$ 35,000,000 US \$290,000,000 US \$104,000,000

Smelter Equipment French Export Credit Facility Smelter Equipment German Export Credit Facility US \$120,000,000 US \$150,000,000

Financial Advisors:

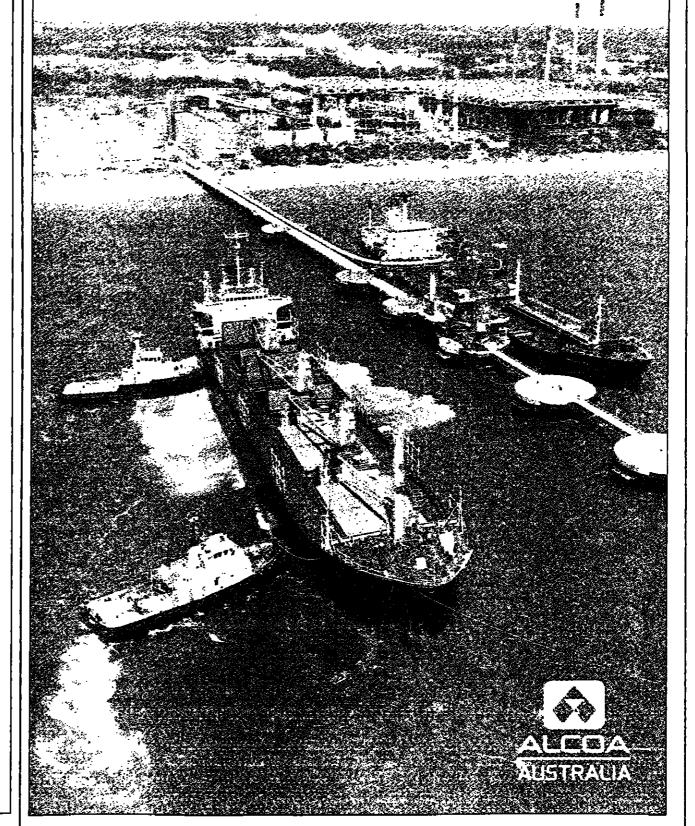
Chase Investment Bank Limited
Gulf International Bank B.S.C.

1990/1991



ALCOA OF AUSTRALIA LIMITED

Is proud to be a supplier associated with ALBA since its commencement of operations in 1971



Con

ege l

Decl

berect 9-to-Stock tive, chan 'Mi devel 634 u CO. s for u and try p ettin weigh said

W

A A HORSE YES STATE OF THE CONTROL O

# New Potline No. 4: Nothing But the Best

The government took a bold step in doubling ALBA's output to 460,000 metric tons a year in one dramatic expansion project.

ALBA's expansion project involved building the new No. 4 potline, which uses the latest Aluminium Pechiney technology in the reduction process to turn alumina oxide into metal. The management consultant for the project was Bechtel Ltd. Total production capacity from the new potline is 235,000 metric tons per year, which will have a significant effect on productivity. Twenty years ago, annual production per employee was only 43 metric

tons; now it has reached approximately 250 metric tons. The new potline, which is one kilometer (0.62 mile) long, is probably the most modern and largest in the world. It has 288 "pots," or reduction cells, in addition to the existing 684 cells in potlines 1, 2 and 3, which are all being modernized under an extensive retrofit program due to be completed next year.

ALBA began its smelting operations in 1971 with just two potlines and a 360-megawatt power station. Production in the first year totaled 10,788 metric tons. In 1981, production went up to 170,000 metric tons per year with the addition of the No. 3 potline and increased electrical power-generating capacity. The first 76 of the new generation point-feed reduction cells were started up in 1990, increasing production levels to 205,000 metric tons. In the same year, the government approved a program to retrofit 446 old cells in lines No. 1 and 2.

The expansion project also includes upgrading the existing cast house and building another one (the cast house is where the molten metal is poured into molds and turned into ingots, billets or slabs), as well as another carbon plant for making the anodes used in the reduction process. A new power station has also been constructed.

The retrofit program, which began in 1991, starts with potlines No. 1 and 2, then potline No. 3. The program involves applying advanced technology to extract, treat and recycle gas from the old-style pots and to control radiant heat. This is achieved by installing special hoods over the pots, point feeders for the addition of alumina, fume ducts and gas-cleaning systems. Many process-control systems will now be automatic. These measures alone will increase production from the No. 1 and 2 pot rooms by 20,000 metric tons per year and reduce manpower by about 15 percent.

The existing cast house was doubled in size primarily to take advantage of the demand for billets and ingots, or slabs, for rolling products. In 1991, major contracts were awarded for the purchase and installation of new melting and holding furnaces with a capacity of 35 metric tons, a billet saw and two homogenizing furnaces, a cooler and direct-chill casting equipment. Production of billets and rolling ingots reached 120,000 metric tons per year and 140,000 metric tons per year by the middle of this year. A second cast house for standard ingots and alloys was

built to handle the extra output from the new potline. After the liquid metal has been brought to the cast house, it is poured into special mixing furnaces to which are added small amounts of silicon, magnesium, copper,

modernize out-of-date dling very hot metal de-

"Engineers on wheels" is

how one might best de-scribe the slightly unusual

know-how provided by the

Italian group, Techmo Car of Limena, Padua.

Techmo has been provid-

ing intelligent mechanical

power for the primary alu-

minum industry for more

It is also concentrating

on engineering design to

than 30 years.

'Smart' for Comfort and Safety

processes and equipment

in the aluminum smelting

back in 1971, it has sup-

plied a total of 42 specially

designed mobile trucks, or

"cars," which perform dif-

ficult and potentially dan-

gerous tasks in the pot

rooms. These tasks cannot

easily be done manually.

They often involve han-

Since ALBA first began

iron, titanium or boron. These ingredients help to ensure that the metal reaches particular alloy specifications. After they have been added, the metal is cast in either solid ingot molds or through special direct-chill casting machines, which have a water-cooled jacket. As the hot metal comes into contact with the cool sides of the mold, it "freezes" into the special shape required. The three ingot casters in one of the cast houses are dedicated to standard ingot production. Each has a throughput of 20 metric tons of ingots per hour. Each ingot weighs 22 kilograms (48 pounds) and is stacked in a special interlocking bundle, which is strapped and stored for shipment. Each bundle weighs one metric ton. The casting machines in the other cast house are used to produce extrusion billets, rolling ingots and T-ingots.

Apart from casting ingots and billets, about 55,000 metric tons of hot liquid metal are transported in special crucibles direct from the potlines. This goes straight to two of Bahrain's existing downstream manufacturing operations — Midal Cables and Bahrain Atomisers — located adjacent to the ALBA plant. Hot metal will also be a straight to the ALBA plant. be supplied to the new BBS auto-wheel factory, located nearby, and another wheel plant is expected.

Carbon is used for making the anode blocks, which are suspended on the end of aluminum rods with a steel base above each cell. They are partly immersed in molten cryolite, to which the alumina is added via the point feeders. The carbon-lined cell acts as a negative cathode, while the suspended anodes are positive. Massive electrical current passes between the anode and the cathode, causing an electrolysis process to take place, reducing the alumina, which is dissolved in the electrolyte to neutral aluminum; this is collected at the cathode of the cell.

Each metric ton of aluminum consumes 415 kilograms of carbon anodes. One anode lasts about 28 days before it is burned away. A total of 240,000 metric tons of anodes are made each year in the two anode production plants. These comprise a paste plant, baking kilns and a rodding shop. The anodes are made from petroleum coke, which is mixed with coal tar pitch into a paste and formed into "green" anodes. These are then baked in kilns at a temperature of 1250 degrees Centigrade (2282 degrees Fahrenheit) for 17 days. During the baking, the coal tar pitch evaporates, leaving behind a heat-resistant, electrically conductive carbon block.

Potline No. 4 is the most modern of its kind yet built and is the leading edge of Aluminium Pechiney's reduc-tion technology. Microprocessors monitor and computers control all stages of the manufacturing process. Realtime data analysis gives immediate warning of the slightest problem. Routine processes like changing the anodes, breaking open the crust on top of the molten metal in the pots and tapping off the newly made aluminum are all controlled from the comfort of a fully computerized, air-conditioned cabin.

vices used in the reduction

the anodes and distribut-

ing the fluoride and cryo-

lite, point feeders and

crust breakers. The com-

pany has also provided the

flue wall rig in the anode

bake house as part of the

expansion.
"What we are trying to

do." says a company direc-

tor, "is to improve the op-

These include changing

DFOCESS

erator's working condi-

tions and environment in

the pot rooms by introduc-

ing semi-automatic vehi-

cles and equipment with

high comfort and safety

Techmo believe that its

know-how helps to reduce

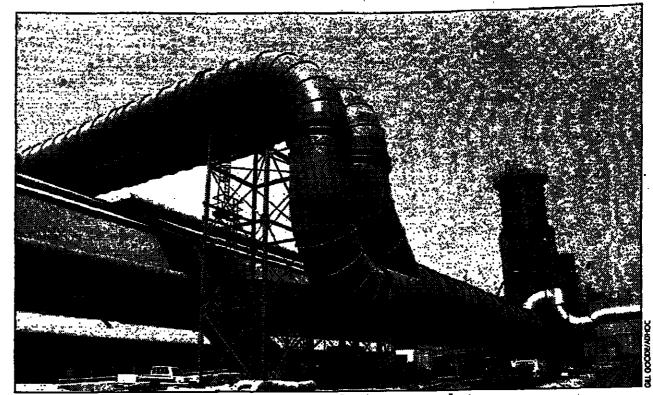
power consumption and

increase the overall effi-

ciency of both new and old

oom operation

standards."



Fume-extractor ducts for the old potlines, which lead to the gas-treatment plant.

# Recycling the Resource That Went Astray

Energy conservation and environmental protection have been top priorities for the ALBA expansion project, one of the cleanest in the world.

waste gases from the gas

turbines are led through

waste-heat boilers, which

produce steam to drive

two steam turbines. The

gas from the reduction

cells in the potlines and

the anode-baking kilns is

cleaned by "dry scrub-bing" units in a massive,

closed-fume-control and

fluoride-recovery system

called the fume-treatment

"This is the biggest sys-

tem we have ever supplied and probably the largest in the world," says Kjell Ha-gen, president of ABB Fläkt Norsk Viftefabrik of

Norway, which won the

\$88 million contract.

ronmental control solu-

tion that is the best avail-

During the aluminum-

reduction process, the

most dangerous emission

is the presence of fluorides

in the reduction cells, or

"pots," where alumina ox-

ide — the raw material for

the production of alumi-

num -is reduced to mol-

ten aluminum. Fluorine is

an element of the electro-

lyte in which the reduction

of the alumina takes place.

ride contained in the elec-

trolyte evaporates and

reaches the fume-treat-

A small part of the fluo-

"ALBA now has an envi-..

plant.

Pollution should be regarded as a "resource that has gone astray," says Gudvin K. Tofte, ALBA's chief executive, who has taken a strong personal in-terest in making sure that ALBA is now one of the

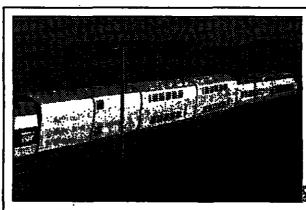
One of the safest smelters ever built

"most environmentally friendly and cleanest" smelter operations in the

"Taking care of the environment brings direct cost savings to the company as well," says Mr. Tofte, Part of the gascleaning system in the potlines enables the company to reclaim 13,000 metric tons of fluorides a year from the reduction pro-

The ALBA expansion, which involved the construction of the new potline No. 4 and power station No. 3, presented environmental engineers with an unprecedented task: to produce the cleanest and most economically effective operations possi-

In the power station,



The new TGV: lighter and faster.

# Trains Lose Weight And Gain Speed

part in the new genera-tion of double-deck highspeed trains now being tested in France.

The third-generation TGV, or train à grande vitesse, is the result of a research program cost-ing 450 million francs (\$83 million) undertaken by the French railways, Société Nationale des Chemins de Fer Français (commonly known as SNCF), in collaboration with GEC Alsthom. It is planned that the new high-speed trains will be carrying passengers by

The new TGV will run at 350 kilometers (217

miles) an hour, which is 50 kilometers an hour faster than the TGV Atlantique. It will have a redesigned power unit, delivering 50 percent more power, and a new braking system. But the crucial difference is the exten-sive use of aluminum (and some composites) to replace the steel used in earlier versions of the TGV. This means that the weight of 17 tons is brought down to 16 tons, though there are now two decks and 40 percent more passengers. As well as providing strength with

lightness, the use of alu-minum will save money on maintenance.

ment plant in a gaseous form. If it were untreated and released into the atmosphere, it could be harmful to vegetation but less so to livestock or human beings. The technology for the fume-treatment plant, which was pioneered by ABB Fläkt more than 20 years ago, ensures that the minimum of harmful emissions takes At the new potline No. 4, huge fans ("flākt" is

Norwegian for fan), connected to a duct big enough to drive a small bus through, suck out the gas containing the fluoride and dust particles from the

The alumina is injected into the gas from the reduction cells. The fluorine gas sticks to the alumina grains. The gaseous mix-ture is then drawn into the dry scrubbers, which are part of the fume-treatment plant. The gas passes through polyester-felt-bag filters, which are shaken by an air stream. The vi-

bration sifts out the fluorine-loaded alumina grains, which are then returned to the reduction process. This means that no waste is produced, and the fluorine is returned to the cells at a rate of 1,500 kilograms (3,300 pounds) an hour, representing significant savings. Only clean "gas" goes into the atmosphere. The scale of the operation is immense. Almost one million cubic meters (35 million cubic feet) of gas can be cleaned in one hour. Mr. Hagen believes that the payback period for the treatment plant will be only five

cars

Server Miller

31 12 mg - 27

134.5

ಕ್ಷಚಿತ್ರಗಳ ಕ

والمناسب المهابية الم

21 (80) 141

14,833,124

فليستري أأكرت

grand in the

32 21 12 CT

BALCO

MID

GARI

"ALBA now produces the cleanest air in the world from the No. 4 potline," says Mr. Hagen. In addition to the No. 4 potline treatment plant, two retrofit fume extractors and dry-scrubbing units have been fitted to the older potlines, which are being updated with new technology.

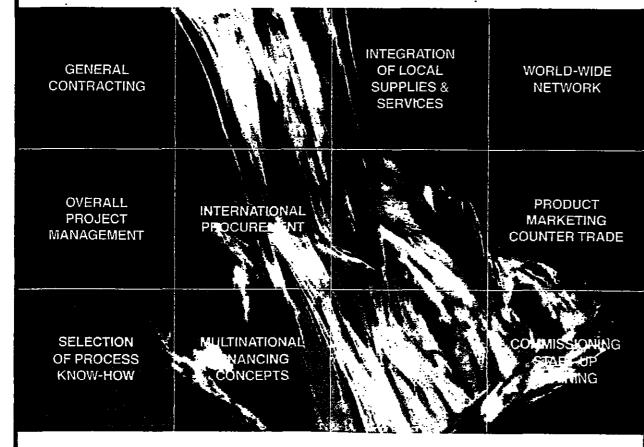
Apart from fume extraction and reprocessing the fluorides, environmental working conditions inside the pot rooms have also been greatly improved. Today, working conditions are completely changed, and ALBA has one of the safest and cleanest smelters ever constructed.

The whole process is computer-controlled, and sophisticated alarm signals warn pot-room staff of any impending problems. The operators can control almost all the aluminum-making reduction process in the No. 4 potline from special air-con-ditioned cabins. They no longer have to endure high noise levels and excessive radiant heat, and they are protected from the dangers of splashing hot metal. Stressful and arduous tasks have been virtually climinated.

"It is not like it used to be when we had to work in temperatures that often exceeded 50 degrees centigrade [122 degrees Fahrenheit] alongside open pots," says Ahmed Ghuloom, who began work in the first pot room more than 20 years ago. Today, he is superintendent of pot room Ño. 4.

### KLÖCKNER INDUSTRIE-ANLAGEN GMBH CONGRATULATES ALBA AND ITS STAFF ON THE COMPLETION OF ITS SUCCESSFUL EXPANSION PROGRAMME AS GENERAL CONTRACTOR KLÖCKNER INA EXECUTED ON A TURNKEY

LUMPSUM BASIS THE RODDING SHOP AND VARIOUS MATERIAL HANDLING AND STORAGE FACILITIES.



KLÖCKNER INDUSTRIE-ANLAGEN GMBH OFFERS 50 YEARS OF WORLD-WIDE **EXPERIENCE IN EXECUTING TURNKEY PROJECTS AND PROVIDING PROJECT** MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR:

- RAW MATERIAL BENEFICIATION
- NON FERROUS METAL PRODUCTION
- METAL PROCESSING PLANTS
- CHEMICAL PLANTS
- PULP AND PAPER PLANTS
- IRON AND STEEL MILLS
- FOUNDRIES
- INFRASTRUCTURE FACILITIES
- ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS
- SHIPBUILDING
- CONSUMER GOODS INDUSTRIES (TEXTILE, PLASTIC, RUBBER, WOOD)

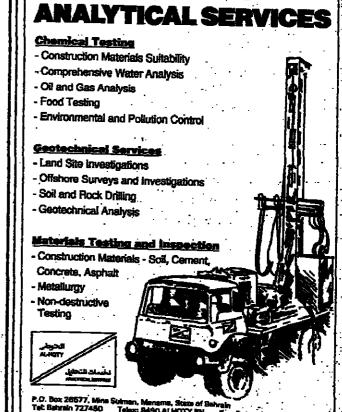


Germany: Neudorfer Strasse 3-5 · 4100 Duisburg 1 · Telephone: (203) 181 · Fax: (203) 333938 Bahrain: POB 33850 · ISATOWN · Telephone: 830414 · Fax: 830256

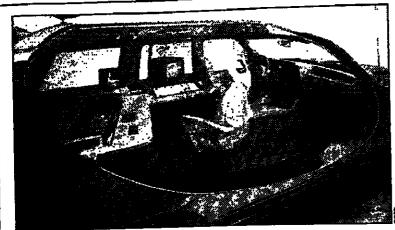
### expertise in the following fields make us the ideal choice for any joint venture project in Bahrain and the Gulf NASS W.LL DELMON READY MOJED CONCRETE AND PRODUCTS CO. W.L.L. and electrical work A.S. Plans Contracting Co. WILL. Civil jobs and industrial contracts NASS INDUSTRIAL SERVICES All kinds of metal work up fabrication, sandblasting, painting and erection. **NASS SCAFFORM** Scaffolding Specialists Fax us for further information: Sami Nass P.O. Box 669, Manama. State of Bahrain. Tel: 725522, Fax: 728184

Cable:NASCON

Our knowledge and



**AL HOTY** 



Auto assets: aluminum's light weight and corrosion-resistance.

# Cars Take the Light Road

The average American car contains at present about 176 pounds (79.8 kilograms) of aluminum, according to Ford. The company esti-mates that this will increase to 500

pounds by the year 2005. The "magic metal" (as National Geographic Magazine called it) faces some competition in the automobile industry from plastics, ceramics and composites and has always been a rival of steel. But it is

A large vote of confidence came in October 1992, when the Aluminum Company of America (Alcoa) announced that it was to spend \$70 million in building a first-of-its-kind plant in Soest, Germany to produce aluminum components for automobile "spaceframes."

The spaceframe concept has been under development for seven years and is just coming to fruition. The first customer for the Soest plant spaceframe components will be Audi, but Alcoa hopes the plant will have customers from other manufacturers.

General Motors plans to produce cars based on aluminum spaceframes at a rate of 10,000 a year from 1993. Ford has shown a "concept" sports car called the Contour, which is based on a spaceframe technology developed by Reynolds Metal. Japanese manufacturers are also committed to using more aluminum: Honda's NSX sports car is the most aluminumintensive on the road, containing

1,000 pounds of the metal. The spaceframe concept is a significant departure from traditional methods. As Alcoa explains it, inlead of spot welding as many as 300 stamped-steel components to form the car's structure, fewer than 100 aluminum extrusions and inter-

connecting aluminum-die-cast nodes are robotically welded to form the spaceframe structure. A limited number of aluminum sheet components, such as inner fenders and floor pans, are attached to complete the body.

Paul H. O'Neill, chairman of Alcoa, describes the spaceframe as "the single most significant program Alcoa has ever developed for, and with, the automotive industry." The benefits, he says, "go well be-yond the expected attributes of aluminum, such as light weight and corrosion-resistance.

He adds that it helps set "new contemporary standards for manufacturing efficiency, performance and passenger comfort, while meeting the increasing social demands for safety, fuel efficiency

and recyclability."
Recyclability is certainly a big advantage. In the United States, about 85 percent of all automotive aluminum scrap is recycled, and there are about 220 vehicle-shredders working in the United States. The coming increase in use of aluminum will create challenges for the recycling Industry: aluminum is difficult to separate from general scrap, whereas waving a magnet will bring out steel parts. Furthermore, aluminum panels are affected by paint and by long exposure to the atmosphere, making them difficult to handle.

These problems are not insoluble, "owever, and the huge advantage of aluminum is that it has a high scrap value, can be used again and offers no threat to the environment. In Germany, legislation is pending requiring automotive materials to be recyclable by the year 2000.

Power, Spider Control And a \$525-Million Deal

The economic return on manufacturing aluminum by electrolysis hinges on making as much metal as possible with the minimum amount of electrical

The making of aluminum is a complex, 24-hour-a-day. 365-day-a-year operation that depends on a continu-ous supply of alumina (the basic raw material) and huge amounts of ener-

According to ABB Kraftwerke of Mannheim, about 13 kilowatt-hours of electricity are needed to produce one kilogram (2.2 pounds) of aluminum. If the power supply fails, the molten alumina will harden in the reduction cells, or "pots," after about four hours. The restart of a solidified potline is a difficult, lengthy and

expensive process. With the expansion of the smelting process and the doubling of production that resulted from the open-

The new power station is the largest in the Gulf

ing of the new potline No. 4, additional stable power supplies were needed. On June 13, 1990, a \$525 million contract to build a new 800-megawatt combined-cycle power station (No. 3) was awarded to a consortium headed by ABB Kraftwerke of Germany and ABB SAE Sadelmi of Italy, with Britain's Ewbank Preece as consulting engineers. More than 1,000 workers representing 60 nationalities have been involved in the project; about 10 percent were Bahrainis.

The power station, which recycles waste heat to produce more electricity, is the largest of its kind ever built in the Gulf. It represents a new step forward in the environmentally friendly generation of electricity. Exhaust gases and waste heat, previously emitted into the air from the six gas turbines, are used to produce steam, which then drives two steamturbine generators.

ALBA's power-generating capability has gone through a continuous period of expansion since the smelter opened in 1971. At that time, it had 19 gas turbines producing only 360 megawatts; these are being replaced by the new station. Ten years later, another five gas turbines were added, increasing output by 120 megawatts; in 1990, a combined-cycle, retrofitted steam turbine was brought into

use, producing another 60 mega-

The new power station will help provide a total of 1340 megawatts at an ambient temperature of 15 degrees centigrade (59 Fahrenheit). Its main purpose has been to provide energy for the new potline and to integrate energy supplies to the other three potlines. Any surplus energy, which might amount to as much as 250 megawatts, will be fed during periods with peak demand into the national grid by the summer of 1994 through a new 220-kilovolt link to the original Riffa Power Station.

Because of increasing power de-mands, there is likely to be a shortfall in supplies to the island's electricity network. By taking the extra power from ALBA, however, there is now no need for another power station to be built.

"ALBA has now become an integral and essential part of the Bahrain Electricity Directorate's network, which will also be able to meet any unexpected shortfall in power de-mand by ALBA," said Gudvin K. Tofte, chief executive of ALBA, at the September signing of a \$70 million loan with 10 local and regional banks to finance the new link.

ABB Kraftwerke's man on the spot is Wolfgang Godan, the site and consortium manager. Originally from Heidelberg, Mr. Godan coordinates the activities of the four associated companies, three of which are from the ABB family. ABB's Mannheim plant in Germany has provided all the turbines, six waste-heat boilers and the entire electrical system with generators, transformers and switch gear.

The gas turbines are massive pieces of equipment weighing 178 metric tons each, and the generators, weighing 115 metric tons, are almost as large. It took about four weeks for the equipment to be shipped from Germany to Bahrain's Mina Sulman port. There, a floating crane lifted them off the ship onto special lowloaders for transportation by road to the ALBA site.

"Our biggest problem has been logistics," says Mr. Godau. "Nevertheless, we have built and installed nearly six complete gas turbines in



Gas turbine and waste-heat boiler stacks at the new power station.

12 months - no mean achieve-

The two steam-driven turbine generators will come into operation in January and April next year. One technical refinement is the closed feed-water circuit with air-cooled condensers. "About one million gallons of water a day are needed," says Brian Stone, of Ewe Bank Preece (EWP), who also stresses the importance of quality control on the project. Every single nut and bolt has been inspected on this job at the stage-by-stage inspections. We have to anticipate trouble before it oc-

The new power-generation system has been designed as two independent modules, each with its own state-of-the-art computerized control systems operating from a central control room. This so-called "Spider" control system from ABB Sweden also looks after the No. 1 and No. 2 power stations. A British company. Switchgear & Instrumentation, won a \$6.4 million order to supply low-voltage switchgear and distribution-control systems. Some of the equipment was made in stainless steel for the first time.

ABB SAE Sadelmi has provided the various transformers, gas-insulated switch gear, cooling condensers and water-treatment plant - a dou-

ble-reverse esmosis system. Antonino Craparotta, managing director of ABB SAE Sadelmi, notes the close collaboration between members of the consortium. "I hope this collaboration will continue to be as fruitful in the future," he says, "and that ABB SAE Sadelmi will continue to contribute its know-how in power generation and distribution and infrastructure projects in the Middle

Another member of the ABB family, ABB Process Automation, has provided the main power link from the generators to the actual aluminum-manufacturing process. Some of the transformer-rectifier units ("rectiformers") were at the leading edge of some very specialized technology. The units convert the 132kilovolt power supply from alternating current to direct current with an output of 300,000 amperes, used to "drive" the eletrolytic process in the reduction cells. The six rectiformers, which weigh 165 metric tons, contain a massive 72-ton electrical coil used to produce the ultra-high direct current. "It was the first time that this size of rectiformer had ever been built in one piece, and we had a few teething troubles," says Gunter Wiewel, ABB Process Automation's superintendent engineer. "But that's normal for something like this."

# 3 Dimensions of Aluminium

Bahrain Saudi Aluminium Marketing Company (BALCO) - is responsible for marketing Bahrain and Saudi Government's combined 97% off take of primary aluminium from ALBA and Bahrain Government's 51% (3,000 per annum) Off take of atomised primary aluminium powder from Bahrain Atomisers International.

BALCO exports the products from ALBA and BAI to the Far East, South East Asia, The Indian Sub-Continent, the Middle East and Europe. BALCO in addition, supplies a sizable quantity for consumption by down stream industries in Bahrain.

In addition, BALCO purchases aluminium for resale and trades in international aluminium consuming markets.

Bahrain Aluminium Extrusion Company (BALEXCO)- established in 1977 and operating at a capacity of 6,000 tons per annum is one of the leading high quality extrusion Currently 20.73% of the Company is held by the private sector from the G.C.C. and the

balance by the Bahrain Government. Extrusions are produced according to international standards and specifications for a

range of applications and customer's own requirements. Balexco is also a licensee for Technal-France and Alusuisse aluminium systems.

in the world producing aluminium alloy rod and the first to do so in the Middle East.

bare overhead conductors and redraw rod. Midal also produces a wide range of

any particular specification required.

conform products such as aluminium solid sector for power cables, aluminium strips for transformer winding and aluminium tubing for radiators, heat exchangers and condensers. In consultation with clients, Midal can formulate and supply products to

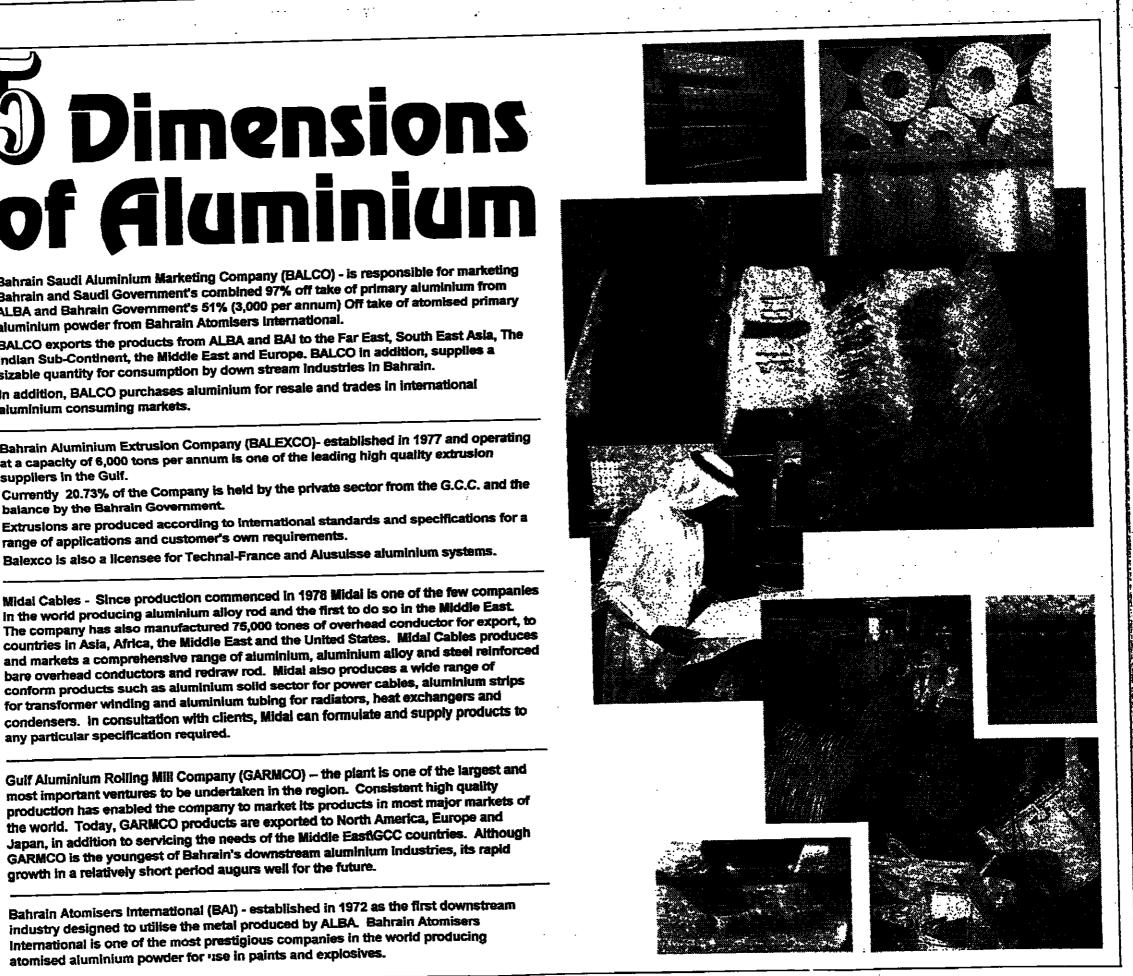
MIDAL



BAI

Gulf Aluminium Rolling Mill Company (GARMCO) - the plant is one of the largest and most important ventures to be undertaken in the region. Consistent high quality production has enabled the company to market its products in most major markets of the world. Today, GARMCO products are exported to North America, Europe and Japan, in addition to servicing the needs of the Middle EastIGCC countries. Although GARMCO is the youngest of Bahrain's downstream aluminium industries, its rapid growth in a relatively short period augurs well for the future.

Bahrain Atomisers International (BAI) - established in 1972 as the first downstream industry designed to utilise the metal produced by ALBA. Bahrain Atomisers International is one of the most prestigious companies in the world producing atomised aluminium powder for use in paints and explosives.



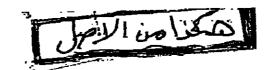
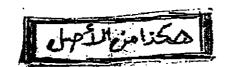


ABB Fi; <sub>080</sub>3 C Norwa;

Congratulations to ALBA



# Many thanks to ALBA for their excellent cooperation. We are delighted and proud to have been involved.

ABB Kraftwerke AG. Supplying turnkey power plants is our business, and we love it – particularly when it is for a client like ALBA: a company that demands the highest standards. ALBA needed 800 MW of electric power. We supplied them with what is both the most advanced and the largest combined cycle power plant ever seen in the

Gulf area. We are proud that our skills and technology are accompanying ALBA on their way to the very top of the world's aluminium industry. ABB Kraftwerke AG-ABB's power generation company in Germany.

ABB Sae Sadelmi. Thanks to 70 years of experience in general contracting, we have learnt to tackle the issues associated with even the most complex projects such as the ALBA combined cycle power plant. We are delighted to have contributed to ALBA's expansion and success in the aluminium industry through our engineering and construction capabilities and total quality focus. 55,000 MW in steam, gas and combined cycle power plants installed all over the world are proof of our expertise in this field. ABB Sae Sadelmi-Italian know-how and capabilities.

ABB Process Automation. The unique nature of the aluminium production process demands the highest standards of performance and reliability. That is why ALBA chose ABB as the supplier for the crucial 300 kA/1300 V rectifier and auxiliary power front end for Potline 4. State-of-the-art technology and long experience: these are the keys to ABB's success, and have put ALBA at the leading edge of world aluminium production. We are proud to have been associated with ALBA's fine achievement. ABB Process Automation AG-ABB's industrial process company.

ABB Flakt Norway. ALBA has given environmental protection the highest priority. They demanded the most environmentally effective technology available. It was our pleasure and our challenge to meet these demands. Using know-how and experience gained over 40 years on more than 200 projects, we supplied cleaning plants that will treat seven million cubic meters of gas per hour with a cleaning efficiency close to 100%. Instead of being emitted as pollutants, 13,000 tons of fluorides, as well as valuable alumina, are recovered annually. ABB Flakt Norway – Environmental Technology for Quality of Life.

ABB Kraftwerke AG 6800 Mannheim 31 Germany

ABB Sae Sadelmi SpA 20137 Milano Italy

ABB Process Automation AG 5401 Baden Switzerland

ABB Flakt Norway 0803 Oslo Norway



# Sailor and 'People Person' Is Smelter's Chief Executive

Gudvin K. Tofte is the Norwegian-born chief executive officer of ALBA. More comfortable in overalls than in a suit, he calls himself a "people person."

August 1972. He came up from the shop floor, worked in the pot room where the aluminum is made --- and became production manager and eventually manager of the plant in 1976. He became general manager two years later. In 1983, he became

CEO. "It helps to know what the problems are likely to be and how they can be put right," says Mr. Tofte, who tends to speak in short, animated bursts of conversation. He admits that he is much more at

NI ende gains coun

ing c

Declibered Stock tive, chan Middevel (Co. 1) for the and try of gettin Sach weight said it. The

mone did in The centrang ra previous been creas ne. w

valua held baske pean Re try's plain peset salter In

A AGN H AANSI A AARA H AARAS H

Mr. Tofte joined ALBA in wrong specification, he was regarded as an upstart and told to keep his mouth shut by a colleague. That person turned out to be the plant manager who summoned the young Mr. Tofte to his office the next morning.

pened: "The manager apologized and told me that when he got home, he had read some papers and found my theory was correct. He then offered me a job in a year's time when I qualified - at 10 percent more than the going rate. In fact, I did much better."

The support we got from the work force was absolutely marvelous'

home in overalls and more likely to be seen around the office in shirt sleeves. "I like to be comfortable and only put on a suit when I really have to," he

The fact that he is prepared to roll up his sleeves and get out his tool box (metaphorically speaking these days because so much of the smelter is computerized) and go down to the pot room to solve a problem has won him enduring support from his work force.

"If you are working in an environment where people don't care what you are doing, the standard of work becomes lousy," he says. "The Bahrainis here are very responsive and positive toward increased responsibility themselves."

A senior member of his staff says that Mr. Tofte is "the ultimate hands-on manager. He knows what's what, and he'll tell you exactly what to do." Bankers — for whom he will wear a suit, and there have been a lot of 'suit' meetings re-cently to sort out ALBA's financing — are equally impressed by his managerial and negotiating skills.

Mr. Tofte, the son of a baker from Halsnöy, a small island village in the west of Norway, admits he has been telling people what to do in the aluminum industry since he joined a smelter in his home country as a student trainee at the age of 20. Convinced there was a technical problem in the pot room because of a

He recalls what hap-

That has been very

much the pattern of his

professional life, even

though joining ALBA was

only his second job (his

first was with an Alusuisse

smelter in Norway). He

soon came to grips with problems in the ALBA pot

rooms and came up with

new "know-how" to restart the smelting process

in pots that had gone

"cold" because of a power shutdown or for other rea-

"I think one of our

greatest achievements here

was between 1973 and

1978, when we began to

solve some of these diffi-

culties. We then knew

where we were going,

where we were aiming. It

was a very exciting period

for us," says Mr. Tofte,

remembering some of the highlights of his career in

Another was in 1976-80,

when the labor force -

3,000 at the time — was

reduced to increase pro-

ductivity, and more Bah-

rainis were brought into

the plant. Motivation was

created by means of a

profit-sharing scheme

based on cost savings.

"The support we got from

the work force was abso-

lutely marvelous," says

He has the reputation of

fighting hard for what he

wants for his work force,

whom he feels sometimes

regard him as a rather

strange fellow. "I am cer-

tainly not a typical Norwe-

gian," he says. "Sometimes

I am accused of being a

Mr. Tofte.

He has always tried to create a good environment at ALBA for both working conditions and from the point of view of making it as pollution-free as possible. The environment is one of his favorite topics. even when it comes to boating, one of his main forms of relaxation.

little aggressive. Perhaps so. I like to get straight to

the point." He does not

like bureaucracy or rou-

tine. He hates writing

memoranda and reports.

and even reading them

sometimes is a trial. "Anything more than one-quar-

ter of a page is too long," he says. "I look at it and write 'O.K.' on the bot-

tom, maybe 15 times a

day. Very few people come

to me with a problem, be-

cause I like to come first

with the solution and then

say whether it is O.K. or

When Mr. Tofte, now aged 52 and a family man with three children, is not at ALBA keeping watch over the expansion, which is probably his biggest challenge, he is more than



Gudvin K. Tofte, chief executive of ALBA: "The Bahrainis here are very responsive and posi-tive."

likely to be on his motor yacht — with his beeper and mobile phone.

His vacht is a "smoker" (it burns diesel), but he would much prefer a sailing yacht. "From an environmental point of view, it appeals to me. It does not matter whether you go at 7 knots or 27 knots - you will still arrive, and in a sailing yacht, if you have food and water, you can go on forever," he says wistfully.

And the future, now that the expansion is com-

"I've no plans realiy," he says. "Maybe I will have a sabbatical for three months — and go sailing."
M.F.

# Chairman Is Man for All Purposes

One of the most influential men in the development of the aluminum industry in Bahrain is Yousuf Ahmed Al Shirawi, the minister of development and industry and chairman of Aluminium Bahrain (ALBA).

Mr. Shirawi has been closely involved with every stage of ALBA's current expansion project. His involvement goes back to the smelter's earliest days in the 1960s, when he was secretary to the island's Administrative Council.

He calls himself a "multipurpose man," an apt description for this bluff, no-nonsense Bahraini whose role is to take industrial development by the back of the neck and drag Bahrain into the 21st century. Since the beginning, he has always regarded ALBA as the catalyst for greater industrial diversification on the island. His critics likened it to a "white elephant" scheme, but this was not to be the case. ALBA's production and sales soared from 10,000 metric tons a year to 460,000 metric tons annually.

"We have had a quality project from the word 'go' -from the start of production to the last aluminum ingot. Our government has never wavered from trying to achieve this ideal," says Mr. Shirawi. "We are now able to produce some of the cheapest and best ingots in the world. This is going to be a big boost for the island's economy, which will initially benefit from an additional income of more than \$80 million a year.'

He hopes the government will be able to reinvest part of this revenue as capital expenditure to create new downstream industries. "We would really like to see more semimanufactured products so as to increase the added value of our products from ALBA," says Mr. Shirawi, adding that there are several projects either at the acceptance or engineering stage. He believes that a number of new projects will start up in the next three or four years, which will also create a number of new jobs.

"I think there is now a greater awareness of the investment opportunities in the island, and we are trying to streamline our procedures for granting licenses," he says. "We are also trying to act as agents for the potential business partners so that we can help foreign companies with visas, draw their attention to local regulations, point



Yousuf Ahmed Al Shirawi, minister of development and industry: "We had to have a quality product from the word 'go'!"

out environmental safeguards and generally assist them with all aspects of planning their new venture."

He is convinced that there has to be a new attitude toward industrial and commercial development. He has a vision of the future in which all services and industries harmonize and develop together.

The advanced world of the next century will be a new order in the industrial world, which will bring together all the services — insurance, maintenance and travel under one umbrella," he says.

A new service industry that is growing in importance for Bahrain is maintenance, which is becoming a new technology, according to Mr. Shirawi. He says many companies in the Gulf are now paying the price for not taking into account the effects of the environment salinity and humidity, which lead to corrosion - on construction work during the 1970s.

"We're not even maintaining our bodies properly," he says with a touch of humor in his voice. Mr. Shirawi is a demonstrative speaker who does not like to waste time as he darts from one subject to another — the price of aluminum, the Kuwait crisis, Bahrain's future and even his daughter's wedding. The subject he keeps returning to, however, is ALBA.

# 25 Years: No Trace of a White Elephant

On May 24, 1967, one of the first telex machines installed in Bahrain began tapping away. It was sending a message from the Caltex oil company for Yousuf Ahmed Al Shirawi, director of Bahrain's oil bureau, telling him that an investment group was on its way to the island to discuss building a smelter.

The investment group arrived for talks with the government two weeks later, on the day the Arab-Israeli war started. It was also the beginning of the Aluminium Bahrain smelter (ALBA).

In the early 1960s, prior to its independence in 1971, Bahrain was serious-

The war started, but investors came'

ly concerned about its future economy. "We were all acutely conscious that too far away when our oil would run out — in about 50 years' time," recalls Yousuf Ahmed Al Shirawi, who was director of the oil bureau at the time; he is now minister of de-

velopment and industry. "In 1964, we were very concerned," he says. "We had one of the highest population growths in the

region at the time. We began to look at various schemes to improve our economic climate - import substitution, maintenance services for the oil industry and so on. We knew we had huge gas reserves, which then had no value at all. Associated gas was just flared off in the rest of the Arab world. We played around with ideas for fertilizer and petrochemical plants --- anything that might use gas as a natural energy source or

It was decided to form a which Mr. Shirawi headed; he worked with a teacher, a driver and a messenger. "The teacher was in fact Habib Ahmed Kassim (now minister of commerce and agriculture), and we reported to the finance director, Sayed Mahmood Al Alawi," says Mr. Shirawi, who also recruited a young engineer

as a raw material."

from Bahrain Petroleum Company (Bapco) called Denis Jones. Bapco was then owned by Caltex, the Canadian-registered oil company, and it offered to

help explore new ideas. In May 1967, Mr. Shirawi received a report from the "ideas team," advising against any involvement in fertilizers or petrochemicals because there were too many huge plants in Europe. Bahrain would be unable to compete with them. Bapco did suggest, however, that someone should go out and try to ment opportunity. The man chosen for the job was a vice president and

former navy submarine commander, Hugh Storey. He went to the United States and was at a dinner party with some bankers when one of them, Jessica Tyndale, happened to mention that she knew of a group of investors in the aluminum industry who were looking for cheap energy sources.
"Eventually, that partic-

ular contact was passed on to me," says Mr. Shirawi, who remembers only too well the next development. May 1967 was to prove one of the most eventful months not only in Bahrain's history, but also in the Middle East as a whole: It marked the start of the Arab-Israeli War.

"On May 24, we were in the Bapco guest house arguing about accounts and bookkeeping," says Mr.

Then it happened. A message from Caltex clattered out over the telex machine informing Mr. Shirawi that the British Metal Corporation and a banker representing the investors' group would come to Bahrain on June

"I will always remember that day," says Mr.



His Highness the Emir of Bahrain, Sheikh Isa bin Salman Al Khalifa, pours ALBA's first production of ahminum in May 1971.

Shirawi. "There were demonstrations in the streets against the British — but the investors came. Four days later, we had a letter of intent from them to go ahead with a smelter pro-

At the beginning, Mr. Shirawi says, there was no great enthusiasm for Bahraini participation in the project, "Everyone was telling us it was going to be a 'white elephant.' But as it turned out, they were all quite wrong."

Eventually the first syn-

dicate was formed, with the Bahrain government taking 27.5 percent — the largest single shareholding. The other participants were Elektrokoppar (25 percent), British Metal (25 percent), Western Metals (12.5 percent) and Aurora (10 percent).

On Aug. 8, 1968, Alu-minium Bahrain was incorporated by charter. The first board meeting took place in Paris on Sept. 8, when R.O. "Nick" Gutteridge, a director of bankers Guinness Mahon, was elected ALBA's first chairman. Mr. Shirawi and Mr. Al Alawi were chosen as directors representing the Bahrain government. Immediately prior to the

board meeting, many of the participants got cold feet because of the political situation in the Gulf and the general upheaval taking place. "They wanted us to guarantee even eping open the Strait of Hormuz --- otherwise, they would withdraw from the syndicate," says Mr. Shirawi Nevertheless, the British shareholders and others remained.

At the same time, a construction consortium was formed. This was British Smelter Constructions (BSCL), whose shareholders were Wimpey, Amari and John Brown Engineering. The initial planned production capacity of the smelter was 56,000 metric tons a year, but this was soon to change. The foundation stone for the new plant was laid by the Emir on Jan. 23, 1969. In May 1971, the smelter was officially inaugurated.

During the next decade, several changes in the company structure took. place. Today, ALBA has three shareholders: the Bahrain government (77 percent), Saudi Public Investment Fund (20 percent) and Breton Investments of Germany (3 percent).

### How 'Everyone's Bank for the Future' is investing in Bahrain's Future



of health centres, parks, and places of cultural education... to multi-million dinar projects like the new Airport Extension, and the ALBA Expansion, BBK is putting its resources to work where it benefits the country most. The Bank that is not only dedicated to supporting economic growth, but is equally committed to enhancing the quality of life of the people of

From the construction





ALUMINIUM >-)
PECHINEY

THE WORLD LEADER IN ALUMINIUM SMELTER TECHNOLOGY.

Cedex 68 - 92048 Paris-La-Défense - France - Tél: (1) 46 91 46 91



### Moving Up The Ranks: Work on the Fast Track

Eighty-one percent of the 2,300 workers at ALBA are local Bahrainis. More than 10 percent of them have been with the company for 20 years or more.

Typical of long-staying ALBA employees is Ahmed Ghuloom, who has risen from the ranks of pot-room laborer to superintendent.

Mr. Ghnloom, 42, went to the local government school for his early

### A laborer in 1971, he now oversees 100 people

education and then continued without a break at the Apprentice School of Bahrain Petroleum Company

He joined ALBA in 1971 and became a "lead man" with a group of five or six workers in the pot room, where the aluminum oxide is processed into aluminum. "We all came for the money, as the salaries at ALBA were much better than those offered by other companies," says Mr. Ghuloom. Bapco, which was one of the biggest employers on the island, offered an average wage of 60 Bahrain dinars, compared with 85 Bahrain dinars at ALBA. Today, supervisors earn about 1,200 Bahrain dinars (\$450) a month. The monthly salary range for ALBA workers is from 300 Bahrain dinars to 1,000 Bahrain dinars a month.

"In those early days, it was tough work," says Mr. Ghuloom. "We had open pots, and the heat and fumes were awful. The temperature in the room averaged 50 degrees centigrades (122 degrees Fahrenheit), and nearer the pots it was, of course, much hotter. And we had to eat where we worked.'

After seven months, he was promoted to shift supervisor — a posi-tion he maintained until 1974. Then he became pot-room superintendent, in charge of 70 workers responsible for operating a complete line of 114

Mr. Ghuloom became one of the many workers selected by ALBA to



Inside one of the potlines: pouring new molten ahminum from a tapping crucible for transportation to the cast house.

take technical education courses to help further his career within the company. In 1979, he went to Loughborough College in England to do a two-year course in mechanical engineering. He married just after starting the course and took his wife with him. He now has six children three boys and three girls. One daughter, Mona, is studying medicine in Bahrain.

In 1981, he returned to the pot room in ALBA. "The course gave me a much wider understanding and better knowledge," he says, "and I deputized as acting manager on many occasions."

He compares the attitude of today's management with that of the early 1970s. "When I joined in 1971," he says, "there were no courses, no training — nothing at all. It was all 'on-the-job' training and experience. We had to learn as we went along. Now it is so different." His education and training are still continuing. Between 1987 and 1989, he studied for an engineering diploma at Bahrain University, and he has also done a diploma course in management studies with Loughborough College. More recently, he was sent to Saint-Jean de Maurienne in France for a six-week familiarization course on the Pechiney technology.

Mr. Ghuloom has been in the unique position of having helped start up some of the first pots in the aluminum-production process as well as the latest ones in the new potline No. 4. He now supervises just over 100 employees in the pot room, where they have been busily bringing the new pots on stream.

"The working conditions today are very different from what they were," says Mr. Ghuloom. "Under normal circumstances, we work an average of nine hours, instead of cight. We start at 6 A.M., and I immediately have a chat with the

night supervisor to see if there have been any difficulties. We do the rounds of the pots, and then he goes

off work, leaving me in charge. "I check the operational procedures and sort out any problems with 'sick pots' — perhaps a pot is not covered properly, for example. These are usually small problems, when things are not done quite right. And then, of course, we have to make sure that all our safety procedures are being followed.

"At 9 A.M., we have a coffee or tea break, which is sometimes combined with a meeting. There is always at least one meeting a day with managers, supervisors and some of the workers to discuss aspects of the iob - especially safety, which is most important.

"At 12, we break for lunch - just half an hour. I go to the canteen, where I get a meal for 600 fils (\$0.23). The other shift workers in the potline cat on the job as they cannot leave the production process. Special catering vans come round to them."

Mr. Ghuloom is supposed to finish his shift at around 2:45 in the afternoon; because of the deadline to get the new plant up and running, however, he has had to work many long hours.

"Often, we have been doing an average of 10 to 16 hours," he says. There has been so much to do --training, learning about new equipment and meeting technicians and contractors. Some of us get extra pay for the overtime, others do not. But we are proud of what we are doing, and we want to do a good job for

When he finally finishes work, he goes home, washes up and sleeps for awhile. "Then, maybe my wife and I go out for the evening. Sometimes I like to go bowling — or play darts," says Mr. Ghuloom.

# Training Program Taps 'Brain Bank'

When the Aluminium Bahrain expansion project began, the company embarked on one of the largest — and probably the most costly — intensive industrial training programs ever undertaken in the Gulf. ALBA's training program involved more than 250,000 training man-hours costing 5 million Bahrain dinars (\$1.9 million).

About 500 specially recruited Bahrainis as well as many of the existing work force took part in various training programs to upgrade their existing expertise and to learn new operating techniques and skills.

### Personnel office gets 20 to 30 applications a day

"We had to concentrate on a twoyear program to train people to work on the new potline No. 4, as we had to create an extra-skilled work force," says Ahmed Tahery, who has been ALBA's acting training manager for the last three years. "It has been a great challenge for us. We are responsible for all training in the company, from administration to production."

According to Gudvin K. Tofte, Alba's chief executive, the company has always been renowned for the high caliber of its employees and their commitment to training. Addressing a group of more than 150 recently qualified trainees earlier this year, he commented: "Such a commitment reflects our conviction that training should be considered neither a privilege nor a gift, but the one avenue we have to continually strengthen the proficiency of our manpower resources."

Today, Bahrainis make up 87 percent of the total work force and 90 percent of the management positions within the company. To a large extent, Bahrain has always had the reputation in the region as being the "brain bank" of the Gulf. Manpower-development strategy applies to all grades of employees. Expatriates are employed on the understanding that a specific part of their job is to help train a Bahraini replacement.

The construction of the No. 4 potline has created another 500 jobs, almost all of which have been filled by Bahrainis.

"We need more intellectual ability these days," says Mr. Tahery. "Our workers have to use their own logic and common sense. Consequently, we have had to do some very extensive training in all production departments so that our workers can familiarize themselves with new techniques and operations."

New workers are generally recruited from two main sources: graduates from the University of Bahrain with diplomas and certificates in engineering, which are equivalent to Brit-ain's Higher or Ordinary National Certificates; and graduates from the local technical schools.

"The first group would consist of students aged around 22 who have never worked before," says Mr. Tahery. "This represents a great challenge for us, as we have had to prepare them for high-tech jobs in the smelter. Our aim is to achieve the highest degree of competence within the industry — and we are doing that. But fine-tuning the mind to new tasks and responsibilities does take time. We do not want people to just press a button and see something happen — we want them to understand why the process takes place."

ALBA works closely with many of its suppliers on training programs to handle new equipment and systems. "For example, some 35 supervisors and superintendents on the production side have been to Aluminium Pechiney plants in Holland and France," says Mr. Tahery. "Others have been to ABB Fläkt factories in Norway." About 100 employees in all have been to Pechiney plants.

The training programs have prepared the new work force for the No. 4 potline and the new carbon-baking plant, where carbon blocks are made for the anodes and which is used in the electrolysis process. Employees have also been trained for work in the new power station. More than 50 supervisors and assistants have been to ABB Mannheim in Germany for training; this is part of a \$2 million program.

According to Mohamed Jaffer Shabib, ALBA's personnel manager, there is no shortage of Bahrainis wanting to work for ALBA. "We receive between 20 and 30 applications a day. Unfortunately, there is a very stable turnover of staff. About 10 percent of the 2,300 workers have been here more than 20 years and 70 percent over three years. We offer very competitive salaries compared with other local employers. Nonsupervisory staff begin with a minimum of 250 Bahrain dinars a month in the potline, rising to 300-400 Bahrain dinars as trained laborers. They have 28 days leave plus 12 statutory holidays and an eight-hour shift five days a week. We also allow up to 26 days a year sick leave."

There have been major improvements to the working environment over the years, particularly in the potrooms known for high ambient temperatures. "Soon it will be like working in an air-conditioned workshop," says Mr. Shabib. In the past, employees have either left for "cleaner" work or to further their educa-

Mr. Shabib says the company is also making every effort to improve environmental safety and working conditions. "This is a maximum priority and an ongoing effort for ALBA," he says. "We try to take every precaution possible, and everyone is trained in safety. It is a fact that 90 percent of all accidents are

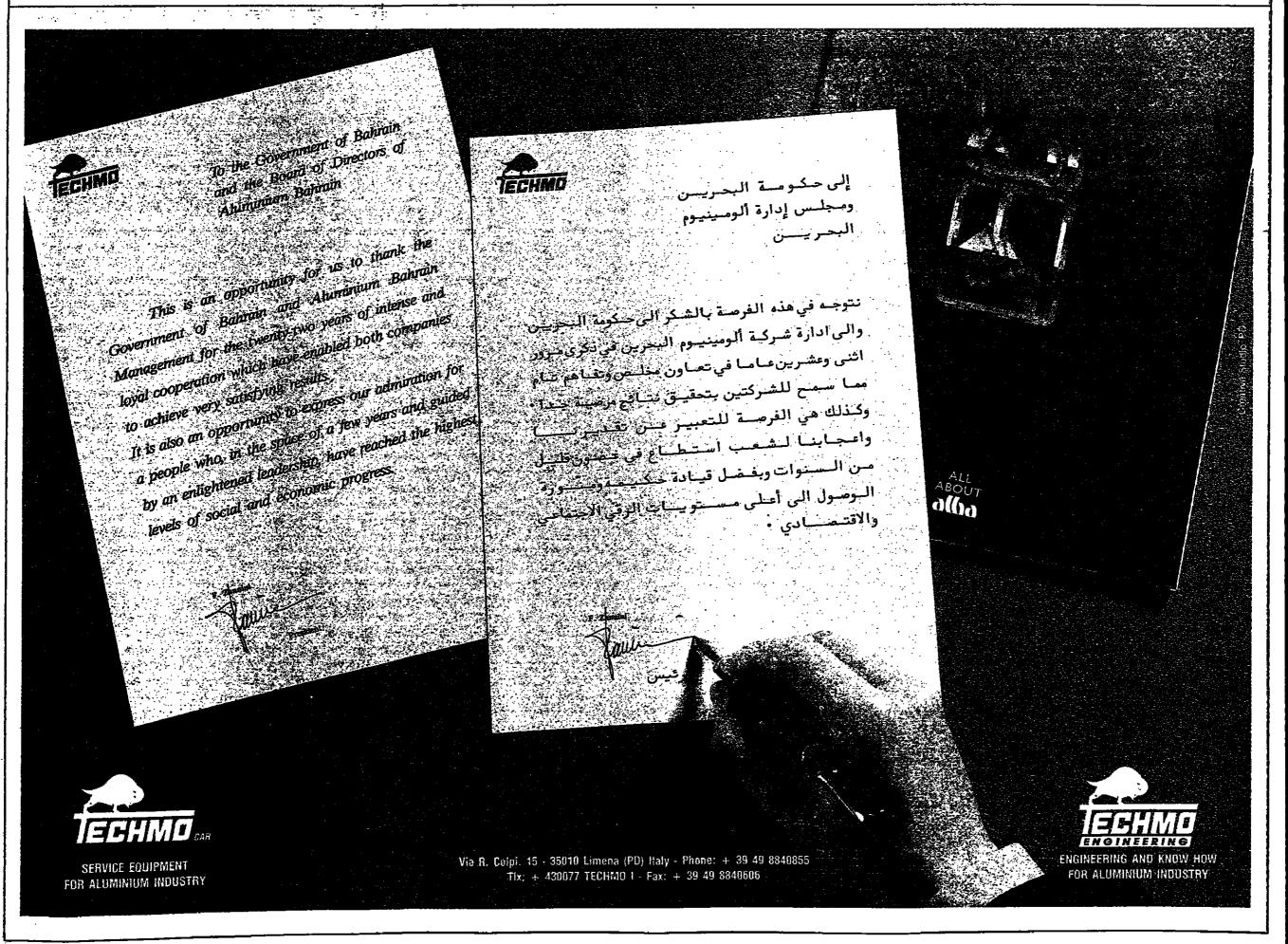
One of the most successful innovations in labor relations and workers' participation was the formation of a Joint Consultative Committee in 1974. Ten members — five from the work force and five from management - are elected to the JCC every three years. Each department, or sec-

### ALBA is renowned for its high-caliber employees

tion, in ALBA also has its own committee, which is elected every three years. "This is the only system of its kind in Bahrain," says Mr. Shabib. "It is important in helping to educate and train our personnel on how the whole smelter operates." Mr. Tofte says that "the JCC is an invaluable tool for fostering a positive and harmonious working environment within ALBA.

ALBA is also generous in medical care; it will send staff abroad for treatment, contributing 90 percent of all costs - including air fares and hotels. All employees participate in a government health-insurance scheme, and some senior management are also insured for life under ALBA's own plan. As part of the company's general welfare policy, low-cost loans are made for housing construction and improvements.

M.F.



# Global Outlook: Gulf Takes Center Stage

The center of gravity of the international aluminum industry is shifting, and the Gulf has emerged as a significant leader. Bahrain in particular is taking the lead in aluminum production with its newly expanded smelter.

Since the oil crises of the 1970s, aluminum smelters have sprouted in a number of countries with access to low-cost energy reserves, from which the huge amounts of electricity needed to produce primary aluminum can be gener-

In the Gulf, readily available natural gas fuels

### Asia offers many promising markets

berec 9-to-Stock

devel 6% u Co. 1 for ul and try p "C gettii Sach weigl said at Ki "Th

ezch

peset salter In

A A House of the state of the s

aluminum production. In Venezuela, which has climbed a steep smeltercapacity growth curve in recent years, hydroelectric power is readily available, while Australia has been able to draw on extensive and cheap-to-mine coal reserves in developing its substantial smelting in-

While the historical cornerstones of aluminum smelting — Europe and North America — have not left the stage, much of the inexorable growth in aluminum demand has been met by the newly emergent producer countries rather than by a correspondingly large investment in new smelters in the longer-established re-

European production today is very similar to that of five years ago; production in the United States is higher, while Canada — a long-standing producer of the metal has in recent years capitalized on extensive hydroelectric reserves in Quebec to attract substantial new investments in smelter capacity by foreign companies seeking low-cost met-

Close proximity to supplies of alumina, the basic raw material in aluminum production, is not a prerequisite to smelting, provided that energy is cheap enough. Australia and Venezuela happen to have domestic sources: Bahrain, Dubai and Quebec are among those that do

Western-world shipments of primary aluminum (virgin metal rather than recycled scrap) have risen steadily, from less than 11 million metric tons per year 10 years ago to between 14 million and 15 million metric tons per year (depending on the state of the world econo-

Notwithstanding transient fluctuations in demand, this is a metal with expanding markets. It has a healthy growth record and this is expected to continue, fortified in particular by its strong performance in the packaging and transportation sectors.

In the West, smelter production capacity is close to 16 million tons per year, and the main consuming regions are, in order of ranking, Western Europe (Norway to Greece), North America and the Far East.

The United States, Japan and Germany stand out as the largest individual aluminum-consuming economies. Metal is traded internationally, with its pricing linked to activity on the London Metal Exchange.

While the United States can, on balance, largely cover its needs, Europe has a shortfall of more than one million metric tons per year, and Japan's import needs are well over 2 million metric tons; this appears to leave plenty of scope for sales by the newly emergent producer countries, none of whom have a large demand for the metal in their home

Prior to its new potline coming onstream to boost capacity to 460,000 metric tons per year, Bahrain's ALBA smelter sold the

majority of its output (some 60 percent) within the Middle East region and had significant sales to the Far East and the rest of Asia. With capacity more than doubling as a result of the new potline, sales beyond the region must grow, and Europe is certain to figure more prominently as a target

It is unclear how successful ALBA will be in securing new business in North America; the region is theoretically self-sufficient, and it has two new Canadian smelters and two other major expansions barely a year old. Europe would, on the face of it, appear to be a more promising market than North America.

Within Europe, the major buyers of aluminum are Germany, Italy and France. In the medium term, Germany's imports are expected to grow as power tariffs force domestic smelters to close, but major exporters like Norway are close at hand, and France has just commissioned a new 215,000-metric-ton-per-year smelter. The market is not necessarily wide open to new capacity just yet — and there are other uncertain-

The cloud that has been hanging over all Western smelters for the last couple of years, and which is expected to stay for some time to come, is the behavior of aluminum producers in the former Soviet

The Commonwealth of Independent States has stepped up exports to the West to offset a fall in demand at home and from its former Comecon trading partners, as well as to earn some hard currency to buy raw materials and to maintain and modernize its plants at a time when centralized control is no longer what it used to

As a producer of aluminum, the CIS is a significant player, with a smelter

capacity estimated at 3.8 million metric tons per year. Production last year is put at 3.25 million metric tons per year; for the last two years, the region has been shipping around 850,000 metric tons per year to the West - substantially more than previously. This has done absolutely nothing to lift depressed aluminum prices, which have slid from the peaks of \$1.20-\$1.30 per pound in mid-1988 to less than half that price today.

More promising outlets for those looking to place new metal in the market are the fast-growing econ-omies of Southeast Asia and the Far East - notably Taiwan and South Korea. They already import around 300,000 metric tons per year and 400,000 metric tons per year apiece, and growth prospects in the medium term

look good. Situated as they are between the European and Southeast Asian Far East markets, Gulf producers like ALBA are ideally positioned to sell in both re-

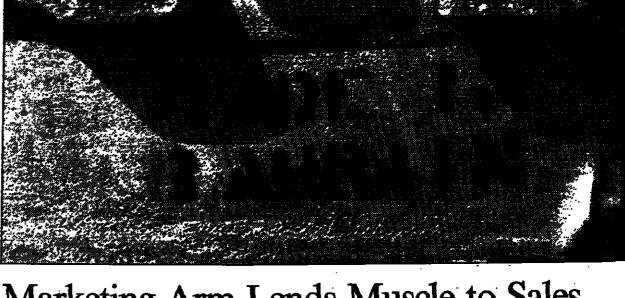
In addition to cultivating long-term supply con-Demand is growing all over the world

tracts, they are well-placed to react quickly to shortfuse sales opportunities as they arise.

There is no doubt about

the Gulf's growing impor-tance as a center of primay aluminum production. On top of Bahrain's 460,000 metric tons per year, neighboring Dubai has an annual smelting capacity of 240,000 metric tons; in Iran, the Iralco plant is expanding to 120,000 metric tons per year, and the new Almahdi smelter at Bandar Abbas will have a start-up rate of 220,000 metric tons per year. Just how much of the region's metal will be in excess of local needs is less

Mr. Al Shirawi is more



# Marketing Arm Lends Muscle to Sales

The ALBA plant south of Manama, Bahrain's capital, makes the aluminum, but it is the head office of Bahrain Saudi Aluminium Marketing Co. (Balco), located in the island's diplomatic quarter, that makes the money.

At one side of Abdul Monem Mohammed Qassim Al Shirawi's desk in Balco's head office is a computer displaying aluminum stocks and prices.

"At any given moment, we know our exact position regarding inventories and sales," says Mr. Al Shirawi, Balco's general manager. "We know what remaining stocks are to be priced as well as the London Metal Exchange prices. It is all here on the

As the sales and marketing arm of Bahrain's aluminum-production industry, Balco plays a key role in the island's economy. Despite the major disruptions in the Gulf following the invasion of Kuwait and the Gulf war, Balco fulfilled all its customers' needs regarding deliveries. Last year - a period of depressed aluminum prices - total sales reached \$300 million from 204,471 metric tons of aluminum, only 2.5 percent less than in 1990.

"Our successful hedging activities contributed significantly to our profitability," said Sheikh Isa Bin Abdulla Al-Khalifa, Balco's chairman, in his annual report for 1991. "In addition, a well-defined marketing plan with clear objectives allowed us to serve customers in 22

than confident about this year's sales and revenues. "We are already achieving our targets, and the startup from the ALBA expanmid-1990s." sion is going smoothly," he says. "I think we are coming on stream there at the right time as there are no

smelter projects in hand for completion on the next two years." Production sales levels from ALBA have risen from 120,000 metric tons in 1971 to 204,471 metric tons in 1991. With the current expansion program,

other major green-field

production will rise to 460,000 metric tons, of which 446,000 metric tons will be sold in the world market. "One-third of our sales

goes equally to customers in Southeast Asia, the Middle East and Europe," says Mr. Al Shirawi. He believes that more available stocks from ALBA will be met to some extent. by a greater regional de-mand in the Middle East as more downstream industries are created. More than 80 percent of the Gulf demand for aluminum in the six Guif Cooperation Council countries (Bahrain, Kuwait, Qatar, Oman, the United Arab Emirates and Saudi Ara-

bia) is met by Balco.
"We are also expecting an upturn in demand from Japan and the United States as their economies gradually recover," adds Mr. Al Shirawi. "There could be some shortages in supply, and we believe that prices will go up in the

He also sees a surge in demand from the European Community. This could reach over 3 million metric tons a year by the year 2000. "We will be in a good position to supply the EC, as many of the current aluminum producers serving that market are using out-of-date plants."
While Balco is keen to

market some of ALBA's production to EC countries, Mr. Al Shirawi believes it will be hard enough to sustain the demand from its existing customers. It now has 67 customers in 26 countries. We are certainly not going to see a flood of new metal coming onto the market in the immediate future," he says. "Our commitment to the international market will never be jeopardized, and we will continue to serve all prospective customers. The buildup of market share will obviously coincide with our future expansion, which will reach levels of 460,000 metric tons a year by the end of

Balco was formed in 1976 to market ALBA's net finished production worldwide. Then called the Bahrain Alummium Company, it was owned by the Bahrain government. The name was changed to the Bahrain Saudi Aluminium Marketing Company in 1982, following the Saudi Public Investment Fund's purchase of a 20-percent stake in the smelter, represented by the Saudi Basic Industries Corporation (Sabic). Today, the Bahrain gov-

percent. Balco also markets about 3,000 metric tons annually of atomized aluminum powder, manufactured by Bahrain Atomisers International one of the downstream industries. BAI is owned by the

ernment owns 74,33 per-

cent of Balco; Sabic, 25.67

Bahrain's aluminum goes to the following desti-

• Europe: Gothenburg, Hamburg, Helsingborg, Helsinki, Istanbul, La Spezia, Rotterdam and Til-

• Middle East: Ain El-Basha, Dammam, Dubai, Jeddah, Kuwait and Lattakia,

 South Asia: Bombay, Chittagong, Colombo and Karachi.

● Southeast Asia: Bangkok, Penang, Port Kelang, Surabaya and Singapore. ● Far East: Busan, Kaohsiung, Keelung, Kobe, Nagoya and Osaka

# Cegeled your partner in the aluminium industry.

Cegelec (Alcatel Alsthom Group), one of the electrical engineering leaders throughout the world, is one of the first in the field of process control systems intended for aluminium smelters

In 1991 and 1992, Cegelec successfully commissioned the most updated potline control system on the new generation of Aluminium Pechiney electrolysis pots (AP 30) for three large plants, Aluminium Dunkerque in France, Lauralco in Canada and Aluminium Bahrain in the Arabian Gulf, which altogether represent the control of about one thousand pots.

With the help of Cegelec's subsidiary Comsip AL A'ALI in Bahrain, who was in charge of the installation, cabling and connection of equipment, the first pot was started up one month ahead of

Cegelec, as a world specialist for high voltage substations, has also supplied with Comsip AL A'ALI, two rectifier transformer groups on a turnkey basis, designed for the retrofit of ALBA's pollines 1 and 2.

Comsip AL A'ALI, as the specialist in Bahrain, for Electrical & Instrumentation Engineering and Contracting, ALBA's principal electrical contractor, was the main contractor for the 11 kV electrical distribution system and installed the electrical and instrumentation systems for the Anode Paste plant.

Comsip AL A'ALI - Electrical & Instrumentation Contracting and CAD Services.

COMSIP AL A'ALI

CEGELEC

Comsip AL A' All - P.O. Box 26949, Adliya, Bahrain Tel . (973) 77.30.06 · Fax · (973) 77.00.45 · Telex · 8302 BN

Cegelec Industrial Equipment Division 9, rue Ampère - 91345 Massy Cedez, France Tel . (33 1) 60 13.22 67 - Fax - [33.1] 60.13 24 03 - Telex : 604537 F

### Alloys That Allow the World to Fly advancing technology

aircraft looking out of the window, you are likely to see an expanse of shiny metal covering the wing. That metal is basically alu-

Its presence is an Indication of the triumph of aluminum in the field of commercial aircraft. In the 1980s, some experts were predicting that over 50 percent (some said as much as 90 percent) of aircraft produced in the late 1990s would be made of organic matrix composites. That has not happened. In the Boeing 777, the

world's most advanced commercial aircraft now coming into production, 70 percent to 75 percent of the structural weight is aluminum. The wings are only part of the story. Sitting in that aircraft, you are likely to be entirely surrounded and supported by alumi-

The metal has been able to maintain its traditional dominance of the aircraft market partly because of

new lightweight alloys and reduced-density aluminumbased engineering materials have evolved - and partly because the advantages of composites have failed to mature as expected. The matter of cost has proved crucial in the extremely competitive commercial aircraft market: Components made from organic-matrix composites are likely to be more than 10 times more expensive than components made from aluminum. Manutacturers of aluminum have also taken great trouble to tailor their products to the exact needs of their aircraft manufacturing customers.

Aluminum has been deeply involved in the history of flying. Middle-aged people in the United States. and Britain probably have childhood memories of being organized to collect aluminum pots and pans, which were then transformed into Spitfire fighters and Flying Fortress bomb-

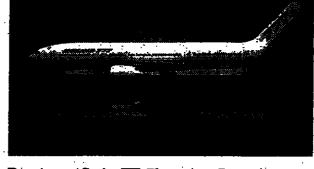
the Aluminum Federation says: "It is difficult even to imagine how modern air transport could have developed without the light metal. It is not only aluminum's lightness that makes commercial flying possible; unlike most steels, aluminum alloys do not suffer from embrittlement at the very low temperatures met with in the stratosphere. On the other hand, the Concorde, which by virtue of its great speed is subject to considerable friction heating, is a virtually all-alloy aircraft, the wing leading edges being cooled by internal circulation of fuel."

According to the magazine "Aviation Week & Space Technology," there are two notable areas of advance in the use of aluminum. The magazine reports that "a significant growth market is expected to be aluminum-lithium alloys, a material class that got off to an uncertain commercial start several years ago." It adds that an organic com-

posite-aluminum laminate called Arall is expected to be another important market for its developer, Alcoa. Aluminum-lithium alloy weighs about 8 percent less than conventional aluminum. The "uncertain start" was caused because

cracks unexpectedly appeared during machining and drilling operations. Further development, however, has resulted in the alloy gaining wide acceptance in spite of its greater cost - components made from aluminum-lithium alloys cost two or three times as much as components made from conventional aluminum alioys.
The ASAF/McDonneli

Douglas transport, called C-17, uses the new alloy extensively, and it is estimated that each aircraft saves 500-600 pounds in weight because of the alloy. It is also used in the wings of the European Airbus and in the frame and skins of the EH101 helicopter, developed by EH Industries, an Agusta-Westland partner-



The advanced Boeing 777: 70-percent to 75-percent aluminum. 🗦

was first developed at Delft University of Technology in the Netherlands. "Aviation Week & Space Technology" says that "it is composed of alternating layers of aluminum sheet and aramid fiber-reinforced opoxy composite sheets... On average, Arali laminates are about 30 percent stronger than equivalent unitary aluminum sheets and 15-20 percent less dense. The laminates also exhibit superior resistance to fatigue cracks, a property especially important to commercial

ship. The laminate Arall

To return to the air passenger looking out over the wing, an interesting point about the metal used there and elsewhere in the aircraft is that it is completely traceable. Regulations ensure that it can be immediately established which company made the metal in the wing, as well as which company was responsible for its manufacture and assembly. The producers of aluminum are acutely aware of the responsibility they bear for keeping hundreds of thousands of people safely aloft each day.

K.M.

from (

hitis age of ince broth noting th

Missie meters

Programmer

teres es de

Micegrees = 1

Red Street

تنعت ۾ ۽ ن شي

∰ nepe Hom æ

Service Container

tine as a ne

kia na tean

1 2000 a 7 a

Sec. - 37

Disence of sec

prespectative

Services of the services of th

A POVE DEFE

20 cm 20 4

F 182 . B. 184 . M

Mark Sec. of a

.e., ~e 200

Autoria destina



### **SPECIALISTS IN**

- · Consumables · Chemicals
  - Chromatography
- Furniture Layouts
   Scientific Instruments
  - International Installations

Further details from Roger Williams, Business Development Manager Fisons Scientific Equipment Bishop Meadow Road, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 0RG Telephone (0509) 231166 Facsimile (0509) 231893 Telex 341110 FISCEQ G International dialing code +44 509



transport designers."

Switchgear & Instrumentation Limited -



A dedication to the customer

A commitment to quality

• A wealth of expertise

• A continuous quest to extend the boundaries of control technology We are pleased to be working with Alba

on one of the world's largest engineering projects For your essential control requirements Switchgear and instrumentation Ltd.,

Bradford, England BD4 7EU. Tel: (274) 734221. Fax: (274) 731390. Tbc: 51185 SANDI

ADVERTISING SECTION

# More Than 400 Companies Involved in Expansion

Because of the complex nature of the expansion and construction of the new potline, which involved the latest Aluminium Pechiney technology, no single company took full responsibility — other than ALBA itself.

While it has brought together technology, con-struction know-how, equipment and supplies from all over the world, ALBA has in fact masterminded the \$1.5 billion ex-

This has involved two main projects - the construction of the new potline and upgrading of the existing production facilities, and the erection of a

Potline completed a month early

new power station. During the peak period of activity, some 5.500 workers were engaged on the site at any one time; this has been one of the largest single construction projects in the Gulf since the boom days of the early 1980s. Local and regional contractors won about \$350

million worth of business. Bechtel Ltd. provided the managing construction consultants for the smelter side of the project, and Ewbank Preece Ltd. supplied the consulting engineers for the power station. Contracts for the smelter expansion were divided into 64 packages, including 12 turnkey contracts. In addition, 45

-::

major purchase orders were placed for specialized equipment and materials. Numerous companies worked as contractors, subcontractors and suppliers, bringing the total number of companies involved to about 400.

The engineering, procurement and construction management of the potline was undertaken by Bechtel, which also designed and engineered certain civil construction works. It also looked after a number of the associated production facilities - the anode and rodding plant, the paste plant, bake house and the cast house.

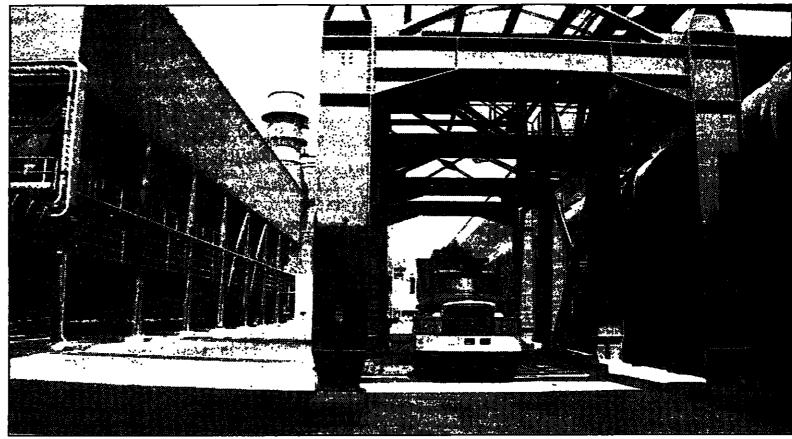
"We also provided a lot of the utility services cafeteria, laundry, the new causeway to the marine terminal and various haul roads," says R. ("Randy") Campbell, Bechtel's construction manager. He speaks highly of the cooperation received from the Bahrain government and ALBA's management and of the high standard of work done by some of the local contractors. "There has always been an excellent relationship between ALBA and the contractors, which has been most important, considering the number of different companies and nationalities

involved," he says. Engineering and design were carried out by Bechtel's London office; procurement was carried out in Belgium. At one time, Bechtel was supervising some 2,600 site workers.

While ALBA and its contractors are more than proud of bringing the first reduction cells, or "pots." in the new potline on stream last May, one month ahead of schedule, various difficulties had to be overcome. Much of the general contracting work has been done by Germany's Klockner Industries-Anlagen of Duisburg, one of Europe's leading plant and construction engi-

Klaus W. Lehnert. Klockner's site project manager, says the con-struction of the new potline was one of the most difficult projects he had tackled. "This was because we were getting materials and equipment from so many different locations," he says. "But we also had to excavate down 10 meters into solid rock in some places. Then we had some very high winds last win-ter, which made some of the steel erection not only dangerous, but almost im-

Klockner had four sepa-



Gas-cleaning plant and solid-bath unloading station for the new N. 4 potline.

rate contracts: handling and storing fluoride and cryolite, a storage and handling system for the anodes, construction of the new rodding shop and modifications to the existing shop, and a raw-materials handling system.

These contracts have involved building giant silos to store the various materials and the construction of new handling facilities at the marine terminal, which has been connected by a new causeway road.

Apart from the various handling facilities,

Klockner also had to work with dozens of different contractors simultaneously. "At one time, we had 47 different contractors working together in the rodding shop," says Mr. Lehnert. "I must say that the cooperation experienced here has been much better than on most projects on which I have

worked before." Expertise, materials and equipment came from many countries and from both big and small contractors. N.V. Gouda Vuurvast of the Netherlands provided the essential refractory bricks for the baking kilns. It has been making these special-ized bricks, which can withstand ultrahigh temperatures, for more than 90 years. Similar knowhow was provided by Nassheuer LOI Company, part of the LOI Group based in Essen, Germany; the company supplied the cast house furnace system in cooperation with the French company, Brochot. The cast house is the final stage of production. Metal tapped from the reduction

cells is transported to the cast house and poured into 50-metric-ton holding furnaces. Computer-controlled hydraulic cylinders tilt the furnaces with a high degree of accuracy into one of three casting machines, which can each produce 900 ingots. The whole process is monitored by computers, which process all data - including weighing, classifying and marking all the ingots as well as strapping them together for shipment.

Maximum efforts have been maintained throughout the project to ensure that the tightest quality control was exercised. This also applies to the raw materials for the smelter and production of the aluminum metal itself from the new potline and from the retrofitted reduction cells in the older potlines. Fisons Scientific Equipment of Britain was one of the many specialized international companies to win a \$1.75 million contract to supply laboratory testing equipment for qualitycontrol analysis and tests.

# Quality Bidding: Who Won the Contracts?

At least \$350 million worth of business has gone to Bahraini and regionally based companies working on the expansion and new power station.

More than 70 local Bahraini companies were awarded contracts or subcontracts worth \$213 million for the construction of the No. 4 potline. Another \$54.8 million worth of contracts went to other companies from the five other states belonging to the Gulf Cooperation Council. About \$68 million worth of business has gone to seven major subcontractors working on the new power station. The overall project has shown that Bahraini and other regional companies were capable of producing equipment and materials under exacting quality-control conditions and according to the highest specifications demanded by their main international contracting partners.

"The work has given us a tremendous boost," says Abdullah Ahmed Nass, chairman of A.A. Nass, one of Bahrain's leading engineering and building contractors. It has had up to 2,000 workers on more than \$50 million worth of contracts. "One of the main tasks was the civil works for the power station as a subcontractor to ABB SAE Sadelmi," says Mr. Nass. "We provided all the concrete for the station from our own ready-mix company. This had to be made to the strictest specifications so that the station would not collapse in the next 10 years. let alone the next 1.000 years." Con-

crete corrosion, from poor mixing and materials, has been a major prob-Strict quality control lem in the Gulf in the past. has been guiding maxim

Nass has been working with the Al Zamil Group on fabricating the reduction cells, or "pots," in which the aluminum is produced. Nass made 120 pots and Al Zamil 170 at the rate of about three or four a week. Each steel pot weighs 37 metric tons; the pots are among the largest of their kind in the world. The company got the pot contract just before the Gulf war started. "We only stopped work on the first day, when an air strike took place." says Mr. Nass, who is particularly proud of making the pots. "Many people thought work like this could not be done here. Now, we have had inquiries for similar jobs from other countries, for example South Africa." His company was also responsible for other parts of the ALBA project. including civil works for the anode-baking and paste plants, the casting house and steel superstructure for the

Some of the key steelwork for the new potline expansion was also done by Airmech Eastern Engineering, part of Bahrain's Mohammed Jalal Group. Airmech specializes in steel fabrication and structural engineering. It gained more than \$73 million worth of contracts, one of the largest amounts to go to a single local company. Airmech had about 800 workers solely on ALBA projects. At peak times, this went up to 1,600.

Apart from providing steelworks and electrical materials, Airmech also supplied mechanical and electrical installations of plant and equipment in several areas. These included the marine terminal, alumina, coke, coal tar pitch, cryolite and fluoride handling-and-distribution areas. Work was also carried out in much of the anodebaking and ancillary plants, including the rodding shop. The most prestigious and exacting task undertaken by Airmech was the assembly of 288 ring bus bars weighing a total of 8.000 metric tons. The bus bars, which were sent

in kit form from the Spanish Inespal factory, involved a lot of aluminum welding, a very specialized operation. "I think we were probably the only company on the island that could do this type of welding," says Peter Smith Airmech. The company was also responsible for instal-ing and fabricating many other parts of the existing and new facilities connected with potline No. 4. These included the fume-collecting ducts and centers --- which needed more than 3,000 metric tons of fabricated steelwork -and electrical installations to the central-control buildings and computer rooms.

A Saudi company from Jeddah, Hidada Ltd. -- part of Xenel Industries, which specializes in structural steelwork and fabrication — provided the steelwork for the anode bake building. Hidada, a leading Saudi company in the steel-fabricating industry, has become increasingly active outside the kingdom. It also makes distribution and lighting poles for the electricity industry.

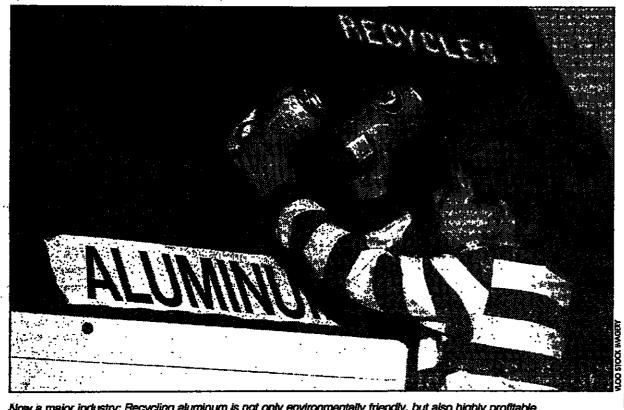
Electrical work has also been done by Comsip Al A'Ali, the local partner of the French electrical-engineering group Cegelec, which is part of the Alcatel Alsthom Group. Comsip Al A'Ali specializes in instrumentation

and process-control systems, which have been fitted to the No. 4 potline. Other electromechanical installations for the potline and cast house have been provided by the Al Khajah Establishment. The company, which has a \$40 million turnover, has also provided \$4 million

worth of filtration equipment for the new power station. Exercising strict quality control has been the guiding maxim for the expansion and power-station projects. One local company that has been closely involved is Al Hoty Analytical Services, which has been working with the project managers Bechtel Ltd. Al Hoty first began site inspections in 1989, after winning the contract against stiff international competition. It drilled more than 2,000 bore holes to test the rock bed underneath the foundations for the new potline. "Cavity inspection is a must, as we quite often find holes in the limestone rock," says Al Hoty's Babu Rajan. Al Hoty has a site office operating 24 hours a day so that continuous inspections can be carried out. This involves soil analysis and looking at welding, paint work and even the asphalt used for service roads.

"We have to keep to the highest standards of quality control for ALBA and make sure that these standards are met by the contractors," says Taqi Murad, Al Hoty's

Logistics were a major part of the expansion project. Half-a-dozen transportation contracts were won by Bahrain's Turk Heavy Transport, which moves more than half-a-million metric tons of materials and equipment. Steel beams more than 30 meters (98 feet) long and weighing up to 40 metric tons each were typical freight carried by Turk. "We could only drive after midnight through Bahrain with some of these loads on special dollies," says Khalid Turk, whose father founded the company 31 years ago. "Sometimes it took as long as three hours just to go the 22 kilometers from the port to the ALRA site." the ALBA site."



Now a major industry: Recycling aluminum is not only environmentally friendly, but also highly profitable.

# From Cans to Scrap, Again and Again

United States recycled

in this age of increasing concern for the environment, it is worth noting that aluminum is one of the most easily recyclable metals in use today.

Aluminum can be reused over and over again and remelts at a temperature of approximately 1,220 degrees Fahrenheit (660 degrees centigrade) - steel remelts at 2,700 degrees F - using only 5 percent of the energy required to make it from ore. Scrap aluminum has been reused since the beginning of the industry, and onethird of the aluminum produced is

now made from scrap from manufacturing operations. In the 1960s, the aluminum beverage can was developed. Its increas-

57 billion cans in 1991 ing popularity during the 1970s

made it a primary target for recycling. In fact, it was chosen over steel and plastic by many beverage manufacturers precisely because it could be easily recycled. Assuming a recycling rate of 30 percent, the energy needed to produce an aluminum can is lower than for other nonrecyclable materials. In addition, recycled aluminum can safely hold food products, while recycled plastics must be made into a coarser product than the

original and cannot be used for food. Aluminum food

cans have been introduced in the United States and are

another candidate for recycling. Recycling itself has now become a major industry, with everyone profiting, from the homeless people who collect and resell cans to scrap dealers and the companies that reuse the cans. The general public benefits from the lower costs, the reduction of litter, the creation of new jobs in the recycling industry and the conservation of raw materials

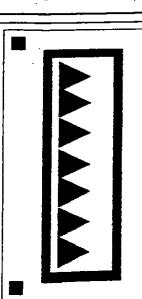
The aluminum beverage cans used today are 30 percent lighter than those used 20 years ago, making for further savings. Aluminum cans can be turned in to recycling centers, which are now ubiquitous in the United States, or to reverse vending machines, which accept used cans. In addition, many other aluminum products are recycled, from window frames to auto parts, and the aluminum industry is

increasing its efforts to reuse other products. Some 70 percent of the aluminum used in electrical engineering, building and transport is already being recycled.

In Europe, about 35 percent of all aluminum used is currently made from scrap, saving 95 percent of the energy it would take to make it the first time. The European recycling industry is growing as the use of

aluminum beverage cans rises.

In the United States, the aluminum industry hopes to eventually recycle 100 percent of the beverage cans used in the country. In 1991, 62.4 percent of aluminum cans were recycled in the United States, according to a joint study by the Institute of Scrap Recycling Industries, the Can Manufacturers Institute and the Aluminum Association. Although this represented a 1.2 percent drop from the all-time-high recycling rate in 1990, more cans than ever were recycled in 1991: 57 billion, or 220 cans for every person in the country. That represents 1.969 billion pounds of aluminum.





MIDDLE EAST

### WHY CHOOSE BAHRAIN AS AN INVESTMENT LOCATION

- **ESTABLISHING A BUSINESS**
- THE MIDDLE EAST MARKET
- **INCENTIVES**
- A STRATEGIC LOCATION
- LIVING ENVIRONMENT



FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT: BAHRAIN MARKETING PROMOTIONS OFFICE P.O.BOX 11299, BAHRAIN. TEL: (973) 533886, FAX: (973) 531117

"A BUSINESSMAN'S GUIDE TO BAHRAIN" POSITION: ..... TYPE OF BUSINESS: .....

ADDRESS : .........

# Top Financial Institutions Fund \$1.5 Billion Project

Banks from all over the world raised a \$650 million commercial loan for the \$1.5 billion expansion.

From Banque Nationale de Paris and Banque Paribas to Chase Manhattan and Manufacturers Hanover Trust (now merged with Chemical Bank), the

Export credits: almost \$700 million

banks that funded AL-BA's expansion also extend to The Bank of Tokyo and KDB International (Singapore) before reaching the Middle East itself with participants such as the Bank of Bahrain and Kuwait, the Arab Banking Corporation. Saudi American Bank,

**Congratulations** 

to Bahrain

on the completion of

**ALBA Potline 4** 

re Engineers and Construction

Managers of the ALBA Project.

نقدّم تهانينا لشركة المنيوم البحرين (ألبا) بمناسبة تدشين مشروعها للتوسيع

nv gouda vuurvast

phone 01820-91400, fax 01820-17991, telex 20820 gvv nl

Specialists in engineering, manufacturing and

installation of refractory linings.

p.o. box 56 2800 AB gouda- nolland

NV Gouda Vuurvast were honoured

in the supply of the refractories

for the new anode baking furnace

to be able to participate

Decliberex. 9-to-Stoci tive, chan Mi devel 6% to Co. 10 and try p. "C gettin Sach weigh said at Ki Tb

which muni barel day. In emm valuz held: basks pean Re try's plain peset salter in been

from was r venir

A ASIN A

- GERT -

The Saudi British Bank, Arab Bank and the Gulf International Bank — to name just a few.

Close behind them have been Europe's leading export-credit agencies — Coface, Sace, Hermes and Belgium's Office National du Ducroire, which have guaranteed funds totaling just under \$700 million. Yet another \$50 million has been provided by an Islamic institution: the Al Rajhi Banking and Investment Corporation. Together, they illustrate the faith that the world's top financial institutions have in ALBA and in its future profitability.

The commercial loan which was signed in July 1990, just before the Iraqi invasion of Kuwait — represented the largest single borrowing at that time ever made by a Gulf institution. The terms were also very favorable for ALBA: The 10-year ten-

ure included a four-year grace period, while pricing was 0.375 percent for the first three years and 0.5 percent for the remaining seven years. Chase Investment Bank, along with GIB, the Bahrain-based institution, acted as financial advisors

> to ALBA on the expansion project. The \$650 million credit was arranged by a group of 11 banks — ABC, GIB, Arab Bank, The Bank of Tokyo, Banque Paribas, IBJ Interna-tional, The Mitsubishi Bank, National Commercial Bank, Riyad Bank, Sumitomo Bank and MHT (Chemical). Lead managers included the National Bank of Bahrain, BBK, GIB, The Gulf Bank, BNP, The Mitsui Taiyo Kobe Bank and Saudi American (Samba). Seven other institutions -- the Arab National Bank, Socièté Générale, Grindlays Bahrain Bank, Daiwa Bank, The Arab Investment Company, Nippon Credit Bank and Saudi-British - served as co-

lead managers. ABC expressed its confidence by heading the syndication as main agent. Due to oversubscription, the original amount sought — \$560 million was raised to \$650 million.

Another syndicated loan, worth \$110 million, was raised successfully in September 1991, despite the concern about regional risk felt then in the international banking commu-nity. Arranged by Chase, ABC and Riyad Bank, it was the first major borrowing in the area after the Kuwait war. The terms reflected this: five years priced at a spread of 0.625 percent. ALBA, however, has an option to extend

the loan to an eight-year period at the discretion of the banks.

The finance will be used for a retrofit program in the existing three potlines, which "will modernize the plant and give it a clean environment," says Ahmed Salih Al-Noaimi, AL-BA's general manager for finance. "The return is high, and the payback period is low." Aside from the three ar-

rangers, who also served as lead managers, two other institutions — Dresdner Bank Luxembourg and the Westdeutsche Landesbank Girozentrale (London branch) - acted as co-lead managers. The Commercial Bank of Dubai, together with Rabo-bank Nederland (London Branch), served as manager, while three others — Sanwa Bank, BBK and Al Ahli Commercial Bank participated as co-manag-ers. Other participants in-cluded the Commercial Bank of Qatar, Algemene Bank Nederland and the Bahrain International Bank.

Equipment for the smelter expansion, plus financing for a related 800megawatt power station, was raised through loans guaranteed by the four export-credit agencies. Hermes, the German institution, guaranteed two facilities: one, worth \$150 million, for the smelter equipment; and another. valued at \$290 million, for the power station. The former was raised by MHT and the latter by Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau.

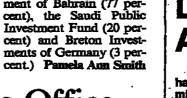
Coface of France guaranteed a loan worth \$120 million for equipment as well, giving a total of \$270 million for the smelter. Banque Paribas arranged the credit. Sace, the Italian export-credit agency, guaranteed \$104 million for the power station in a package provided by BNP. Also in on the project was OND, which backed a loan worth \$35 million raised from Belgian banks and led by BNP as well. Altogether, export credits for the power station totaled \$429 million, with terms of up to 12 years.

The final \$50 million provided by Al Rajhi, will be used to finance an aircooler condenser at the power station. Analysts say that the use of an Islamic instrument will avoid the premiums that can be entailed in conventional export-credit funding, but they add that it would be unsuitable for larger sums needed over

the medium term. "We are now more or less complete," says Mr. Al-Noaimi, but he points out that "we're always fol-lowing the market" and would consider tailoring the funding as conditions changed. One example of this, already agreed upon, is a 50-percent hedge for ALBA's interest-rate exposure on the original syndicated loan. Arranged through a swap with Chase, the notional amount is \$325 million, with fixed interest at 7.1 percent a year.
ALBA has now demon-

strated its financial acumen as well, especially given the difficult conditions last year, when both the second commercial loan and the export credits were raised. The successful completion of the expansion-financing packages also demonstrates the degree to which ALBA's shareholders have continuously shown their commitment to the company since its formation in 1968. Today, these sharehold-

ers consist of the govern-ment of Bahrain (77 per-cent), the Saudi Public



# **Promotions Office** Targets Investors

The government is now trying to market business opportunities in Bahrain as a cohesive unit.

The government wants to cut out red tape as far as possible for inward investment and make it easier for foreign companies to develop secondary and tertiary industries; it now allows 100-percent foreign ownership. As part of a unified strategy between various government ministries, the Bahrain Marketing and Promotions Office was established last year after the end of the Gulf

"With the expansion of ALBA and possible new downstream industries, we are keeping an eye on the future," says Habib A. Kassim, minister of commerce and agriculture. "It will have a considerable impact on the social and economic development of Bahrain."

The promotions office aims to attract inward investment, help with the Bahrain export drive and coordinate marketing activities. It has also instituted a "fast-track" registration scheme for new companies, which can be done in seven days. More than 30 new companies have registered since late

"We are getting a steady stream of inquiries," says a promotions-office director. "We are trying to attract more companies to set up their regional offices here." He says that the office has five key selling points: Bahrain is the Middle East's financial aviation hub of the Middle East, a regional service and distribution center, an industrial base and a unique tourist resort.

Yousuf Ahmed Al Shirawi, minister of development and industry, is firmly convinced that investors stand at the threshold of new opportunities in Bahrain. "We must pull together and bring together industrial development and services," he says. "We must look at new industries and services such as maintenance and environmental protection technology."

# Designer Metal: Art **And Royal Rattles**

Designers of all sorts have long been using aluminum, a versatile, easily workable and rust-resis tant metal, to make objects that can be played with, eaten or cooked out of, just looked at or even

The Bank of Bahrain and Kuwait: local bank with a key role.

As early as 5300 B.C. potters in the Middle East were using aluminum clays to make strong, long-lasting pots, al-though they had no idea that the clay contained a

Soon after French chemist Henri-Etienne Sainte-Claire Deville perfected a practical method of producing aluminum chemically in the mid-19th century, he was summoned < by Emperor : Napoléon III, who though the new metal might make good lightweight helmets and armor for never came to pass, the emperor did have an aluminum rattle made for his infant son, as well as dinnerware for his most important guests. All others had to settle for gold and

Being a new commodity, aluminum was considered a precious novelty at the time and was used to make luxury products and jeweiry. Even architects were attracted to its unique qualities - the tip of the Washington Monument in Washington, D.C. was covered with a 100ounce piece of cast aluminum in 1884.

were already being made from the new metal, and in the 1890s, cast aluminum cookware was introduced. Today, early hammered and cast aluminum cookware, even pieces made as recently as the 1940s, have become collector's items. Many of these pieces are decorated with attractive repous-

Fashion victims looking for the unusual may have found an answer in aluminum. New York designer Michael Schmidt uses lightweight aluminum wire to make aluminum mesh clothing favored by the likes of Cher, Jon Bon Jovi, Dave Stewart and Chrissie Hynde And Paris fashion designer Paco Rabanne has been using aluminum to give sparkle and shine his creations

sé designs.

Many artists have been attracted to aluminum's unique qualities. American artist Alexander Calder used aluminum for many of his tamous mobiles and sculptures, and Renaissance man Edwin Schlossberg, an artist, poet, inventor and designer who also happens to be the husband of Caroline Kennedy, has used unprimed aluminum like that used for road signs as canvases on which he paints the words of his poems to create a new work of art.

late 1960s, when the idea

of a smelter was first

mooted (see related article

on page 14), many consid-

cred it to be a white-ele-

phant project. Oil had

been recognized as a finite

resource, and alternative

sources of income had to



Insuring and reinsuring ALBA has been an important activity for the Bahrain-based Arab Insurance Group (ARIG).

ARIG is the leading reinsurer for the expansion project, and it has provided advisory services and syndicated placements among other maior reinsurers.

"We have provided the most sophisticated insurance cover for a project of this scale and complexity," says one of ARIG's managers. The smelter is by far the largest single insurance risk in Bahrain and one of the biggest single indus-

and gas industry in the Gulf.

ARIG has underwritten insurance coverage for a number of different aspects of the smelter and the expansion project. These include the actual construction work on an all-risks basis, third-party liability, all-risks fire and marine cargo. A special section also covers ALBA against loss of profit should any commercial operations be delayed during the

construction period.

### trial risks outside the oil Congratu ationfor the successful co Industrial Furnaces NASSHEUER-LOI appreciated very much the co-operation of SSHEUER ALBA and Bechtel for the construction of the Casthouse 2, comprising 5 furnaces, 50 t capacity each, and 3 ingot casting lines, 20 t/h capacity each, and the related process control equipment. NASSHEUER LOI Industrieofenanlagen GmbH - Germany 5210 Troisdorf-Oberlat - Lindenstraße 75 Telefon: (0 22 41) 4 98 - 0 - Fax: (0 22 41) 4 98 -123 - Telex: 8 89 521

# Quality and Quantity: New Aluminum Era

Continued from Page 7

enough to build threeand-a-half Eiffel towers; the concrete used would fill 1,000 average-sized swimming pools, and enough cabling was laid to stretch the 1,600 kilometers from Bahrain to Bei-

Metal panels for roofing and siding would cover 25 soccer fields, or 180,000 square meters (1.9 million square feet).

In the end, everything did reach Bahrain on time, and the contractors suffered no significant delays. Those that did occur were due more to bureaucracy than the Gulf crisis itself," says one major contractor.

R. (Randy) Campbell construction manager for Bechtel Ltd., the construction management consultants for the smelter expansion — says that the fust aluminum was cast

eral Cargo Transportation, Heavy Lift Specialists, and Clearing/Forwarding.

Contact: Khalid Ali Turk, P O Box 26359, Bahrain. Telephone: 700165, Facsimile: 700164

from the new potline on June 1, one month ahead of schedule.

"This was due to the supreme effort of all the contractors who were always trying to beat the clock without jeopardizing the quality of their work," adds Mr. Campbell.

The smelter will have a major role to play in developing downstream industries and creating much-

ALI A. JALIL TURK EST.

needed jobs. In the early days of the

be found. Bahrain knew it had natural gas, but in those days it was simply burned off as a waste product. Mr. Shirawi believes about a dozen new ventures are under consideration. En-The First and Only Name in Heavy Transport couraged by the efforts made by the Bahrain Marketing and Promotions Office and incentives offered. for Bahrain and the Gulf by the Ministry of Development and Industry,

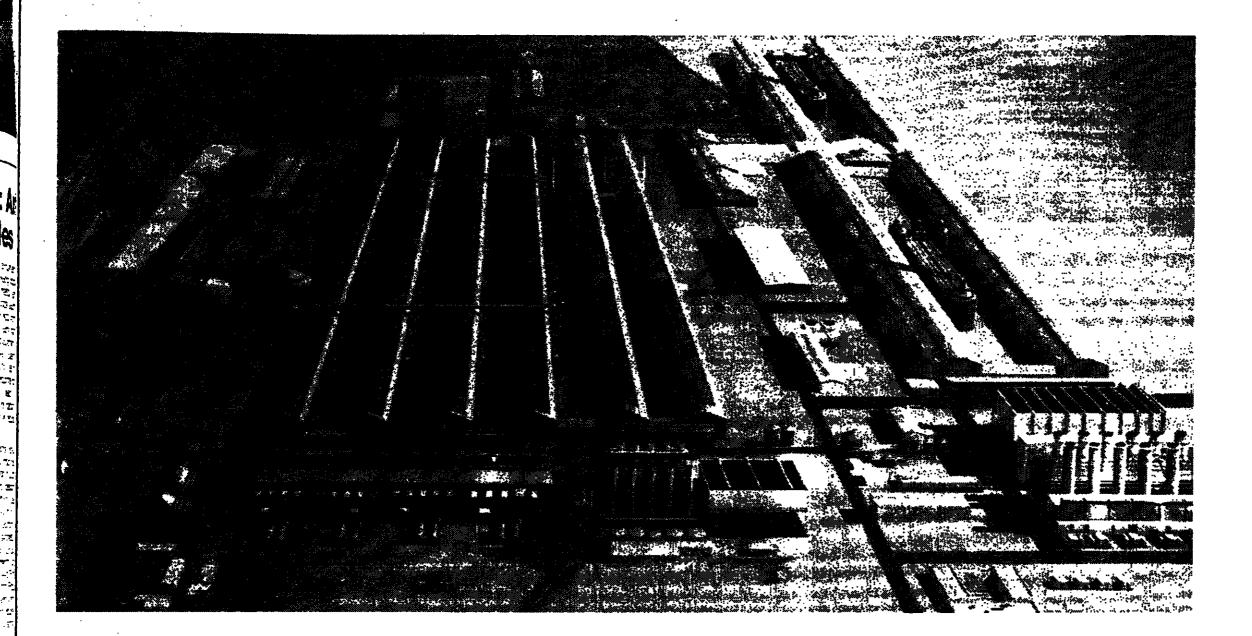
some of these may begin in the not-too-distant future. Already, two auto-wheel factories are to start production, and a new extrusion plant is slated to begin operating.

Mr. Shirawi dismisses the doubting Thomases with a wave of his hand He is more than confident that the \$1.5 billion expenditure will be regained in five to six years. "We had hoped to create some 14,000 new jobs over the next 10 years," says the minister. "If we only succeed in creating 8,000 to 10,000 jobs, it will be won-

Michael Frenchman

iminium B Box 570, <sup>[e]</sup> (0973) 83 <sup>ax</sup>: (0973) 8: ADVERTISING SECTION

# Striding further ahead on a proven track record



an arid wasteland, lifeless, parched and empty.

Today, that barren land has been transformed into one of
the world's largest, cleanest and most efficient smelters.

ALBA has successfully brought on-stream a 235,000 tonnes per year
smelter expansion and 800MW combined cycle power station,
further boosting the capabilities of this world-class producer.

Aluminium production capacity has doubled to 460,000 tonnes
per year, power generation capacity to 1340MW.

The Company has taken advantage of state-of-the-art
technology to target the highest international standards
of environmental protection and manpower efficiency.

Although the Gulf War broke out in the midst of construction, production
commenced one month ahead of schedule and within budget.

Such an unparalleled achievement is testimony to ALBA's proven track
record as a reliable producer of superior quality aluminium.

Twenty-four years ago, the desert lay bleak and barren -

ALBA - Growth with Integrity. Aluminium of Distinction.

(LL) a(6a

Aluminium Bahrain P O Box 570, Manama, Bahrain. Tel. (0973) 830000 Fax: (0973) 830083 Pa

U

Con

Ni

gains

coun

ing c Th

age 1

Decu

berec 9-to-Stock uve, chan

devel
6% to
Co. 1
for the
and
try p
gettin
Sach
weigh
said
at Ki
Th
by st
pone
rose

mone did is • Th

centr ing ra previ been

creas

ne, w exch

which miuni barel

day, . In

ernm vålus held :

baskı pean Re

UV S

plain peset salter In

been

quote the k

the E

from

Was I Venir

÷. 1

COCHEC CONTROL CONTROL

· · · ·

10 A

4

Carrent For Sell Month Control of the Control of th

1. 1.

₩ind: :

<u>ئ</u> د:

VOITM 123 ALS

VOITM 124 ALS

VOITM 125 ALS

VOITM ### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 |
### 120 | 120 |
### 120 | | Comparison | Com SEES PLOS TOUR SEED TO THE SEED THE TAIL TO THE SEED THE TAIL TO THE SEED THE TAIL TOUR SEED THE SEED | Part | Grinica 28.4 NLL
HO' 86 14.13 NLL
TATER 17.92 NL
AST FLORES UNION
ENTYP P 10.68 11.20
ENTYP P 10.68 11.20 GENTAL MANDON VICES IN 100 NL

MANDOAT 16,31 36.89

MANDOAT 16,32 36.89

MANDOAT 16,33 36.89 Security Founds:
Action 9.97 7.97 7.97
Bond P 7.97 18.47
Linest 2.92
Linest 2.92
Linest 2.92
Linest 1.92
Linest 1.93
Linest 1.9 | Frinter | Fusion | | Integer | 12.40 | NIL |
| Tarfeep | University | 12.40 | NIL |
| Tarfeep | University | University |
| Tarfeep | University | Unive Dervitus;

A Boad

APTEC | 123 NIL

CONTROL 1475 NIL

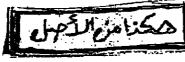
COST | 1475 NIL

GNAP | 1475 NIL

GNAP | 1475 NIL

GNAP | 1475 NIL

INDEX | 1475



### CAPITAL MARKETS

### A Year-End Truce Stills **Attack on EC Currencies**

By Carl Gewirtz ai Herald Tribune

ARIS - A long-rumored financing for Britain, part of its operations to rebuild the reserves lost in September's unsuccessful effort to keep the pound in Europe's exchange-rate mechanism, is expected to emerge this week. A jumbo bond issue of at least \$4 billion is likely to be the last major financing on the international capital market this year.

Bankers see a "window of opportunity" remaining open for the next 15 days, after which the market will turn to the year-end closing of the books and holidays.

Although market rumors had Britain weighing the possibility Tension is likely to of issuing in French francs between London and Paris the dollar and Deutsche mark sectors are currently the only doesn't act. markets capable of absorbing

such a large issue.

highly unusual given the rivalry flare in the new year if the Bundesbank

As Britain tapped the DM sector for 5.5 billion DM last month, it is expected to turn next to the dollar market. The dollar and DM bond markets are benefiting from renewed jitters in the currency market.

Although there were no fireworks in that market after last weekend's devaluation of the Spanish pesets and the Portuguese

escudo, it is evident that tensions persist.

The Irish punt, the likeliest candidate to devalue next, remained near its permitted floor despite overnight interest rates of 100 percent and exchange controls. Short-term interest rates in France and Denmark have been increased but pressure persists on both

T PRESENT, however, the foreign exchange market is no mood to go on the attack. I racers have soon to be leery about from the autumn turmoil and are said to be leery about risking annual bonuses by undertaking costly new positions so close

"We've got a maximum of only two weeks left before we effectively close for year-end and we're not taking positions, we're only doing commercial business," the head trader at a big European

The consensus view is that tension will flare up at the start of the year if the Bundesbank by then has not dramatically lowered its interest rates. But Paul Chertkow at UBS Phillips & Drew in London warns it could even begin earlier, after the Bundesbank's last policy-making meeting for the year on Dec. 10.

"In the absence of even modest cuts in official German interest rates at the next council meeting, the foreign exchange market may conclude that the Bundesbank no longer supports the European monetary system, triggering capital outflows from Denmark and France on a scale sufficient to force the suspension of the krone and the franc from the exchange rate mechanism," he said.

THE TRIB INDEX

Week ending November 27, daily closings, Jan. 1992 = 100.

compiled by Bloomberg Business News.

Industrial Sectors/Weekend close

countries, the ten top stocks are tracked.

Energy 90.16 91.35 -1.30

Utilities 85.75 85.51 +0.28

Finance 81,36 80.37 +1.23

Services 99.10 97.74 +1.39

ational Herald Tribune World Stock Index. compose of 230 internationally investable stocks from 20 countries,

The fundamental issue, all agree, is the unsustainably high level See RATES, Page 23

# En Masse, Americans Deck the Malls

International Herald Tribune, Monday, November 30, 1992

By Stephanie Strom New York Times Service

On the day after Thanksgiving,

Consumers thronged shopping areas from Herald Square in New

The period between Thanksgiving and Christmas is crucial to retailers. Many stores make as much as 40 percent of their annual sales and 50 percent of their profits dur-

(At least one survey seemed to show the increase in Friday's sales was substantial, Bloomberg Business News reported.

purchases showed that sales on Friday increased 5.1 percent over the day after Thanksgiving in 1991.

["Although one day doesn't ter than the 1.8 percent increase make a season, the percentage in
recorded during the 1991 holiday where to cut back," said Glenda time in recent memory.

By David S. Hilzenrath

and Michelle Singletary

Washington Post Service

Donald Trump tells it, he and the model Maria Maples were strolling along New York's Fifth Avenue when they passed a beggar. "You see that man? Right now he's

worth \$900 million more than me," Mr.

Trump said. "Right now I'm worth minus

After a decade of profligate borrowing, Mr. Trump lacked the cash to make his loan

payments. Although he owned hotels, sky-

scrapers, casinos and an airline, his debts

exceeded the value of his properties by hun-

His lenders could have forced him into

personal bankruptcy and stripped him of almost everything. But that didn't happen. Instead, the bankers and investors to

whom Mr. Trump owed money made a series

of deals that left him wealthy. They let him

keep some properties and took control of

others, and they reduced his personal debt by

about \$750 million, more than four-fifths of

It wasn't done out of charity, though.

dreds of millions of dollars.

" noillim 0092

the total.

WASHINGTOŇ — One day in 1990, as

WASHINGTON - U.S. machine tool orders declined 24.9 percent in October from September as the weak economies of the nation's trading partners cut exports in half, an industry group said Sunday. Orders for machine tools, which include metal cutting and metal forming instruments, are a barometer of industrial production and capital spending by factory owners.

Compared with a year earlier, October 1001 orders were down 7.8 percent, the Association for Manufacturing Technology said.
Export orders plunged 54.4 percent to \$22.95 million after more than doubling in September. Domestic orders declined 18.3 percent to \$184.15 million, after advancing 66.2 percent in September.

"The drop-off in export orders, although disappointing, is not

surprising given poor economic growth in our major export mar-kets," said Albert Moore, the association's president.

Foreign machine tool orders will likely deteriorate further because of the higher dollar and slowdowns overseas, said Jean Sundria, a private economist in Alexandria, Virginia. But she added, "We

should see domestic demand increase as the economy improves."

Rather, the lenders were reluctant to con-

front Mr. Trump in bankruptcy court, where

they would face years of delay and massive

legal expenses. In the end, they feared they would recover less money in bankruptcy

than they could get by striking compromises.

What happened to Mr. Trump is a testament to a breakdown of America's bank-

ruptcy system, according to bankers, law-yers, accountants, academics and other

experts. The system has become such a quag-

mire that lenders are going to great lengths to

from financial ruin. But in practice, the sys-

tem Congress created favors debtors over

creditors, the people who owe money over

the people to whom it is owed, many special-

advantage. "It's the system that gives power

Michael C. Jensen, a Harvard Business

to the debtor where it shouldn't.

William Ford, economic adviser at Houston-based TeleCheck Services, which does the survey. "Re-

crease in national sales indicates season and probably will post a that this season's shopping should national increase of about 6 per-be better than last year's," said cent."]

my edging upward, many shoppers said they would still be spending

Harry, an accountant, who was in-terviewed in Herald Square. "I have a job, I have my health, I have strength. But I have a lot of friends who are out of work with trouble putting food on the table, and that makes me think twice about spending a lot of money."

Ex series

`&# })

Not everyone, of course, is cantious. Some people questioned Fri-day said they would spend about as much as they did last year, and a few even said they would spend more.

And merchants took heart, with notes of enthusiasm in their voices for the first time in two years as they described the season's kickoff.

"It started with a bang," said Ken Dardis, the operational vice presi-dent for Home Depot's stores in the Northeastern United States. "Today was an absolute zoo; by 9 o'clock, the stores were just rocking."

Clark Johnson, president and chief executive of Pier 1 Imports, a specialty store chain selling house-wares, said sales Friday might exceed last year's day-after-Thanksgiving sales by 15 percent.

The co-chairman of R.H. Macy & Co., Myron E. Ullman 3d, said that shoppers were using the Macy's charge card more than any

# **Kohl Presses** Tax Plan and **Solidarity Pact**

BONN — Chancellor Helmut Kohl, pushing the idea of a "solidarity pact" among government, business and labor unious to speed re-covery, pressed Sunday for rapid enactment of new taxes that would

come into effect in 1995. Mr. Kohl, in a radio interview, said the imposition of an income tax surcharge was a "possible solu-tion" to the problem of financing Eastern Germany's debt of 400 billion Deutsche marks (\$250 billion).

"I simply cannot imagine how additional revenue sources.

"I would like to finalize legislation in the first half of 1993, so that everybody can see what will be happening to him in 1995," Mr. Kohl said, reiterating his opposition to bringing in new taxes now.

Government, industry and unions have for months been discussing plans for a pact that would help meet the costs of German unification and pave the way for lower interest rates.

On Sunday, Mr. Kohl said the pact should be ready by the end of the year, and should emphasize maintaining a strong mark and promoting economic recovery in Western Germany, before asking West Germans for new sacrifices on behalf of reunification.

Mr. Kohl said wage increases we could get that money from the last year of between 5 and 6 percent present budget," the German leader said. "We have to find some attentively at the outside world knows the wage round last year was decisively too high," he said.

The high wage increases contrib-uted to German interest rates remaining uncomfortably high, which hampered economic growth abroad.

Mr. Kohl said that only if Western Germany's economy quickly recovered would the government have the means to finance East German reconstruction.

Tax revenue has been falling, widening the budget deficit, as the economy slowed in the third quarter.

We have to do everything possible to get the economy, especially in the West, back on its feet as quickly as possible," Mr. Kohl said.

In such a difficult economic situation, where companies are laying off workers," he said, "one of course cannot raise costs, but instead has to cut costs. That's why I am strictly opposed to raising taxes (AFP, Reaters)

Volkswagen AG will have an operating loss of 1.11 billion DM in

1992, Der Spiegel reported. But a VW spokesman said there was "nothing new" about the company's results, adding, "We have known for quite a while that our costs are too high and our productivity too low."

He noted that VW never gives details of operating results.

Last Tuesday, VW said group net profit fell 12.6 percent to 549 million DM in the first nine months of the year.

**But Tool Orders Fall Off** 

the busiest shopping day of the year, crowds in American stores were bigger than they had been in the last two or three years and shoppers seemed to be spending more than in the past, retailers said over the weekend.

York to State Street in Chicago to Union Square in San Francisco. Although many were just looking, checking prices and searching for gift ideas and good deals, retailers were delighted by the turnout.

ing those 20-odd days.

[A survey based on consumers who use checks to pay for their

tailers should do considerably better than the 1.8 percent increase

Things are so tight these days

cent."]

Despite recent signs of an econo-

U.S. Bankruptcy System Owes Itself an Overhaul strong position that creditors "have to buy them off."

Some borrowers who go broke negotiate deals that enable them to avoid bankruptcy altogether. Others get caught up in bank-ruptcy proceedings but hold on to small fortunes because their lenders get tired of

When Congress adjourned last month, its unfinished business included a bill that would have helped streamline the bankruptcy system and eliminate what critics say are flaws that benefit borrowers like Mr. Trump. The bill was designed in part to help ease When Congress last overhanted the bank-ruptcy laws in 1978, it sought to make it easier for people and businesses to recover

congestion in the nation's bankruptcy courts caused by record levels of personal-bankruptcy filings. Most important, some say, was the bill's

provision for Congress to appoint a blue-ribbon commission to study the problems of the bankruptcy system.

Some lenders who supported the bill viewed its demise as the end for now of any hope of reducing the cost of bankruptcy and "The system is broken," said an associate who helped Mr. Trump use the system to his ding up a process that can drag on for ears. When an individual or business enters bankruptcy proceedings, legal protection is obtained that keeps creditors from being School professor, said debtors enjoy such a

What a debtor ultimately gets to keep varies from state to state. Generally those who seek bankruptcy protection are allowed

repaid immediately. The debtor thus gets time to reorganize his or her finances, or is

forced to sell off assets for the benefit of

to keep a modest amount of cash or personal property, and a residence, as long as there is not much equity in the home. The intent of bankruptcy is to give debtors a fresh start rather than to leave them destitute. But under the current system, critics say, Report of Loes at VW the debtor receives too much protection.

The American Bankers Association, for example, contends that the bankruptcy code

grants debtors too much control of the process at the start. That results in cases continuing for so long that the value of the debtor's assets erodes, according to the association, and fewer dollars are paid to banks and other creditors once a bankruptcy is

Debtors also can hold on to property too long, and are often allowed by judges to extend the time for filing a plan that explains

See BANKRUPTCY, Page 23

### **London Notebook**

# Is British Trade Heading Down a 'Black Hole'?

Britain is about to fly into a statistical black hole and the timing couldn't be better. Amid growing concern over its swelling trade deficit, the government will sidestep the issue by not publishing figures for trade with its European Community partners for at least the first six months of 1993.

Government statisticians blame the single European market — due Jan. 1 — for the forthcoming lacunae. As of that date, the government will ask British companies to fill out forms on trade with the Continent that will take the place of the old reporting system, which was based on import taxes and

The problem is that the government fully expects it will take months to get the 30,000 companies that will fill out the new questionnaires to do it right. Rather than publish flawed data, the government will simply forego the exercise, leaving both policyn and private sector analysts in the dark. "It will no doubt upset all the economists

who seem to regard these numbers as essential parts of their bibles," said Mark Thomson, a spokesman for the Customs and Excise department, which collects the data. Better yet: The trade statistics for Britain's trade with the rest of the world will continue

to be published. Economists say those num-bers are likely to make for far cheerier read-ing than those for trade with the Community. Next year, as European growth continues to slow, economists expect Britain's deficit to yawn ever wider. In contrast, a U.S. recovery is expected to prove a boon to British exports. Statistics on that, of course, will be readily available throughout 1993.

A Sony 'Part' Rebels Are rock-and-roll musicians merely inter-changeable bits of "software" in the eyes of

their record company paymasters? British rocker George Michael thinks so.

Earlier this month, Mr. Michael announced that he was so dissatisfied with the state of affairs at Sony Music Entertainment (UK) Ltd. that he was going to take them to the High Court in attempt to have his recording contract with the company thrown out.

Mr. Michael found himself working for Sony by accident. Ten years ago, when he was half of the pop group "Wham," he signed up with CBS Records, which was subsequently

"Since the Sony Corporation bought my contract, along with everything and everyone else at CBS Records," Mr. Michael said in a statement. "I have seen the great American music company that I proudly signed on as a teenager become part of the production line for a giant electronics company."

Chris Poole, Mr. Michael's spokesman. says that his client would rather never record again rather than record for Sony.

Sony takes a markedly more upbeat view. In London, a Sony spokesman quoting what he called the "official response" of Sony U.K.'s American parent. "Together our relationship with him has

been mutually fruitful," the statement said. It went on to say that Sony's contract with Mr. Michael was "valid and legally binding" and that it was the intention of the company to vigorously defend it." Sony is not the only company having diffi-

culties with its talent these days. Recording giant Thorn EMI PLC, which last March acquired Virgin Music from its founder, Richard Branson, has this month seen the defections of two key Virgin executives.

aeroleasing sa

### Insolvency Sells

Barbara Frener is one of the few Britons in recent months to have found inspiration in the headlines of the local business press. The daily litany of layoffs and retrenchments is depressing stuff, unless you're thinking about starting up a publication called "Insolvency

"Reading the papers today, no one could deny there is a market there," said Ms. Frener, editor of IB, which rolled out its first issue last month. With such articles as "Insolvency Fees: What is the Recession Paying?" "Bailiffs: The World's Second-Oldest Profession Speaks Out," the 24-page monthly

has met with early success.

The buoyant state of the insolvency business it covers poses some delicate problems for IB's editors, however.

We try not so much to say it is a booming industry so let's all get together and cele-brate," Ms. Frener said. "Still, insolvency is a very big business and it is profitable.

### Greening of the Metals

A half-century ago, Britain still had its empire, the London Metals Exchange was the largest metals market in the world and none dared question the propriety of all of its prices being quoted in sterling. Now they do.
On Nov. 11, the LME, which still ranks as the world's largest metals exchange, an-nounced that all of its contracts would be

quoted in dollars as of July 1. "The all-embracing currency people want to work in is the greenback," said Mike Cot-terill, an LME manager. "We are just reflect-ing what the world wants."

# **Ireland Holds Firm** On Value of Punt

DUBLIN - Ireland dismissed

speculation over the weekend about an imminent devaluation of the punt and reiterated its determina-Officials said Finance Minister

Bertie Ahern on Saturday briefed cabinet colleagues on meetings in Brussels about the turmoil on Enropean currency markets. EC foreign and finance ministers met Friday to discuss budget and other

The Irish cabinet decided to make no policy change. "Govern-ment policy in this regard is unaltered," one official said.

Mr. Ahern had earlier denied market rumors that Ireland could devalue as early as this weekend after Wednesday's elections prompted uncertainty over the formation of a new government.

He and the rest of the Fianna Fail administration remain as a caretaker government until the Dec. 14 deadline for selecting a new coalition. Negotiations are not expected to be concluded before that date. Officials said Saturday that the cabinet "recognized its re-sponsibility in maintaining stabil-

ity pending the formation of the next government

The punt has been stuck at its lowest permitted level against the Deutsche mark in the ERM since tion to defend the currency within
Europe's exchange-rate mechanism.

Spain and Portugal devalued their
currencies in the grid a week ago. Spain and Portugal devalued their

Irish interest rates have soured, with the central bank planning to charge 100 percent overnight interest rates starting Monday on excess borrowings of punts, to stem speculation in the currency. Commercial bank rates to customers have already begun to climb.

And Irish exporters, whose principal market is Britain, are complaining about their declining price competitiveness there since the pound's devaluation in September.

On Friday, the vice president of the Bundesbank, Hans Tietmeyer. said that the German central bank would defend the punt and the Danish krone within the ERM "according to the rules of the system." The krone also has come under pressure in the past week.

Still. Bundesbank officials made similar statements about the British pound up until it was devalued in September, traders said.

■ Eldophor 5070 projection system

Computerized lighting systems

Tektronix test & monitoring gear

• Cetec Vega wireless mikes and RTS

Extensive ENG camera equipment

including tripods, audio & battery gear, and lighting packages

Preview: Sat, Dec 5 & Mon. Dec 7, or

preview kits and itemized inventories are available. Contact Paul Roder or

earlier by appointment. Video

Ken Bergman for details.

1-800-421-2144

MACOM 12GHz microwave package

Ku Rand satellite uplink and

Sony & Ikegami monitors

intercom systems

(Reuters, Bloomberg)

# **CURRENCY RATES**

The Index tracks U.S. dollar values of stocks in: Tokyo, New York,

London, and Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Italy, Netherlands, New

Zeeland, Norway, Singapore, Spain, Swaden and Switzerland. In

the case of Tokyo, New York and London, the index is composed of the 20 top issues in terms of market capitalization. In the remaining 17

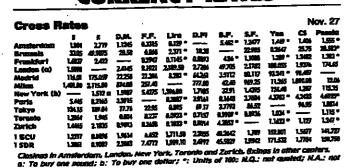
11/27/82 11/20/82 % close close close stange

91.12 88.59 +2.86

88.84 88.29 +0.62

Consumer Goods 92.61 92.70 -0.10

Miscellaneous 96.96 92.91 +4.36



Other Dollar Values Corrency
Max, pend
N. Zeofand S
Norw, krone
Phil, peso
Polish ziały
Pert, escudo
Rubijan rubis
Scuid riyat
Sing, \$ Curvacus Pers 2
Areant. sees Q.2761
Austral. 5 ACS1
Austr. schill. 11,352
Areant. cruz. 927,00
Chieses years 5,257
Capch torous 21,97
Daulph Revot A1875
Fis. merkin 5,1421 Per 5 3298.09 1.19429 6.54 75.29 14706. 141.70 447.90 3,7495 L637

48-day 78-day 1-5142 1-520 1-6167 1-6346 1-657 1-657 Sources: ING Boris (Amsterdam); indexes Bank (Brussels); Bonce Commerciale Halland (Milan); Associc France Presse (Paris); Bank of Takyo (Takyo); Rayal Bank of Canada (Taranta); IMF (SDR), Other data from Reuters and AP.

### **Paris Aide Likens** Farm Veto Threat To the Big One

PARIS — The French threat to veto a world trade deal to win farm concessions from the United States is like a nuclear deterrent it hopes it will not have to use, Industry and Trade Minister Dominique Strauss-Kahn said Sunday.

Mr. Strauss-Kahn said that the farm trade accord between the

United States and the European Community, which Paris has re-jected, could still be renegotiated in the broader General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade talks. But he warned, "If France has, in one way or another, to vote on what

is proposed today, it will vote against it." He said Prime Minister Pierre Beregovoy's pledge to veto a GATT deal that would include the current farm accord was not an empty threat. "I would compare it to a nuclear deterrent," he said. "One must try to have it and not

# ADD FULL EFFICIENCY TO YOUR BUSINESS TRIPS

### CHOOSE THE AEROLEASING CLASS Worldwide destinations

to vour own schedule, in total comfort and confidentiality on board our modern fleet of jets with swiss reliability



Europe 41 22 798 45 10 1 201 993 93 93 65 733 53 24 USA. Asia 7 044 216 44 78

415-543-9500, FAX 415-543-2578

MAJOR AUCTION SALE DECEMBER 8TH

State-of-the-Art

**Television Broadcast** 

and Studio Equipment

### Over 8 million dollar valuation of current generation TV broadcast and studio assets surplus to the continuing operations of The Christian Science Publishing Society. Highlights include...

 Sony D2-LMS Sony BVP-270 & ENG camera • (75) Sony Betacam SP & D2 VTR's

On-Air master control system Chyron Infinits & Ampex

Leitch still stores, D1 & NTSC • (5) fully equipped basic edit system Complete news update control room Sound sweetening room with ScreenSound

The Rabin Brothers Auctioneers 660 Third St, San Francisco, CA 94107



### **New International Bond Issues** Compiled by Laurence Desvilet Terror Floating Rate Notes \$121.60 1996 0.80 100 Over 6-month Libor, Noncollable, Fees 1%, (Daiws Europe.) Over 3-month Libor. Collable at par from 1994. Fees 0.20%. Rababank Nederland 1997 0.35 101% Over 3-conth Libor. Coupon will never fell, and will not rise by more than 0.25 of a time. Noncollable, Fees 1 1/1%. (Margarr Stanley Inf L) Robobook Nederland \$ 50 2002 14 994 Noncolloble, Fungible with outstanding issue, raising total to \$150 million, Fees 0.50%. (UBS—Phillips & Drew Securities.) Société Nationale des \$150 2002 14 99.30 Chemins de Fer Français Cardiff Automobile 1997 0.45 100 Over 3-month Libor. Reoffered at 99%. Noncollable. Fees not Receivables Securitization No 2 Y 15,000 1997 0.35 100 Kubota Over 3-month Libor. Noncollable. Fees 0.30%. Deno 10 million yen, (Daiwa Europe.) Fixed-Coupons African Development DM 300 1997 71/2 101.96 Reoffered at 100,085, Noncolloble, Fees 2%, (DG Bank,) European Coal & 1997 71/2 Noncolicble, Fees 196%, (Commerzbasik.) Konsai Bectric Power DM 500 1997 71/4 Noncolloble, Fees 2%, (Dresdner Bonk.) Kyusho Electric Power 1997 99.20 99.30 Noncollable. Fees 0.275%. (S.G. Warburg Securities.) 91/2 collable. Fees 0.375%. Deno Phillips & Drew Securities World Bank 1998 71/4 £200 Noncollable, Fees 0.275%, (Baring Brothers,) 102.26 102.10 Noncollable. Fungible with outstanding issue, raising total to 3 billion francs. Fees 0.325%. [Società Générale.] European Investment FF 1,000 2002 374 Société Générale 814 Reoffered at 98.825. Nancallable. Fees 196%. (Societé Génér-Fortis Finance 2002 7% 100.40 Reoffered at 99.65. Noncollable. Fees 1%. (ABN Amro.) **IKB** Deutsche 2003 100.60 Reaffered at 99,95. Noncollable. Fees, 1%. (Rababank Neder-Industriekredit Bank Federal Business 1996 7¼ 99.90 98.30 Reoffered at 98%. Noncollable. Fees 11/6%. (Wood Gundy.) Development Bank Inter-American 1**997** 41/2 99,728 Noncollable, Fees 0.25%, [LTCB Inf'L] Development Bank Reoffered at 100.30. Noncallable. Fees 2%, Denominations 10 million. [Nonsura lat\*1.] Japon Airlines Y 50,000 2003 5.60 101.90 NKK Y 20,000 5.30 Reoffered at 100,275, Nancollable, Fees 136%, Denomina 10 million yen. (Nomura Int'L) Y 20,000 2000 5.40 10134 Reoffered at 100%. Noncollable. Fees 1%%. Denomination 10 million yers. (Daiwa Europe.) **Equity-Linked** Semicromodily. Noncollable subordireted notes. Convertible at \$19.55 per share, a 15% premium. Fees 34%. (County Naturest Securities.) 2002 6½ 100 99.50 Noncollable. Each \$5,000 note with one warrant exercisable into company's shares at 1,415 yen per share and at 124.95 yen per dollar. Fees 214%. (Nomura Lat1) Daiwa House Industry 1996 2% 100 \$300 1996 2% 100 Matsushita Electric 100.50 Noncollable, Each \$10,000 note with two warrants exercis-Works able into company's shares at an expected 299% premium Fees 294%. Terms to be set Dec. 3. (Yamaichi Int'l Europe.) 1996 2% 100 stable. Each \$10,000 note with two warrants exercis oble into company's shares at an expected 24% premium. Fees 24%. Terms to be set Dec. 1. (Yamaichi Int') Europa.) Construction 1996 2% 100 Olympus Optical 99.50 Noncolloble. Each \$10,000 note with two worrants exerciscible into company's shares at an expected 25/% premium. Fees 25/%. Terms to be set Dec. 1. [Yamaichi Int'l Europe.] \$70 1996 2% 100 Nancallable, Each \$10,000 note with two warrants exercis Tomoku oble into company's shares at 546 yen per share and at 124.95 yen per dollar. Fees 216%. (Nilidao Europe.) 101.50 Noncollable, Each \$5,000 note with one warrant exercisable Yaohan Japan Corp. 1996 294 100 into company's shares of an expected 241% premium. Fees 244%. Terms to be set Dec. 2. (Nomura in/1.) osnurally. Subordinated notes callable after 30 years. retible by issuer into new preference shares poying a and of 8,392%. Fees 0.75%. (Nativest Capital Markets.) National Westminster £200 perpt 11½ 100.851

### RATES: Year-End Truce Stills Attack on Currencies

(Continued from first finance page)

of interest rates. "Interest rates are too high for the current economic environment in Europe," said Laurence Kantor, chief European economist for J.P. Morgan in London. The ability to defend exchange rates by increasing interest rates is very limited."

The only way to relieve the ten-sion, he added, "is a very large cut, about 1 percentage point, in interest rates — and this is unlikely."

The only chance of such a substantial cut in time to avert another currency crisis, analysts agree, is if the German government produces its long-awaited "solidarity pact" to clamp down on wages. Such a package would open the way for the central bank to relax its credit

policy.
Failing that, said Christopher Potts at Banque Indosnez in Paris, the only way to stop an attack

assinst the franc in the new year locked in a range of 1.55-1.62 DM. might be a dramatic political gesture. One such gesture would be for the French government to give the Bank of France its independence, a step that could be followed by a pooling of reserves with the

Unless some external event changes the climate, the outlook for an imminent German cut in rates is low. The Bundesbank's vice president, Hans Tietmeyer, said last week that "the problem of excessive cost and price rises in Germany has not yet been solved to our satisfaction" and that monetary policy will have to maintain its anti-inflationary course.

Expectations of no imminent

Although the latest U.S. economic data has been more upbeat than most economists had been expecting, analysts are wary that the statistics may be exaggerating the underlying strength of the economy. They warn that the Federal Reserve may lower interest rates yet again — a move that would unnerve the exchange market.

Reading the latest data, analysts at J.P. Morgan say that "at best, they signal a moderate pickup in growth, at worst another false alarm. So far, evidence of a pickup is not convincing and the trend of slow growth probably remains intact."

Given the dollar's inability to change in German policy also are move higher, traders warn it could capping the dollar's ability to move retreat sharply if the Fed again cut ahead. Currently about 14 percent interest rates. But the traders also above its low for the year against add that such a pullback would the mark, the dollar has been unable to climb above 1.62 DM and is really cheap dollars.

### RUSSIA: Economic Doom Defied, but Politics Looms

credit provided to big enterprises, avoiding hyperinflation and stop-ping the drop in industrial production — Western officials are more optimistic that Mr. Gaidar can keep to the essentials of his eco-

The government's up-and-down

negotiations with parliamentary leaders, the head of the central bank and Civic Union is producing the outline of a more interventionist economic program that the West can accept, Western diplomats say. As a result, industrial policy will be a more protectionist than was originally preferred by the West and its multilateral lending institu-tions, with a higher level of longerterm government credits provided to state-owned enterprises and a larger budget deficit.

But Mr. Yeltsin and Mr. Guidar also are trying to appeal to managers who are eager to move to the free market, telling them that there will be more help for those industrialists who want to privatize, modernize and compete.

Last Thursday, Mr. Gaidar promised a half trillion rubles in longer-term credits in 1993, half to help military industries convert to civilian production and half for "promising projects," especially in light industry and metallurgy. This also is a way to divide Civic Union, whose industrialist members are thought to be less monolithic and more reform-minded than Mr. Volsky has preferred to

acknowledge. Mr. Yeltsin and Mr. Gaidar have ruled out any return to a statist, command economy and have rejected Civic Union's call for a

price-and-wage freeze, a fixed international exchange rate for the ruble and central control of resource allocation. "They're pulling back, but not all

the way back, and we can live with "It's politics of the highest order.
Whether they can pull it off in the
Congress of People's Deputies we'll have to see."

Mr. Yeltsin also has taken a more nationalist line recently, as he often has done when faced with criticism from the self-styled "pa-triots" of the old apparatus. He has criticized the West for tying its credits to the purchase of Western

tect the illegal export of oil, gas, timber and other national "wealth" to the West.

Last week, he took control of a huge natural-gas development pro-ject in the Barents Sea from a foreign consortium and gave it to a Russian one trying to convert from military production.

But the political maneuvering hides another important convergence. After a summer of surging inflation, the government has reached a temporary accommodation with the acting director of the central bank, Viktor Gerashchenko, who has spoken recently of the need to restrict credits and budproducts, spoken of the need to get them each quarter to prevent revive Russian industry and to pro-

### BANKRUPTCY: System Ails

(Continued from first finance page) how debts will be repaid, lenders and other critics say.

Under a Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceeding, which is typically used by businesses, the same management team that presided over a company's failure is likely to be left in charge. In that case, manage-ment has the exclusive right to propose solutions to the company's financial problems. Although the law requires debtors to produce a plan in four months, court-approved extensions are routine and creditors can do little more than wait until a plan is proposed.

The defunct bankruptcy bill

more than a year to disclose how they will pay back creditors.

Congestion in the bankruptcy courts has compounded the delays, giving creditors another reason to avoid the process and negotiate with debtors outside the system, as did Mr. Trump's lenders.

The bankruptcy courts are strug-gling to keep up with record num-bers of personal-bankruptcy filings and waves of complicated business cases brought on by the recession, debt-financed corporate takeovers and the collapse of real-estate mar- Liber Rates

More than 943,000 individuals Derische merk and companies sought bankruptcy

# Market Set for Further Gains

### Chance of Fed Tightening Is Seen as Remote

this week based on expectations of a moderate increase in nonfarm employment and a newly relaxed attitude toward Federal Reserve policy, analysts said. Bond prices fell last week as the

market priced in a hypothetical

U.S. CREDIT MARKETS Fed tightening, which Robert McGee, chief economist at Tokai

Bank Ltd., said was unlikely to oc-

cur for some time. The week's data is headlined by the November employment report on Friday, which is expected to be only modestly better.

None of the data is expected to encourage the Fed to loosen credit eain, but the market is at ease with Fed policy and most securities may have room to gain a little, analysts

"Inflation is still good, so the long end should continue to outperform," Mr. McGee said. A recent upturn in third quarter economy doing so well that the

Aide Takes

India Scam

Agence France-Presse

bank governor has accepted moral responsibility for lapses leading to

a huge securities scam that wiped

billions of dollars off share values,

a legislator said over the weekend.

Bank, S. Venkitramanan, in a de-

position to a parliamentary com-

mittee, also said it was the central

bank that had detected the swindle.

"He owned responsibility for a number of lapses," including sys-tems failures and human failures,

Ram Niwas Mirdha, chief of the

Joint Parliamentary Committee, told reporters after the two-day de-

But the governor of the Reserve

NEW DELHI - India's central

Blame in

data, including a revised 3.9 per- degree of tightening built into this President-elect Bill Clinton to risk deficit-boosting fiscal stimulus measures, said David Wyss, research director at DRI/McGraw

"The strong numbers now may be good in the long run," he said. According to Mr. Wyss, "politics is still the dominant mover of the bond market" and will be until Mr. Clinton's economic team is in place. The 7% percent 30-year bond

percent. That was above the previous Friday's 7.53 percent, as the bond's price fell during the week. The 10-year bond's yield rose to 6.91 percent during the week, from 6.83 the previous Friday, while the 5-year yield rose to 6.23 percent from 6.05 percent and the 2-year

closed Friday down 23/32 for the day at 100 10/32, to yield 7.60

yield was up to 4,77 from 4.60. Dana Johnson, economist at First National Bank of Chicago, said: "It's hard to believe that the employment report will show the

NEW YORK — U.S. Treasury cent increase in gross domestic level is appropriate."

NEW YORK — U.S. Treasury cent increase in gross domestic level is appropriate. A sluggish jobs picture may continue the product, also takes pressure off A sluggish jobs picture may continue the product. flict with other data suggesting ex-pansion, but analysts said this is because productivity has been

stepped up at the expense of jobs. The data are a lot stronger than the economy," said Charles Lieber-man, managing director and direc-tor of financial markets research at Chemical Securities Inc.

The key area analysts will be focusing on in this week's jobs report is the manufacturing sector. The National Association of Purchasing Management's index, for release Tuesday, also will indicate whether the manufacturing base expanded in November.

The one area of concern is the state of the manufacturing sector." Mr. Johnson said. "While most reports have been upbeat, it would be nice to see...some bounceback in the purchasing managers index."

He said the short end of the market, which he described as oversold because of the slim chance of a Fed tightening this year, was also set for

### China Puts New Hope In U.S. Trade Forum

Compiled by Our Staff From Dispatches BELITNG - The resumption next month of regular U.S.-Chinese ministerial-level trade talks, suspended after the 1989 Tiananmen crackdown, will help improve relations overall, a government spokesman said on Sunday.

The U.S. commerce secretary, Barbara Franklin, is to visit China from Dec. 16 to 20 and co-sponsor a meeting of the Joint Commission on Commerce and Trade with her counterpart, Li Lanqing.

A Trade Ministry spokesman said the meeting would push Chinese-U.S. economic and trade relations "to a new level" and "inject more positive elements into bilateral relations.

The spokesman noted that the meeting would be the first since 1989, when the government crushed a pro-democracy movement. The U.S. decision to lift a ban on the meetings removed one of the

last sanctions it imposed on Beijing after the crackdown.

Bilateral ties have been strained, with Beijing strongly protesting the U.S. decision to allow the sale of up to 150 F-16 jet fighters to Taiwan, and Washington upset by Beijing's mounting trade surplus. The joint commission is to address a wide range of trade issues, including differences in tallying trade figures. China's re-entry to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and ways to further

promote trade and reduce barriers, the spokesman said.

Meanwhile, Beijing indicated it would offer the same terms it agreed to in a recent trade accord with the United States to the rest of its trading partners worldwide. The accord, reached in October, calls on China to gradually remove import licensing and controls, increase

transparency in its trade regime and make significant cuts in tariffs. China's decision was announced at a press conference held Saturday by the Australian minister for trade and overseas development, John Kerin, who lead a delegation to Beijing. (AFP, Bloomberg)

### The Week Ahead: World Economic Calendar, Nov. 30 - Dec. 5

A schedule of this week's ec

Asia

 New. 30 Camberra Australian cur-rent-account data for October. Forecast: Deficit narrows to 1.1 billion dollars, after 5 billion shortfall in September.

Singapore Foreign Ministry officials from Singapore and Japan hold talks on accurity in Asia-Pacific region, bilateral relations and Tokyo's ties with ASEAN. Dec. 1 Singapore Opening of four-day Offshore Southeast Asia '92, an oil and petrochemical trade show. Camberra-September quarter GDP. Forecast: Up

0.5 percent, after 0.6 percent growth in Canberra Foreign debt for September guarter, Forecast: Rise to 159 billion dois, compared with 150.1 billion dollars in Christchurch New Zealand prime minis

position that ended early Saturday. Mr. Venkitramanan said he had overruled his officials' recommendation in February 1992 to order a criminal investigation into alleged violations by three Indian banks

involved in the scam, choosing to let the banks off with a warning. He said he had informed Finance Minister Manmohan Singh, and decided to withhold action until after the February budget.

Bankers and brokers colluded to siphon off \$1.3 billion in fraudulent securities transactions, and pumped the money into stocks. The scandal broke in April, battering the market. Harshad Mehta, the alleged master-mind of the scam, April 1 to discuss a problem the broker had in operating an account at the State Bank of India, Mr. Mirdha said.

1.5 beech shorteal in september.

Secul October industrial output. Outlook: Below 2 percent growth in September.

Secul November consumer price index.
Forecast: Second consecutive monthly drop, after 0.1 percent fall in October.

Streeness: Except. Alloistry, officials.

Streeness: Except. Alloistry, officials.

The second.

ter to welcome delegation from Japan's powerful business group Kedanren. Fo-

cus: Trade and labor relations issues.



by Philip Holzmann AG, presents plan to build Bangkok subway to Thai officials. November. Horecast: nthly deficit, after \$25 Second straight monthly million descri in October.

Beijing Symposium on foreign Invest-ment in large-scale Chinese enterprises. More than 100 foreign businessmen ex-perted to extend

 Poec. 2 Sydney Australian Institute of Company Directors release report on trade and investment in Southesst Ass.
 Canberra Prime Minister Paul (Kasting to meet Foreign Minister Wong Kan Seng of Stongones Assents: Trace and onsettle.) Singapore. Agenda: Trace, and possible Singapore Alrlines' bid for stake in Qentas Hong Kong Mayor Huang Ju of Shang-hai speaks at Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce lunch. Agenda: Promoting foreign investment in Shanghal. Hong Kong Initial public offer by Guangzhou Investment, a Chinese-con-trolled real estate company. Outlook: 200 or more time oversubscribed.

Hong Kong Earnings expected: Fair-wood Holdings. wood Holdings.

• Dec. 3 Wellington Foreign Minister
Wong Kan Seng of Singapore to meet
with New Zeeland officials. Focus: Trade and relations with ASEAN. Hong Kong Retail seles figures for Sep-tember. Outlook: A rise of more than 10

percent from Sept. 91 in real terms.

• Dec. 4 Wellington Producer prices index for September quarter. Forecast input and output prices up about 0.5 per-Bec. 5 Secul November money-supply growth data. Outlook: Higher than burget of year-on-year growth of 18.5 per-cent.

Europe

 New 30 Luxembourg Prime Minister John Major of Britain meets for talks with opposite number in Luxembourg and then heads to Madrid. Agenda: Preparing ground for European Community sum meeting in Edinburgh on Dec. 11-12. Parls October unemployment ra Forecast: 10.4 percent, up from 10.3 percent in September.

Parts Bank of France repo tender. Out-

look: Key intervention rate unchanged. 15.7 billion trans expiring.

Milan November consumer price index expected this week. Forecast: Up an annual 4.8 percent to 4.9 percent, Bern Third quarter GDP expected this week. Forecast: Flat, after 0.2 percent an-

Earnings expected: Ahold.
Earnings expected this week: Chubb Security, Greene King, Kenwood Appliances, Racel Electronics, Scottish Power, Alled-Lyons, Bass, London Bectricity, Allied Col-loids, Granada Group, Yorkshire Water,

The Madrid publication Cambio

"shortage" for which the de la Rosa

Eastern Bectricity, Grand Metropolitan Hanson, Royal Bank of Scotland, Landes bausparkasse München, Lahmeye bausparkasse wunchen, Lanmeyse, Merck, Berliner Bank, Commerzbank, Bayensche Hypotheken- & Wechselbank.

• Dec. 1 Lisbon Prime Minster Major of Bratain holds talks to prepare for upcoming EC summit meaning.

London Start of two-day debate in Parlisment on the Meastrick errors to Euro.

memern on the Meastricht treaty on European economic and polypeal union.

• Bec. 2 Frankfurt Lower house of parliament is expected to ratify the Meastricht treaty. Upper house is scheduled to tollow Dec. 18. liament on the Meastricht treaty on Euro-

Forecast: £2.0 billion decline, after £3.02 llion drop in October. ankfurt Bundesbank repo allocation. Freelicht Bundespark repo and ender Outlook: Banks expect replacement of 54.1 billion DM expiring funds at un-changed 8.75 percent. Earnings expected: General Electric. • Dec. 3 Frankfurt West German No-

vember unemployment. Forecast: Up 35,000, after 43,000 rise in October. Franklurt East German November unnoloyment, Forecast: Down 12,500, at-

ter 13,000 drop in October.

Frankfurt. Third quarter GDP. Forecast. Down 0.5 percent, after 0.3 percent decline in previous quarter.

Paris Bank of France repo tender. Outiook: Key intervention rate unchanged, 25.1 billion francs expiring. • Dec. 4 Turin Annual management meeting at Flat. Expected: More details of

recent management restruitle. Copechages October trade, excluding shipping. Forecast: Surplus of 3.0 billion kroner, after 2.9 billion kroner surplus in

Bow. 30 Washington Third quarter trade deficit on belance of payments basis.

ports November prices.
Ottowa Real GDP for September and third quarter. Chicago Purchasing Management Association of Chicago releases November Business Barometer report.
Wilmington, Delaware Trans World Air-

Wilmington, Delaware Trans lines expected to file reorganization

Eamings expected: Mrichell Energy & Development.

• Bec. 1 Washington October leading

Washington October construction spending. Forecast Up 0.4 percent. Washington Details of three- and six-month bill auctions on Dec. 7.

Ottawa Composite leading indicator to tember. Ma Bank of Canada sets discoun

rate after auction Tuesday. Bec. 2 Westington October new home sales. Forecast: Up 1.8 percent. Ottawa Government economic state-ment. Outlook: Finance Minister Don Mezankowski expected to outline ways to reduce fiscal 1993 deficit and stimulate

stow-moving economy. Chicago Sprint and Centel sharehol ers vote on companies' proposed \$3 billion merger. Some institutional holders of Centel stock oppose merger. Earnings expected: Ecology & Environment, NCH, Pall and Walkace Computer.

9 Dec. 3 Washington Instal weekly state unemployment connensistion insur-

state unemployment compensation in: ance claims. Forecast: Down 14,000. Washington October factory orders. Forecast: Up 2.0 percent.

Ottawa Industrial capacity rates for third quarter. Important of the control of the cont Various cities Major retailers report November sales. Outlook; Below last Novem-

Earnings expected: Newster International, Quanex, Seagram and XTRA.

• Dec. 4 Washington November employment data. Forecast: 7.4 percent out

Washington Fed reports September consumer installment credit. Forecast. consumer installme Down \$780 million. ngton Details of Treasury's oneyear bill bill auction on Dec. 10. Deerborn, Michigan Ford Motor president Philip Benton hosts print media luncheen to discuss company's outlook. Mr. retire at the end of year.

Dallas Bankruptcy judge expects approve Zale's disclosure statement

# Talks Are Planned on Torras Affair

Acknowledging that he had re-cently met with KIO's senior Ku-

Agence France-Presse

BARCELONA - Senior officials of the Kuwait Investment Of-fice are to meet in the next few days with Spanish authorities to discuss the serious financial difficulties of Grupo Torras SA, several sources said over the weekend.

Torras is the Spanish holding company of the London-based KIO, the vehicle for Kuwait's over-

Spain's secretary of state for the economy. Pedro Perez, and the main KIO officials in Spain, Mah-mud al Nuri and Luis Vano, met last week to study risks that would arise if Torras were put into suspension of payments, according to the daily newspaper El Pais.

The economics minister, Carlos Solchaga, said in Brussels on Friday that a suspension of Torras's payments to creditors "would produce complications for KIO."

**Euromarts** 

U.S. S, B yrs & over
U.S. S, 5 to 7 yrs
U.S. S, 5 to 7 yrs
U.S. S, less then 5 yrs
Prench éranct, less then 5 yrs
Prench éranct, less then 5 yrs
Donish krenn, less then 5 yrs
ECU. 8 yrs & over
ECU. 5 to 7 yrs

**Weekly Sales** 

\$ Nost 3,092,10 2,735,69 -- 71,98 38,20 --

At a Glance

7.31 4.56 5.25 8.28 13.45 11.21 8.57 9.08 8.29 7.48 5.14 4.33

Euroci \$ 1,598.60

71,54 — 734.29 121,60 — 734.29 121,60 1,382.26 17,162.59 2,802.40 4,187.10 18,897.30 3,757.90

Codel Euroclear
5 Hours 5 House
10,07220 26,613.30 27,422.70 25,056.00
320.60 455.60 1572.10 224.50
1,282.30 1,053.70 4774.70 1,004.00
5,166.60 4,042.10 4,075.00 17,742.70
16,675.00 12,740.55 12,147.60 41,553.30

3 15/16 8 15/16 7 74 16% 11% 376

Nen5 734.50

Nov. 27

3 15/16 8 9/16

Grupo Torras holds a 90 percent stake in the paper maker Torras Papel and a 39 percent interest in Ercros SA, which has businesses in the mining and fertilizer industries. It was reported late in September that the KIO had decided to inject \$1 billion into its Spanish compa-

ests in Spain.

Torras debt into capital. Torras's losses are estimated at up to 320 billion pesetas (\$2.8 billion). Several sources have reported that KIO intends to give up business in Spain and has considered the idea of sping Javier de la Rosa, the former KIO representative in Spain and Grupo Torras's deputy chairman until last May.

waiti officials, Mr. Solchaga con-firmed that KIO might file legal team was responsible affected the majority of group companies, in-cluding 125 billion pesetas at Er-cros, 86 billion at Prima Inmobiproceedings against the executives formerly responsible for its interliaria and 107.5 billion at Grupo Ercros, whose fertilizer subsidiary Fesa-Enfersa has already suspended payments, announced a preliminary

agreement last week to sell control of Fesa and Rio Tinto Mineria, a mining and metallurgical company nies and convert \$1.4 billion of to Freeport McMoran Inc. of the United States.

El Pais reported the judge han dling Fesa's suspension of payments puts the company's losses a 13 billion pesetas. Fesa unions have called a strike

for Wednesday and Thursday to protest the sale, which the unions say will cut the Fesa work force by nearly half.

### **MUTUAL FUNDS**

Bid Ask
Gwith 133,03 NL
Grinc 26.28 NL
Westcore:
Sailnv 16.36 NV.23
BosVI 27.30 22.35
BdPhv 18.86 NV.23
Eq inc 11.16 11.69
IniBd 16.29 N0.77
LT Bd 10.29 N0.77
LT Bd 10.29 10.77
LT Bd 10.29 10.77
LT Bd 15.61 16.34
ModVI 11.58 14.22
OR TE 16.31 17.10
ST Bd 15.61 16.31
Westwood Funds: ScEns Bid Ast.
ScEns 1456 15.90
Vona 4.57 7.18
Jird Services:
AllAm unoveil
GidShr unoveil
Greth unoveil
Inco unoveil
RiEst unoveil
US 77 11.73 N.L
USBosf 7.20 7.20
USBosf 7.20
USBos Bld Ask 1 1261 1261 1 951 951 1 749 743 1 1244 1244 ST 8d 15,81 14.13
Weshwood Funds:
Ballinst 10,27 11,18
Ballinst 10,27 11,18
Ballinst 15,00 13,46
EqCan unavoil
inflight 10,40 10,82
inflight unavoil
wmBillin 10,40 10,82
WmBillin 10,47 ML
WmBillin Penn: unavall 7,28 NL; unavall 16.38 NL 10.79 NL unavall Penn: IS p 70.84 11.38 F 10.87 11.41 ov 18.41 10.93 127.30 NL
Group: NL
1273 NL
1271 NL
1271 NL
14401 NL weatss 7.65 7.97
Warburs Pincars:
CapAb 13.74 NL
CapAb 13.74 NL
CapAb 13.74 NL
CapAb 13.75 NL
CapAb 10.53 NL
InfEqu 12.43 NL
InfEqu 12.43 NL
InfEqu 12.43 NL
InfEqu 12.45 NL
Capy 11.45 NL
Capy 11.45 NL

### Last Week's Markets

All ligures an	e as of class	of tradit	e Friday			
Stock In	dexes			Money Rate	8	
United States	Nov. 27	Nov. 20	Ch'ye	United States	Nov. 27	Nov.2
DJ Indus.	3,282.20	3,227.36	+ 1.70 %	Discount rate	3.00	3.00
וווט עם.	217.95	219.02	<b>—0.49%</b>	Prime rate	6.00	6
DJ Trans.	1,411,33	1,359.96	+ 3.78 %	Federal funds rate	376	2 15/14
S&P100	<b>391.</b> 67	389.03	+ 0.68 %	Japop		
S & P 500	430.16	426.65	+ 0.82 %	Discount	314	314
\$ & P Ind	504.34	500.55	+ 0.80 %	Call maney	3 13/16	
NYSE Cp	236,72	234,78	+0.83%	3-month interbank	3 13/16	3 13/16 3 11/16
Britoin					24	3 117 10
FTSE 100	2,760.10	2,732,40	+ 101 %	Germony		
FT 30	2,077,50	2.035.90	+ 2.04 %	Lombard	91/2	<b>9</b> 1/3
Japas				Call money	834	8.80
Nikkel 225	17.471.	17.034	+ 2.57 %	3-month interbook	BL90	8.93
Germany				<u>Britola</u>		
DAX	1.522.95	1.54476	-141%	Bank base rate	7.00	7.00
Hong Kong			-14. 2	Call money	79a	7\⁄a
Hong Sene	5.986.67	C 070 1C	+125%	3-month interbank	7 5/16	74
World	37-00307	34079,13	T 1,459 76	Gold N	ov. 27 Nov. 20	Chige
MSCIP	491.00	486.60	+ 0.90 %	London p.m. fix.\$ 3	34.05 336.10	ام.0—
World Index F	rom Morga	Skanley	Capital infil,			

### BusinessWeek

This week's topics:

O Don't Bank A GATT Deal Just Yet

O Blood, Sweat, Dracula - \$100 Billion

O How AIG Leads The Insurance World

O British Telecom Finds A Focus

O Rhone-Poulenc Has A U.S. Success

Now available at your newsstand!

BusinessWeek International 14, av d'Ouchy, CH-1065 Lausanne Tel. 41-21-617-4411 scriptions call Hong Kong (852) 523-2939 or (toll-free) France 1905908514. LIK 0800269137, Germany 0130811197, Switzerland 046054863

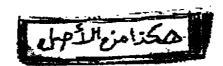
### Herald Eribune LIVING IN THE U.S.? NOW PRINTED IN **NEW YORK**

FOR SAME DAY **DELIVERY IN KEY CITIES** TO SUBSCRIBE, CALL 1-800-882 2884

(IN NEW YORK, CALL 212-752-3890)

71'15 779 4'2 22'2 22'2 2'3 14'3 4'2

rose the E



### **WORLD STOCKS IN REVIEW**

### Amsterdam

The stock exchange marked time last week, barely moving despite

active trading.
The CBS all-share index closed at 193.6 points, up just 0.2 point from the previous Friday, Total volume was sharply up at 17.5 billion guilders versus 12.8 billion.

### Frankfurt

Poor company results and pessimism on the prospect for interestrate cuts depressed stocks, preventing the market from sustaining the previous week's rally.

The DAX spot trend index fin-ished at 1,522.95 points, down 1.38 percent from the previous Friday. Rate cut hopes were dashed Tuesday when the Bundesbank announced that the M3 money supply rose at an annualized 10.2 percent rate in October.

### Hong Kong

Share prices recovered 1.85 percent after the previous week's 7 percent plunge but investors remained jittery over the continuing Sino-British political dispute. The Hang Seng Index rose 108.49 points to close the week at

The market's vulnerability to political developments was reflected in losses Wednesday ahead of a index fell 3.32 percent to 872 Malaysian stocks underpinning the Legislative Council decision on appoints. Average daily volume fell to firm tone. proving additional funds for Hong Kong's new multi-billion dollar airport project despite China's objec-

### tions over its costs. London

The stock exchange finished the week at a new record high, boosted by encouraging U.S. economic news and Wall Street's firm trend on Thursday and Friday. The Financial Times-Stock Ex-

points, or I percent, on the week to inish at 2,760.1. The prospect of a U.S. recovery boosted dollar-earning stocks and encouraged optimism about a British pick-up in the spring, which was predicted by a Confederation of British Industry survey. Around 25

percent of earnings for the top 100 companies earnings are in dollars. Savoy Hotel A shares gained 143 pence to 588 after the death of chairman Sir Hugh Wontner, who had defended the independence of the luxury hotel group for 40 years. Milan

An absence of any buying interest and the re-emergence of pressure on the European Monetary System helped drive prices sharply lower in thin trading. The MIB

MOVING

A.G.S. LONDON (44-81) 961 7595 A.G.S. PARES (33-1) 40 80 20 40 A.G.S. BERLIN (49-30) 429 28 65 A.G.S. NECE (33) 93 64 59 40

REAL ESTATE

INVESTMENTS

CHEAP DOLLAR Investments in open ment buildings in the USA, 98% occu-pancy, 12% - 13% preferred consuc-return. Coll Mr. Rowen (310) 659-850 or Fax (310) 659-2518 USA.

**REAL ESTATE** 

TO RENT/SHARE

**GREAT BRITAIN** 

CHIGHTSSIEDGE 559/night serviced lexury Rats beside Harrods. From 529 in Kensington. Cubridge Apartments Tel: [71] 835-1611 Fax: [71] 373-0036.

PRINCIPALITY OF MONACO

For rent in known as operment building morning completion (with private pool. FRCMA 2 to 8-ROOM APARTMENTS oir conditioned, with fully equipped latchen, parking space, cellor and

For further details, please contact:

AGED

PARIS AREA FURNISHED

FLATOTEL
BIFTEL TOWER OR
BOTO POINTS DE VERSAULES
from studio lo live-room delaze opanests
fully equapped and service
doly, weeldy or moethy
Any further information:
Call 05.345.345 Tol Free
or 33-1-45 75 62 20

ATTENTION EXECUTIVES

MT

AGS

= 4

80 million shares from 115 million. to remain absent until details of the

Brokers said buyers were likely government's privatization plans gained 9.37 points to 380.30. were made fully public.

Positive economic news helped the bourse to weather fresh currency speculation and recover some of its losses from the previous week. The CAC-40 index gained 1.47 change 100-share index gained 27.7 percent to finish the week at

> cent the previous week.
>
> The devaluation of the Spanish peseta and the Portuguese escudo the previous weekend had brokers braced for new attacks on the franc, but the storm passed with only limited Banque de France intervention and slight firming of

1,749.66 points, after losing 4 per-

short-term money-market rates. News of a rise in French industrial output and retail sales and a 1 billion franc trade surplus in October then allowed the market to gain some ground, although dealers warned that high German interest rates would continue to dampen

### buying interest. Singapore

Share prices gained ground on the stock exchange, with interest in kers said.

The Straits Times Industrial Index rose 34,14 points to 1,447.96. The SES All-Singapore index

### Tokyo

Buying interest from public pension funds pushed share prices moderately higher over the week. The Nikkei average of 225 blue

chips closed Friday at 17,470,61 points, up 437.01 or 2.5 percent from the previous week's close.
The broader Tokyo Stock Price
Index finished at 1,307.54, up 30.63

points or 2.4 percent. Investors were inspired by remarks by Prime Minister Kiichi Miyazawa that the government might take additional measures to promote public works projects in a supplementary budget.

### Zurich

The focus was mainly on individual issues but the market finished the week slightly firmer.

The Swiss Performance Index finished at 1.138.77, up 4.73 points on the week or 0.4 percent. Uncertainty over Switzerland's application to join the European

Community and the Dec. 6 referendum continued to dominate, bro-

EMPLOYMENT

GENERAL POSITIONS WANTED

BNGUSH/GERMAN, bilingual journ seeks work &/or transation adaptor Tel Paris (33-1) 45 08 57 76

EDUCATIONAL POSITIONS AVAILABLE

ENGLISH TEACHERS, billingual, experi enced, foll-time. Legal or financial brownedge preferred. Tek Cybele Lo-ague - Paris (1) 42.87.18.26.

**AUTO RENTALS** 

RENT FROM DERGI AUTO

SPECIAL OFFER - 7 DAYS: FF 900 PARES TEL: (1) 45 87 27 04

CHAUFFEUR SERVICES

Ditavers 2. LIMCUSINES Will take you cround Paris. Business or pleasure, airport transfer, car at your disposal exclusive service 8. corporate rates Contact Paris Rel. (53.1) 48 51 63 63 Fax. (53.1) 48 51 91 79

LEGAL SERVICES

DIVORCE/FRIAL in 1 day. No travel. Certified by U.S. Embassy. Divorce, P.O. Box 8040, Ancheim, CA 92802 USA. Call/fax (714) 878-8004.

FOREIGN DIVORCE in just 1 day Box 357, Sudbury, MA 01776 USA Tel: 508-443-8387 Fax: 508-443-0183.

LOW COST FLIGHTS

# Chicago Challenge: Secure the Futures

By Barnaby J. Feder

New York Times Service CHICAGO - Chicago's world-leading fu-

tures exchanges are investing heavily to modernize as they bartle to preserve their primacy in the markets for futures, options and related

The Chicago Mercantile Exchange and its rival, the Chicago Board of Trade, are spending millions of dollars annually on electronic systems. Some of these systems aim to make the current open-outcry trading more efficient by eliminating paper orders along with many of the clerical workers who handle them.

Other systems will sidestep the pits to help Chicago's traders compete with new exchanges that trade exclusively via computers.

And in moves that once would have seemed unimaginable, top officials from the Merc and Board of Trade have set aside their rivalry to travel together to Europe and Asia on sales trips, to merge overseas offices and to begin negotiations to merge their back offices.

The exchanges' products are known as derivatives because they are based on underlying commodities. The extension of the futures concept from traditional commodities like crops, nimals and metals to financial commoditie like stocks, bonds and currencies has transformed derivatives into a basic cog in the global economy and one of the most incredible growth industries ever. Hal T. Hansen, the Cargill Investor Services executive who is president of the Futures Industry Association, a trade group, described the industry's growth chart as looking like the path of a homesick angel. Industry sources figure there were more than

500 million futures and options contracts traded in the world last year. Chicago became the worldwide futures king by leading the development of financial futures.

But Chicago's share of futures and options trading, estimated at about 75 percent just five years ago, is now thought to be just under 50 percent and falling. The exchanges have been

The Merc and Board of Trade are spending millions on electronic systems and have set aside their rivalry to cooperate abroad.

losing ground to the approximately 50 ex-changes outside the United States, about half of which have been founded since 1985. Off-exchange deals between banks and other

institutional investors are also a rapidly growing part of the derivatives business.

The Chicago markets, and rivals like the New York Mercantile Exchange, the London International Financial Futures Exchange, France's MATIF and Germany's Deutsche Terminbörse, allow a manufacturer to lock in the dollar value of exported products long before payment is made, or a pension fund to build a safety net of assets that generate income to match the project-

ed pace of payments to its members.

Futures trading in America alone went from

18.3 million contracts in 1972 to 112.4 million in 1982 to a peak of 276.5 million in 1990, according to the Forence Inductor According to the

ing to the Futures Industry Association. Options on commodities, and on futures contracts themselves, began trading in 1982 and soared to 64.1 million contracts by 1990.

Not included are trades on exchanges that focus on options on stocks or stock indexes. The largest is the Chicago Board Options Exchange. In the past, the exchanges growth has been driven by a handful of big products. The Board of Trade, founded in 1848, owes its claim to

being the world's largest derivatives exchange primarily to its 30-year Treasury bond futures.
The Merc, founded in 1919, has grown even faster. It grabbed the hon's share of bets on short-term interest rates, through Eurodollar contracts, and foreign-exchange movements, through foreign-currency futures. And with its Standard & Poor's 500 contract, it is Wall-

Street's favorite place to trade stock futures. In recent years, though, neither exchange has had a new-product home run. The Board of Trade is making adventurous efforts to snap the slump, with forays into insurance and environmental futures. Most outside experts are not optimistic. "All of the obvious ideas have been done," said Jack D. Schwager, director of futures research at Prudential Securities Inc.

Conceding as much, the exchanges are working to market themselves and their derivatives to tors around the world. The most potent symbol of cooperation is Globex, an electronic network that allows traders to offer and buy futures contracts through computers. It was developed jointly by the two exchanges with Renters, to allow their products to be traded anywhere when the exchanges are closed.

fast Vic

2000

**WAQ NA** 

~ \~

. .

...

يح تناه )

# Seoul Resists Business Call to Pump Up Economy

SEOUL - Business leaders say South Korea is in a serious slump and are demanding that President Roh Tae Woo's government take quick action to reinvigorate the economy. But the government, facing a presidential election Dec. 18, has made it clear it will stay on

its course of stabilization to check inflation and excessive consumption. A poll conducted by the Lucky-Goldstar Economic Research Institute found that 78.1 percent of entrepreneurs thought Korea was facing stagnation, and 64 percent said the government

should take measures to boost the economy. The poll came on the heels of a Bank of Korea report last week that said economic

PERSONALS

MAY THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS be actored, glarded, loved and preserved throughout the world, now and fornews. Socred Heart of Jesus, proy for us. Soint Jude, worker of mracles, pray for us. Soint Jude, help of mracles, pray for us. Soint Jude, help of the hopeless, pray for us. Annen. Say this prayer mine times a day, by the minth day your prayer will be arrewend. It has never been known to fail. Publication must be promised. MG/TI.

JAPANESE FEMALE, 28, seeks joyful, wormhearted, othractive, sincere, including the seeks of the light Sweden male named STEFAN AKISSON as a literature partner.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

THE IHT IS NOW

**AVAILABLE IN MANY** 

U.S. CITES ON DATE

OF ISSUE

Now pruted by satellite transmission in New York the International Herald Tribune is oir shapped for day-of-publication delivery to your home or office in most areas of the following

in the U.S.A., coll

TOLL FREE

1-800-882-2884

in New York , call

(212) 752-3890

Herald de Eribune

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY

OF PARIS

Now is the time to prepare

for a new cureer:

Teaching English

Erroll in the 165OL Certificate Program (Teoching English to Speakers of Other Languages) Prontaine, evering classes began felia. B. 1993. Englisher your corner objectives with a member of our faculty of a free Information Session. Thurs. Dec. 3 or Weld. Dec. 9 or 1850. Call to reserve a place. Tek. (33/1). 47 29. 44 99.

Herald-Ba Cribune.

departement de formation pe

growth during the third quarter was 3.1 percent, after registering 7.4 percent and 5.9 percent in the first and second quarters. The latest period had the lowest quarterly rate in 11 years, the

Choi Chang Nak, vice president of the Federation of Korea Industries, urged the govern-ment to "drastically change its economic stabilization policy" and take measures that would "forcefully promote investment to revive the

sagging economy."
But the economic planning minister, Choi Gak Kyu, said any drastic departure from austerity would send the economy back to where it was in 1990 and 1991, with double-digit infla-

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFIED

TO RENT/SHARE

PARIS AREA FURNISHED

AT HOME IN PARK

PARIS PROMO

opartments to rest furnished or net des & Property Management Services Av Hache 75008 Paris, Fax 1-4561 1020

Tel: (1) 45 63 25 60

AGENCE CHAMPS ELYSES

specialists in famished apartments, esidential great, 3 months and more

Tel: (1) 42 25 32 25 Fex (1) 45 63 37 09

YOUR HOME IN PARIS

ENTER URBIS Lucury rentals & soles 31 rue de Monceau, Poris 75008

Tel: (1) 45 63 17 77

Your studio or appriment for 1 day, 1 week or more. Tet (1) 44 34 73 73

" FURNISHED RENTALS "
Selected & Verified operaments only
Wide selection - Studios to Perthouses
Tel 1-4443 8811, Fex 1-4443 8810

**BUSINESS MESSAGE CENTER** 

BUSINESS

**OPPORTUNITIES** 

BANK & TRUST CO.

Offshore prediction.
Norsinee directors/bearer shores.
No casest/sobidies.
No qualification regularments
or financial declarates.
Immediate delevery, U.S. \$15,000.
Cassum Pacific, Castada
Tol:#04842-5109 Fax: (04942-3179

ACHEVERS ONLY

Consider our options:

• ITV insurance Pockage
• Business Immigration Programm
• Business Opportunites Registry
• Business Reterral Branchises
Search International Markeling Group
One call does it all We find solution
FAX. 613-594-8705 (Conada)

**A** 

CITADINES TROCADE 29 bis 100 St Did PARIS 16th

He said the economy appeared to be headed towards 5 percent growth in gross national product, 5 percent inflation and a \$5 billion deficit this year. That, he said, would be a sharp mprovement from last year's \$10 billion trade deficit and 9.7 percent inflation.

South Korea on Saturday reported a \$168 million current-account surplus for October, the third straight monthly surplus,

■ Seoul Lifts Land-Ownership Curbs Seoul will allow foreign companies specializing in high-technology services and insurance to own real estate in South Korea starting next Tuesday, an Interior Ministry spokesman said.

according to a Reuters dispatch.

REAL ESTATE

TO RENT/SHARE

PARIS AREA UNFURNISHED

**Embassy Service** 

YOUR REAL ESTATE

AGENT IN PARIS 8 Ave. de Messine, 75006 Paris

Tel: (1) 45.62.30.00

PARIS, CENTER 7th, EXCEPTIONAL 140 sq.m. college, 5 rooms, 2 balls porking, Garden. (1) 45 55 18 99

EXECUTIVE RELOCATIONS helps you relocate to Paris. Save your fine and get best conditions. Please call us at Tel 1-40 74 00 02 Fax 1-42 56 19 29

WANTED/EXCHANGE

COTE D'AZUR, British outhor seeks quiet, roomy restol flot or hilliop villa. Tel: +39-185-669507.

**EMPLOYMENT** 

EXECUTIVES AVAILABLE

REPRESENTATIVE DURECTOR

REPRESENTATIVE DERECTOR
French, SQ, 10 years experience in
North Africa and 10 years experience in
North Africa and 10 years or Japan as
Project Manager and President of a
multinational Company in Tokya,
Very good relations with Japanese
restrictors, Planet in Esgalin,
German, Spenish, Japanese and
Creation languages. Ready to assure
new position preferably to set up
business or trouble storoting,
Please write for BHT, Ref. 25,
Macroalismo Sentouroria 8 - 6, sep.
28036 Medind, SPAIN.

BUSINESS SERVICES

2ND TRAVEL DOCUMENTS

IMMIGRATION

For immediate service contact: Devid Verney, STI Sute 1C, Standardok House, 25 Old Band S, Landon W1X 3TB TBL: + 44 71 493 4244 FAX: + 44 71 491 0605

LONDON ADDRESS BOND STREET. Mail, France, Fax, Telex, Conference man, Tel: (17) 497 9192 Fx: 499 7517

BUSINESS TRAVEL

Let/Business Class Frequent Trayelles to Crient/Australia/Almas/No. & So. America. Save up to 573. No cos-pors, no restructions. Imperiol Consolo Let. 514-341-722/ Fox 514-341-7978.

7th, BOSQUET, VERY ELEGANT and supportable, newly redeconted, 5th floor, suny 90 scan, have, dening, 2 bedrooms, 2 bodrooms, 10 floor, sunder the state of the

# **BUSINESS BRIEFS**

### China Taps POSCO to Build Highway

SEOUL (AFP) — China has asked Pohang Iron & Steel Co. of South Korea, known as POSCO, to spearhead an \$8 billion superhighway linking Beijing to Hong Kong in the largest joint venture yet between the two countries, published reports said Sunday.

The world's third-largest steelmaker was asked by the state-run Shougang Corp. to form a consortium to start building the 2,400 kilometer (1,500 mile) expressway next year, a POSCO spokesman was quoted as saying.

Dong-Ah Construction Co. of South Korea also was asked to join. Shougang also has proposed that POSCO take part in establishing a joint venture cold-rolled steel mill in China and a joint venture investment bank in Hong Kong to finance the projects, POSCO said.

### Taiwan Vows to Open Financial Door

TAIPEI (Reuters) — Taiwan will open its market wider to foreign financial institutions to prepare for the island's entry into the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, officials said Sunday. The world trade body began a formal review in September of Taipei's application to join. Taipei will review restrictions on foreign banking and insuran operations, including a rule allowing only three new foreign banks to set up branches each year, a schior Monetary Affairs Bureau official said.

The Commercial Times newspaper quoted Finance Minister Pai Peiying as saying that Taiwan would allow European insurance firms to establish branches starting next July. U.S. insurance companies and U.S. with a foreign foreign foreign allowed to do so it the 1990s. units of foreign firms were allowed to do so in the 1980s.

### Iran Firm Wins KIA Assembly Deal

PB-LADY-PRESENTER-WRITER with TV-medic shifts, can create and organise PR-weets, trans, incertises, seasons, Germany 1+495-308-1426 PARIS BASED MEDICAL TRANSLATOR seeks notive English speaker with good browed degree and wordprocessing shifts. Tel (7) 40 71 05 56 DMRHERI CESTIMANA Liberary increases TEHRAN (AFP) - KIA Motor Co. of South Korea signed an accord Sunday with SAIPA of Iran to assemble 30,000 vehicles a year, ending 16 years of cooperation between Iran and the French carmaker Renault.

Business sources said SAIPA would assemble 10,000 units of KIA's Pride cars from imported kits next year, and hoped to put together 30,000 rides a year starting in 1994. The value of the contract was not known. The agreement confirms the split between Renault and the state-owned SAIPA, according to the sources. Renault has been SAIPA's main partner since 1977, assembling its R5 cars from imported kits.

### Japan Tycoon Draws Huge Tax Fine

TOKYO (AP) - Kenichi Nakajima, listed three years ago as Japan's ichest man, has been fined 26 billion yen (\$209 million) for a failing to report 50 billion yen in income, media reports said Sunday. The reports said the amount of allegedly unreported income was the largest ever in Japan.

largest ever in Japan.

Mr. Nakajima is president of Heiwa Corp., which controls about 30 percent of Japan's market for machines for pachinko, a form of pinball. Kyodo News Service said the case was connected with the listing of shares in Mr. Nakajima's company on the over-the-counter market in 1988.

### China Steel to Shift \$3 Billion Project

TAIPEI (AFP) — China Steel Corp. has decided to shift plans to build a \$3 billion steel plant away from Malaysia to other countries, including the former Soviet Union and Vietnam, published reports said Sunday. The Commercial Times newspaper said that the state-run company's move came after Malaysia had stalled on the signing of an investment

# **R&D Rivalry Hones** Japan's Trade Edge

By Carl Gewirtz

PARIS - What makes Japan Inc. so much more successful at nternational trade than business in any other industrial nation? The answer is "fierce domestic competition," according to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development. A new study from the group of 24 industrial nations adds: "The dynamic effects on competition can be seen most clearly in the commitment to investment in research and development in the private sector."

The report notes that corporate commitment to product research and development is enhanced by the unique company structure in Japan, where just over two-thirds of all corporate shares are held by what it calls stable owners: banks and life insurance companies with

42 percent and other companies holding 25 percent.

This 67 percent "stable" ownership is well above 50.4 percent in Germany, 14 percent in Britain and 0.3 percent in the United States. In Japan, these intercorporate relationships are strengthened by interlocking directorates and deepened by exchanges of personnel.

As a result, management has great control, and share prices are less sensitive to fluctuations in short-term profits than in the United States or Britain. This gives management a longer planning horizon and an ability to direct its energies to product research and innovation.

Protection from hostile takeovers encourages innovation, the report observes, because the penalties of late entry outweigh those of building ahead of demand. In America and Britain, by contrast, late

entrants can recoup by acquiring an established firm.

One distinguishing aspect of Japanese R&D is that it is motivated more by marketing and manufacturing considerations, including customer feedback, than in other industrial countries.

Still, the study also says there is "widespread" suspicion that Japan's trade success is based on an artificially low level of imports that are impeded by long-term relationships between buyers and sellers who own each other's stock or belong to the same corporate grouping, or keiretsu. The report notes that outside companies often claim that wholesalers are unwilling to deal with goods provided by a non-keiretsu company.

These inter-company relationships are under increased surveillance by the Japanese government but the OECD says "there can be no presumption that they are intrinsically anti-competitive" because of their benefits for efficiency.

### ■ U.S. Is Scolded on Budget Deficit

Steven Greenhouse of The New York Times reported from Washington:
The OECD also scolded the United States for refusing to increase taxes to cut its \$290 billion budget deficit. The OECD said that Washington was forced to borrow billions in investment capital from

Washington was forced to borrow billions in investment capital from abroad. This, it suggested, was turning America into an economic ogre—gobbling up lunge sums needed by Third World nations and the former Soviet bloc in order to continue living beyond its means.

The OECD noted that among its 24 members, only Turkey collected a lower percentage of gross domestic product in taxes than the United States. Americans pay 32 percent of GDP in federal, state and local taxes, compared with more than 40 percent for the 23 other countries. The report said the United States "would remain among the least taxed even if taxes were raised sufficiently to balance the federal budget."

# Indonesian Banks Losing Public Trust

ACCESS VOYAGES

One Way Round Trip
York F1770 F2795

Ingels F1970 F3740

Ingels F1970 F720

Ingels F1 ilies, are causing ripples that threat-en to turn into a tidal wave for other, better performing private hanks.

2. 330 more destractions around world
Rates subject to modifications
Restrictions may apply
Tal: 1-40,12.02.02 & 1-42.21.46.94
Face: 1-45.08.83.35
6 rue Plenre Lessel, 75001 Puris
Metro - RES Chatelet Lee Holles
[Lc. 175.111]\_and clae On Nov. 13, Indonesian monetary anthorities suspended Bank Summa from interbank clearing for ACCESS IN LYONS Tour Credit Lyomois, 129 run Servent 69003 Lyons. Tel: (16) 78 63 67 77 look now by phone with credit card failure to meet clearing obligations on \$66.5 million.

RY FIRSE even if you fly inferencedly. With employment boruses & just 1 or 2 flights, you are eligible for fire flights. In the first programs send USSES, to ATC. Box 28622, Allority, Ga. 3039-8052 or for USSES, we will register you in most plans, frequent Fiyer Registry Fix. 401-4250-1440 USA.
WORDINKOE, Special departure of the lowest even discount, economy critical counts and possible. Tel. Pare (I) 42 89 10 81 Fax 42 56 25 82.

BARLY FIGHTS AT LOWEST FARES to The bank, owned by the Soer-dyajaya family of prominent industrialists, has since allowed its 176,000 customers with deposits of under 10 million rupiah (\$5,000) to withdraw them, but has not offered

to do so for its larger customers.

Agence France-Presse

JAKARTA — The troubles of Bank Summa owned by one of Indonesia's strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating in the strongest business families, are casing ripples that threating ripple ta and in Medan, north Sumatra.

> outlet of Bank Subentra, an appar-ently healthy bank. An estimated 1.6 billion rupiah was withdrawn from the bank in just a few hours before closing Friday.

There is even a certain bank Suyamo, secretary-general of the Indonesian Private Bank Association. He did not identify the bank.
"If no clarity is shed on the Bank

ta and in Medan, north Sumatra.

In the latest incident, rumors sparked a bank run on a Jakarta outlet of Bank Subentra, an apparoutlet of Bank Subentra, an apparamental banks in the past, it was rejuctant to bail out Bank Summa. Critics have said that Bank Indo-

nesia, aware of the financial tropbles besetting Summa, also had failed to warn the public in time which had up to 40 billion rupish and even allowed the bank to post-withdrawn in a rush," said Thomas pone submission of its annual financial report.

"It cannot be denied that the Bank Summa case will influence public trust on private banks"

Bank Indonesia, the central privately owned. There are also seven big state banks, 27 banks owned by the provincial governments and 30 that are foreign or joint venture banks. Analysts have said that deposi-

tors now favored state banks.
The mend of using third party funds in state banks is continuing the central bank's vice president, Dahlan Sutalaksana, said last week. Mr. Kwik, the economist said that state banks and foreign banks enjoyed "wide public trust," despite the fact that, according to him, "those actually in worst condi-

### INTERNATIONAL RECRUITMENT

You will find below a listing of job positions published last Thursday in the International Herald Tribune under the International Recruitment Feature

POSITION/LOCATION	COMPANY		
SALES DIRECTOR/London	Telcor International		
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/Bangladesh	International Jute Organisation		
LEGAL ADVISER/SPECIAL ASSISTANT to the MANAGING DIRECTOR (P-5)	The Common Fund for Commodities		
HEAD OF SOCIAL POLICY PROGRAMME/Switzerland	IUCN (The World Conservation Union)		
EUROPEAN SALES DIRECTOR/Europe	U.S. Based Textile Plant		
PROJECTS SUPERVISOR/London	IMG Developments		
If you want to	o receive a copy of the paper, please contact:		

The Classified Dept. in Paris; Tel.: (1) 46 37 94 74 - Fax: 46 37 93 70

and the second s

### ATTENTION EXECUTIVES Publish year business manages in the International Harald Iribma, where more them a third of a million readers worklowide, must of whem out in leukens and indestry, will read it. Just telex on (faris 613595) before 10 a.m., enuming that we can telex year back, indicate which major credit and you with to charge it! In, the number and expiration date, and year measure an expiration date, and year measure can appear within 48 hours. Hence olds include year address and relegions essenter for our flex. SEASONS GREETINGS CONTEST FAMILY OR FRIENDS in FAR AWAY places Place your message in the freemational Herald Tribune on Dec 24 or Dec 31 and the 3 best messages will we a Special H1T gift. **OPPORTUNITIES** Tel. Ports 33-1-46-37-93.85 Fox: 33-1-46-37-93.70 **OFFSHORE** COMPANIES SY LAWYEIS RICAM E175 Core of the world's largest registration agents can provide ratesound Nommes, Admissibilities, riving and Registered Office Services For a comprehensive bracker Fee: UK 71 352 2260 penses Company Formations UA, Chelsee London SW3 6NU, Tel: UK 71 352 2274. Missa SCHON. The most refined of all hes, as ZURICH exclusively at . WSNESSCS - leading man's stare . 13. Behahalist. 01-217 29-30

ALCOHOLICS ANONYMOUS English specialing meetings doily Tel: PARIS 46 34 59 65 or ROME 678 0320. MOVING WE MOVE YOU & YOUR GRANDMOTHER'S CRYSTAL

GROSPIRON INTERNATIONAL Tel: Peris 1-47340266

interdean eenational moves FOR A FREE ESTIMATE CALL PARIS (1) 39569000

COMPANIES £195 Ideal tax-avoidance vehicles low profile, tox free & European, Surt-able for trading, consistency & other activates for waterdate service contact Elish Murphy, Director, Severeign Company Services, 56 fitzwilliam Square, Deblin 2, Ireland MELIONAIRE APPROVINCES I Interne-Squere, Seblin 2, Ireland.

Tel: +353 1 618490 Fax: 618493

OPPSHORE COMPANES: IPCX 1/5

Church Sirect, Douglas, ble of Mar.
Tel: (0524) 627527 Fax: (0524) 627662.

HK. Tel:852-5333672 Fax: 852-8400217.

IRISH NON-RESIDENT

OFFSHORE Companies for all purposes including banking and insurance. We offer 30 years professional experience world-wide. Bradure on request. ASTON CONFORATE MANAGEMENT 19, Feel Road, Douglas, Ide of Man. Tel: 0624 625 791 Fax: 0624 625 126 EXCITING RETURNS
34% to 67% cannoily for 35 to 40
years. No tax of source. Complete
contensity. Maximum strengment USS
10,000 Ideal for entire family.
Request descriptive brochare:
Globe Plan SA, Rue Brazz 10,
1003 Leasonne, Switzerlynd,
Tek 41-21-312 3512. Fast: 41-21-322370

SERVICED OFFICES Your Office in Germany we are "at your service" Complete office services at two Complete critics services at two pressing orderses.
 Fully equipped offices for short term or long term.
 Internationally trained office and professional staff at your disposal.
 Con be legally used as your corporate domicals for Germany/ corporate domicile for Germany/ Europe. Year business operation can start Lairce Business Services Grabbl Lanco-Hose om Hobbassespork John Strandberger Z. (2000 Freediget om Mont 1, Generaly, 146 (89) 245-230 Fee: (69) 995/7/0

WINES & SPIRITS BORDEAUX WINE: DRY WHITE AOC direct from the grower. Fax Chaleau Le Pete Desert (33) 55 33 64 68. <u>For</u>

DAILY PLIGHTS AT LOWIST FARES IN

any major North American mt7 orpor Tel: Paris (33-1) 47 04 67 51.

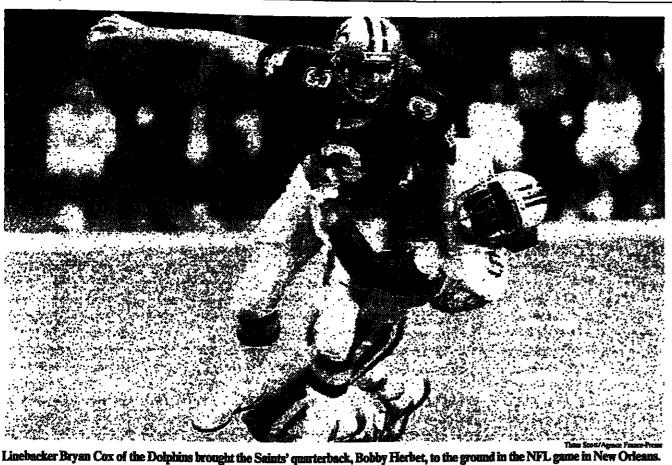
investment read THE MONEY

> every in the Ш

information

REPORT

Saturday



# Redskins Thrash Cardinals, 41-3

The Washington Redskins kept their playoff hopes alive on Sunday with a 41-3 drubbing of Phoenix, which has not won at RFK Stadi-um since 1978, when the franchise was still in St. Louis.

Mark Rypien threw two touchdown passes, Washington's defense was strong as usual, and the Cardinals committed three turnovers inside the Washington 20 that snuffed out any chance they had to

keep the game close.
After Phoenix (3-9) got a 42-yard field goal from Greg Davis on its first possession to take a 3-0 lead, the defending Super Bowl champi ons (7-5) scored just their third touchdown on offense in the last 24 quarters when Rypien threw a 13yard scoring pass to Ricky Sanders with 8:38 remaining in the first

came 14-3 Washington when, on the Cardinals' next possession, Redskins free safety Brad Edwards stepped in front of Ricky Proehl at the Washington 47 and returned Timm Rosenbach's pass 53 yards for a touchdown.

It was the first of four interceptions for Rosenbach, who was play-ing his first full game since he sepa-down and caught a scoring pass, as favre passed to Harris for a 9-yard

rated his should in Week Two, the Falcons ended New England's Three were important — two of the two-game winning streak others were inside the Washington Broussard scored on an 10, with one at the goal line. He run and caught an 18-yard pass finished the day 19 of 34 for 262 from Billy Joe Tolliver to help the

The Redskins moved ahead 17-3 on a 32-yard Chip Lohmiller field goal with 2:57 left in the first half, and then the Cardinals' self-destruction continued.

Rosenbach moved Phoenix to the Washington 30 with a little more than a minute left when he hit

### NFL ROUNDUP

Prochl at the Redskins 19. However, he coughed up the ball when he was hit by Edwards. Linebacker Wilber Marshall scooped up the ball and advanced it 30 yards, where he lateraled to cornerback Alvoid Mays just as he was tackled: Mays gained 26 more, and a personal foul on Phoenix's Larry Centers advanced the ball to the Cardinals 18. Three plays later, Lohmiller hit an 18-varder as time expired, giving Washington a 20-3

Falcons 34, Patriots 0: In Atlan-

Broussard scored on an 8-yard disappointing Falcons improve to

5-7. New England fell to 2-10. Tolliver also threw a 10-yard touchdown pass to Drew Hill and rookie Tony Smith broke loose on a 29-yard scoring run. Deion Sanders led Atlanta's defense with thirdquarter interception returns of 32 and 18 yards.

Packers 19, Buccaneers 14: In Milwaukee, Brett Favre hit Jackie Harris with a go-ahead touchdown pass in the fourth quarter, and Chris Jacke kicked four field goals as Green Bay won its third straight. Green Bay (6-6) has now won four of its last five. Tampa Bay (4-8) lost for the seventh time in its last eight games. The Bucs had beaten the Packers 31-3 on the sec-

ond Sunday of the season. Favre completed 26 of 41 passes for 223 yards. Sterling Sharpe, the NFL's leading receiver, had nine catches, giving him 363 for his career — the most ever in a player's first five years.

Trailing 14-12, the Packers moved 69 yards in 15 plays as

touchdown pass with 10:09 left for

Chiefs 23, Jets 7: In East Rutherford, New Jersey, the Chiefs ended a six-game losing streak at Giants

A stingy defense and ball control attack carried Kansas City over the impotent New York Jets, lifting the Chiefs to 8-4, good for first place in the AFC West, and broke an 0-6-1 slump at the home of the Giants and Jets. The Chiefs have won their

Saints 24, Dolphins 13: In New Orleans, Robert Goff's 28-yard touchdown runback of a Dan Marino fumble, and Vince Buck's 34yard interception return for another score ensured the Saints victory over Miami.

New Orleans' defense, which had only allowed one opponent to pass for more than 200 yards all season, gave up 259 yards to Marino, but pressured him throughout the game, sacking him five times. rushing him frequently and scoring

twice off the second-half turnovers. The Saints' five sacks are the most against Marino in his career. He completed 26 of 42 attempts. Steelers 21, Bengals 9: In Cin-

cinnati, the Steelers sacked David Klingler a club-record 10 times in his NFL debut and had him on the run all afternoon

Pittsburgh's Barry Foster scored a pair of touchdowns and sur-passed Franco Harris's single-season rushing record with his ninth 100-yard game of the season. His 102 yards on 25 carries kept him in the NFL rushing lead (1,319) and steadied an otherwise feeble offense.

land, the Browns scored only one of their three touchdowns on offense as the Bears lost their fifth in a row. It is Chicago's longest skid since ending 1989 with six consecuetive losses.

The Browns (6-6), who were outgained 320-178, won it with big plays on defense and special teams. David Brandon returned an interception 92 yards in the first quarter, marring Peter Tom Willis's first NFL start, and Eric Metcall scored on a 75-yard punt return in the third quarter.

Brandon then recovered Neal Anderson's fumble at the Bears 28yard line, and a pass interference penalty on Chicago's Lemuel Stinson in the end zone set up Kevin Mack's 1-yard run with 10:35 to

2454 1619 1514 1526 + 14 VIVBCD 8 1.00 3.5 70 2812 27 24633 834 714 819 + 1 VOINI 1.00 1.8 4347 5674 56 2153 724 624 724 +1 VOINI

# Easy Victories Keep Miami and Florida State on Championship Track

On a day when Miami and Florida State kept their national college football championship hopes alive, Marshall Faulk's Heisman Trophy hopes may have died.

San Diego State's Fanlk, the nation's leading rusher, warmed up before Saturday night's game against top-ranked Miami. But his anticipated Heisman showdown with Miami's quarterback, Gino Torretta, fizzled when Faulk and team officials decided his sprained right knee was not fully healed.

Faulk ended the regular season with 1,630 yards.

"He's not 100 percent," Coach Al Luginbill said 15 minutes before kickoff. "As much as we would have liked him to play, we can't let him do so if he's not 100 percent."

With Faulk watching from the sideline, Torretta boosted his Heisman chances by completing 19 of 35 passes for 310 yards and one touchdown in Miami's 63-17 romp in San Diego. The senior quarter-

back, who is 26-1 as a starter, left school record for total offense in the game near the end of the third the rout in Tallahasses period and did not return.

Larry Jones and Stephen McGuire each rushed for two touchdowns, and Lamar Thomas

### COLLEGE FOOTBALL

caught two TD passes - one a 68yarder on a pass from wide receiver Kevin Williams

Miami (11-0) won its 29th straight game and continued its bid for a second straight national championship, SDSU finished 5-5-

San Diego State receiver DeAndre Maxwell was ejected af-ter a second brawl, which began after Aztec quarterback David Lowery was knocked out of the game with a bruised leg. In the third quarter, San Diego State lineman Chris Rodahaffer suffered a neck sprain.

No.3 Florida State 45, No.6 Florida 24: Charlie Ward passed for 331 yards, ran for 70 and set a

The victory kept the Seminoles (10-1) in the national championship chase. If Alabama loses to Florida next week in the Southeastem Conference title game and Florida State moves up to No. 2, the Seminoles will get a rematch

State its only loss, 19-16, on Oct. 3. If Alabama beats Florida, Florida State will go to the Cotton Bowl or Orange Bowl. A victory over Alabama would send Florida to the Sugar Bowl. Otherwise, the Gators will play in the Citrus or Gator

Ward completed 27 of 47 passes and set a single-season school record for total offense with 3,151 yards. The Seminoles had 38 points at halftime, more than any other team had scored against Florida in an entire game this season.

Florida State held the Gators (8-

3) to 41 yards on the ground. Florida's leading rusher, Errict Rhett, had no yardage on nine carries.

No. 5 Notre Dame 31, No. 19 schel Walker's SEC record for Southern Cal 23: In Los Angeles, Tom Carter's end-zone interception with 10 seconds left wrapped no Notre Dame's 10th straight vic-

tory over Southern Cal. The Irish (9-1-1) apparently are headed for a Cotton Bowl match gainst Miami in the Fiesta Bowl.

The Hurricanes handed Florida

The Hurricanes handed Florid against Texas A&M or an Orange

Two plays before the interception, Carter was beaten on a 41yard reception by Travis Hannah that gave Southern Cal first-andgoal at the 5. After Devon McDonald sacked quarterback Rob Johnson for a 7-yard loss, Carter picked off Johnson's pass.

Notre Dame's Reggie Brooks, a 5-foot-8 (1.72-meter), 200-pound (90-kilogram) senior, had 227 yards on 19 carries and scored on runs of 55, 44 and 12 vards.

No. 9 Georgia 31, Georgia Tech 17: In Athens, Georgia, Garrison Hearst rushed for 169 yards and three touchdowns, breaking Her- two and a half minutes.

Mississippi State had the ball in-side the Mississippi 9 three times in son, was expected to be named the touchdowns in a season.

Hearst struck a Heisman Trophy pose after his final touchdown, a 4yard run that clinched the victory with 29 seconds remaining. His other scores came on a pair of 3yard runs in the third quarter.

Hearst scored 21 touchdowns this season, one more than Walker's mark. He also rushed for 1.547 yards, 99 less than Walker had in his Heisman Trophy-winning season in 1982.

Georgia (9-2) will play in the Citrus or Gator bowls. Tech finished with a 5-6 record.

Tech's Shawn Jones, who completed 26 of 46 passes for 305 yards and two TDs, broke the Atlantic Coast Conference record for total offense in a career with 9,296 yards. No. 24 Mississippi 17, No. 16 fississippi St. 10: In Oxford, Mis-

sissippi. Cory Philpot ran for 107 yards and the go-ahead touch-down, and Ole Miss made three great defensive stands in the final

the final minutes, but could not

Ole Miss (8-3) is headed to the Liberty Bowl, while State (7-4) is going to the Peach Bowl.

No. 18 Tennessee 29, Vanderbilt 25: In Nashville, Tennessee, James Stewart scored on a 1-yard dive with 1:49 left as the Volunteers rallied to give Johnny Majors a victory in his last regular-season game as Tennessee coach.

Tennessee (8-3) trailed 19-14 before driving 59 yards for the goahead score.

After recovering a Vanderbilt fumble, the Volunteers scored again on an 8-yard run by Charlie Garner to make it 29-19. Vander-bilt (4-7) pulled to 29-25 on Marcus Wilson's 3-yard TD pass to Clarence Sevillian, but failed on a twopoint pass and could not recover an

The offensive coordinator Philcoach while Majors was recovering 1965.

son, was expected to be named the Volunteers' new coach. He will probably share the head coaching duties with Majors in the Hall of Fame Bowl.

No. 12 Nebraska 33, Oklahoma 9: On Friday in Norman, Oklahoma, the Cornhuskers, behind the running of Calvin Jones, scored 23 second-half points to keep alive thier hopes of winning the Big Eight championship.

Jones had 137 yards and two touchdowns as Nebraska — held to

6 yards in the first quarter - rolled up 400 overall. Derek Brown added yards, putting both him and Jones over 1,000 yards for the year. The Cornhuskers (8-2 overall, 5-

1 Big Eight) will go to the Orange Bowl as conference champs if they beat Kansas State next weekend. Oklahoma (5-4-2, 3-2-2) domi-

nated the game early, then got run over by the Cornhuskers. The loss dashed the Sooners' hopes for a bowl invitation. It was Oklahoma's lip Fulmer, who went 3-0 as head worst season since it went 3-7 in

### NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET

OTC Consolidated trading for week

Note that the second of the se 

R&B Inc.
R&B

| 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 1959 | 

was i venir

13% 81% 41% 12% 31% 31% 31% 36% 17%



# 

# Knicks Get Even, Battering Jordan and the Bulls, 112-75

By Clifton Brown New York Times Service

What the New York Knicks did to the Chicago Bulls was as subtle as a punch in the face.

It was the Knicks at their best. It was the Bulls and Michael Jordan at their worst. It was just one game. but it was the sort of performance that New York would like to bottle and reopen for the playoffs.

Dominating the defending National Basketball Association champions, the Knicks punished the Bulls, 112-75, before a sellout crowd of 19,763 on Saturday in Madison Square Garden.

Jordan, who injured his left foot during the first quarter, finished with 17 points on 4-for-20 shooting from the field. But even a healthy Jordan might not have made much difference. The Knicks were determined to get both respect and a little revenge against the team that eliminated them in a memorable sevengame playoff series in May. And in

their first game this season against the Bulls, the new-look Knicks looked almost picture perfect.

The 75 points was the Bulls' fewest ever against the Knicks, and the Bulls' lowest point total this season. The margin of defeat was the

### **NBA HIGHLIGHTS**

largest for Jordan since he started his pro career in 1984. "We got our butts kicked today,"

Jordan said. "We didn't come in with the same intensity they did. It's been a while since we've been totally taken out of a ball game like this." He said he would have his foot X-rayed to make sure the injury was not serious. But it did not take X-rays to figure out what the Knicks did to the Bulls.

Charles Oakley, in a virtuoso performance, finished with a season-high 16 rebounds. But it took more than numbers to measure Oakley's impact on the game. He Bulls' forward Horace Grant (11 points, 7 rebounds) into not much of a factor, and he was the primary reason for the Knicks' overwhelm-

ing rebounding edge, 57-36.

And Oakley had plenty of help.
Patrick Ewing (26 points, 15 rebounds) was dominant. He snatched rebounds, he played aggressive and intimidating defense, he took good shots, and he made smart passes when double-teamed. ■ In other games, The Associated Press reported:

Pacers 134, Hornets 122: In Charlotte, North Carolina, Reggie Miller scored a team-record 57 points, the most in the NBA in three seasons, for Indiana.

Miller, who scored 45 points in the middle two periods, made 16 of 29 shots — including four 3-pointers — and was 21 of 23 from the free-throw line. Miller's previous high was 44, set against the Bulls on Jan. 10, 1990.

played inspired defense, he turned He also broke the club's single- Sherman Donglas scored 11 of his rallied from nine points back in the game NBA scoring record of 52 set 18 in the fourth quarter as Boston final quarter to beat Washington. by Billy Knight on Nov. 11, 1980. won its third straight.

Magic 95, Cavaliers 93: In Orlando, Florida, Dennis Scott and Sha-San Antonio, David Robinson quille O'Neal carried Orlando for scored 15 of his season-high 42 more than 47 minutes before Nick points in the fourth quarter. Anderson's reverse layup with 2.8

seconds remaining beat Cleveland. Scott scored 28 points and O'Neal had 22 points and 14 rebounds to help the Atlantic Division leaders improve to 8-3. Timberwolves 82, Pistons 80: In

Minneapolis, Christian Laettner plays down the stretch as Minnesosuccessive loss. Laettner had a blocked shot and

Celtics 117, 76ers 109: In Philadelphia, Kevin McHale and Kevin kee, Frank Brickowski scored 25 Gamble each scored 19 points and points and surprising Milwaukee

throw in the final minute.

San Antonio trailed Seattle by three points with four minutes remaining, but rookie Lloyd Daniels, who scored 24 points, ignited a rally with his fourth 3-point basket of the game, tying it 89-89 with 3:24

Minneapolis, Christian Laettner
Jazz 108, Rockets 99: Jeff Mascored 23 points and made two big
lone scored 18 of his 40 points in the third quarter as Utah continued ta handed Detroit its seventh its strange home-road saga by winning in Houston. The Jazz, 37-4 at home and 18-23

an offensive rebound on a free on the road last season, are now 1-4 at home and 6-1 on the road. Bucks 97, Bullets 95: In MilwauThe Bucks withstood a 20-3 sec-

ond-half nm and several last-second shots by the Bullets, who got a career-high 35 points from Harvey

Clippers 121, Neggets 119: Mark Jackson scored 27 points and Dan-ny Manning 23, giving Los Angeles a victory in Denver that reversed their result of the night before. Rockie LaPhonso Ellis had 27 points and 15 rebounds for Denver.

Nets 94, Kings 89: In Sacramento, California, Drazen Petrovic scored 14 of his 26 points in the fourth quarter as New Jersey continned its stellar play on the road.

Warriors 134, Suns 131: Chris Mullin's 36 points led Golden State to its first home victory this season. The Warriors, who were 0-4 at NBA team to win at home.



Michael Jordan being helped off court after injuring his left foot.

### **SCOREBOARD**

NBA Standings EASTERN CONFERENCE

P¢ 3727 4627

Portland
Seattle
Phoenix
L.A. Lakers
L.A. Clipper
Socramenta
Golden State .500 .667 .636 .600 .538 .417 .385 #RIDAY3 RESULT3
Microsofto 29 25 27 21—162
Weeklangton 25 22 23 13—163
Lowtiner 10-195-525, Person 12-250-026, West
9-143-4 21; Grant 3-173-5 19, Elikson 6-10 5-6 17.
Rebounds—Minnesofta 26 (Loetiner 9), Westington 41 (Elikson 11), Assiste—Minnesofta 26
(Williams 8), Washington 15 (Elikson 6),
Altentin 22 22 23 35—161 23 27 22 35—161 21 29 44 28—122 Augmon 6-123-515, Mays 8-113-471; Price 7-10 2-2 20, G. Wilkins 7-14 6-6 20, Rebouds— Atlanto 50 (Keefe 13), Cleveland 50 (Mance 14), Assists—Atlanto 24 (Wiley 8), Cleveland

27 25 28 25—161 23 22 20 29— 93 von 16-20 1-2 33, Flayd 10-180-0 20; Rice 9-25 2-2 22. Edwards 6-15 5-6 18. Rebounds— Houston 55 (Olgiuwan 17), Alicani 43 (Long 12). Assists—Houston 26 (Floyd, K.Smith 7), Miston 26 (Floyd, K.Smith 7), Miomi 23 (Long 8). 

Indiana 26 (Richardson 7). Charlette 32 34 22 14—102 Baston 25 35 34 17—111 Charlette 32 34 22 14—102 Besten 25 35 34 17—111 ... Besten 7-14 2-2 16. Curry 7-20-6-20; McDoniel 12-79 1-125, Portab 11-18-2-24, Reboends—Charlette 61 (Mournins 12), Boston 51 (McDoniel 11). Assists—Charlette 61 (Mournins 12), Boston 51 (McDoniel 11). Assists—Charlette 62 (Bosues 7). Boston 25 (Brown 18). Milwanies 12 26 22—115 Philadelphia 25 29 25 32—111 Edwards 10-15-6-6-26, Robertson 8-9 1-2 18; Hontkins 10-18-0-0 20. Payre 9-17 1-1 21. Rebounds—Milwaniese 52 (Lohous, Day 7), Philadelphia 41 (Long 6), Assists—Milwaniese 42

Sentitie 40 25 33 28—127
Deliks 25 27 21 33—164
Puyton 11-178-8 31, Burros 11-14 1-1 26, Johnson 7-134-720; Devis-4-154-4 12, Horper 8-203-7
21, luzzollino 3-7 5-6 12, Howard 5-16 2-2 12,
Rebounds—Sectitle 64 (Kemp 16), Delica 54
(Davis 14). Assists—Sectitle 22 (Poyton 7),
Dollos 22 (luzzollino 8).
New Jersey 29 35 35 31—137

Dollos 22 (1uzzolino 8).

New Jarsey 29 35 25 23—112

Utoh 25 17 29 25—114

Bowle 11-21 5-6 27, Pertrovic 6-13 5-5 20; K.

Molone 12-22 8-14 32, Stockton 8-11 6-5 20; J.

Molone 10-17-3-22, Responsis—New Jersey 60

(Bowle 18), Utoh 51 (K.Molone 9), Assista-New Jersey 17 (Morris, Petrovic, Robinson 3), Utch 28 (Stockton 14), Golden State 25 39 24 28—197 Phoenix 31 37 24 25—197 Mullin 11-26 3-4 27, Hardaway 7-16 7-9 21;

Mullin 11-26 3-4 27. Hardaway 7-16 7-9 21;
Barkley 11-17 5-5 29, Alnae 9-11 1-1 22. Rebounds—Golden Stote 56 (Hill, Mullin 11),
Phoenix 41 (Barkley 11). Assists—Golden
State 18 (Hardaway 6), Proenix 29 (F. Johncon 9).

Slate 18 (Hardaway 6), Pricents 29 (F. Johnson P),
L.A. Lakers 27 24 27 20—98
Perficied Worthy 8-12 2-2 19, Threath 2-12 5-5 17;
Draxler 6-16 6-6 19, Robinson 7-13 7-8 22, Rebounds—Los Angeles 51 (Perkins 9), Portland 44 (Duckworth 7), Assists—Los Angeles 20 (Worthy 7), Portland 16 (Kersey, Porter, Robinson 3). (Worthly 7), Portland 16 (Kersey, Portler, Rop-Inson 3),
Denver 16 33 39 39—169
LA Clippers 7 22 39 17—104
C. Jockson 6-12-5-19, Liberty 7-17-5-7-19; M.
Jockson 7-14 3-3 17, Higner 8-18 3-6 20, Re-bounds—Denver 42 (Mulionibo 13), Los Ange-les 53 (Normon 8), Assists—Denver 23 (Mul-tombo, C. Jockson, Macon, Liberty 4), Los Angeles 33 (M. Jockson 8).

SATURDAY'S RESULTS

SATURDAY'S RESULTS

Citiospo 16 16 21 22—75

Ment York 26 23 33 30—112

Pippen 5-13 46 14, Jordon 4-20 9-9 17; Ewino
10-17 6-7 26, Starks 5-14 2-2 12. Smith 5-7 2-2 12.

Rebounds—Chicopo 42 (Grant, Pippen 7),
New York 64 (Oakley 16), Assists—Chicopo 16

(Pippen, Jordon 4), New York 27 (Rivers 7).

Beston 27 22 25—197

Michiadelphilia 31 27 22 35—117

Phitiadelphilia 31 27 22 35—117

Phitiadelphilia 31 27 22 35—197

Michiadelphilia 31 27 25—198

Michiadelphilia 32 37 21—198

Clariotte 34 (McDaniel 10), Philodelphila 42

(Lons 10), Assists—Boston 31 (Brown, Lewis, Douglas 6), Philodelphila 27 (Gilliam 7).

Indiana 38 37 21—134

Clariotte 35 37 32—135

Chariotte 36 38 22 26—122

Schristma 10-15 5-6 25, Miller 16-29 21-22 57;

Mourning 12-19 6-10 30, Curry 8-17 44 21, Re-

Mourning 12-19 6-10 33, Curry 8-17 4-4 21. Re-bounds—Indiano 45 (Richardson 10), Char-latte 49 (Johnson 11), Assists—Indiana 41 Aliami 34 28 19 19—196
Aliamia 24 30 31 29—196
Aliamia 24 30 34 24—112
Rice 10-26 6-7 30. Edwards 9-14 4-d 22; Wilkins 12-22 4-d 22; Willis 18-14-5-7 23. Rebovads—
Aliami 42 (Askins 12), Atlanta 75 (Willis 15).
Assists—Aliami 23 (Cales 9), Aliamia 23 (Skaylock 6).
Cleveland

lock 6).
Cleveland 22 H 25 28—R3
Orlando 18 24 25 28—83
Nance P-16 6-6 24, Price 10-16 1-1 27; Scott 1223 0-0 22, C'Neci 10-19 2-22, Rebounds—Cleveland 43 (Nance 9), Orlando 58 (O'Neci 14).
Assists—Cleveland 25 (Ehio 6), Orlando 28
(Stilles Anderson 8).

(Skiles, Anderson 8).
Detroit 22 19 29 19—89
Mismesofe 21 25 21 15—82
Dumars 10-24 4-4 25, Thomas 8-21 4-4 21;
Lastiner 8-13 6-6 23, West 9-15 4-5 22, Rebounds—Detroil 57 (Radman 24), Mismesofa
30 (Person, McCann 9), Assists—Detroil 19
(Thomas 7), Minnesofa 25 (Smith 5).

Utoh 21 27 27 33—188 Heuston 24 24 27 22—99 K. Malone 4-8 11-12:20, J. Malone 1-2:18-10:40; Horry 7-11 8-8 22, Ofeluwon 10-17 3-7 23. Rebounds—Utoh 47 (Malone 11), Houston 42 (Oleluwon 13). Assists—Utoh 2, (Stockton IJ), Houston 28 (Floyd 8).

(Oxiouwon 13). Assists—Usih 28 (Stockton II), Houston 28 (Floyd 8).

Seottle 23 25 23 26—97

Son Antonio 24 27 24 29—104

McKsyrS-144-6 24, Payton 10-159-0 21. Pierce
10-18 1-22; Robinson 13-21 16-17-42. Daniels 915-2-24. Rebounds—Seottle 45 (Cage 10), Son
Antonio 42 (Robinson 10). Assists—Seottle 19
(Barres 7). Son Antonio 28 (Elilott 9).

Washington 38 17 31 14—95

Alitiwoukne 23 22 22 19—97

Grant 12-18 11-13.25, Ellison 8-153-6 19; Avent
4-7 3-12 16, Brickowski 7-11 11-19 25. Rebounds—Washington 55 (Ellison 11). Alitiwoukne 25 (Brickowski 11). Assists—Washington
25 (Overton 7). Milwaukne 23 (Murdock 7).

LA. Cilippers 25 29 33 34—129

Marking 3-197-9-24, M. jockson 7-1712-14 27;

25 (Overtion 7), minimization 23 (Mularock 7).
L.A. Clippers 25 22 33 34—112
Denver 25 22 32 34—112
Mortning 8-19 7-9 23, M. Jockson 7-17 12-14 27;
Ellis 9-18 11-11 27, Murjeribo 7-12 5-7 19, Rebounds—Los Augustes 39 (Vought 16), Denver
60 (Ellis 15), Assists—Los Angeles 22 (Grant
10), Denver 22 (R. Williams 5).
Phoenix 39 32 32—133
Golden State 37 33 31 32—134
Barkley 9-24 6-7 28, Molerie 7-14 2-5 20, F.
Johnson 9-11 3-3 22; Owers 9-12 7-11 25, Mullin
14-228-3 24, Hardoway 9-18-12 28, Rabounds—
Phoenix 49 (Barkley 18), Golden State 47 (Overs 11). Assists—Phoenix 25 (Molerie 7),
Golden State 29 (Hordoway 14).
New Jerzey 32 15 17 33—44
Socramente 42 23 24 18—37
Morris 7-11 1-115, Petrovic 9-18-8-25, Anderson 6-15 3-6 15; Richmond 10-17 6-7 25, W. Williams 6-13 1-3 13. Rebounds—New Jersey 43
(Anderson, Bowle 8), Socramento 51 (Rombis 7), Assists—New Jersey 17 (Anderson 7), Soc-

College Preseason

NIT TOURNAMENT UCLA 66. Florida State 83 **GREAT ALASKA SHOOTOUT** 

Third Piace Alg.-Birmineham 67, Tn.-Chaffer Alasko-Anchorose &L Daylon 70

EXHIBITION Arkonson St. Austrolio 73
Soston College 110. Kozokits
Malbourna 71. Luyeta Morre
Missouri BZ. Beterussio 69
New Orleans 101. Mooned.
Orsoon St. 95. Conberro AusSouthern Cal 79. New Zeola
Stuffpari 46. Brooley 58
Texos-San Antonio 74. Barolin Miss. Green Bay 44. Cuban N

FOOTBALL ! **Major College Scores** 

SOUTHWEST FAR WEST Howall 38, Tuisa 9

McNeese St. 23. Iduno 20 Miland 63, San Diego 51, 17 Naire Dame 31, Southern Cal 23 UNLV 33. Cal 5t-Fullerton 16 HOCKEY

NHL Standings

WALES CONFERENCE

Sanytha Division

Nex 16 7 2 34 112 85

14 9 2 30 101 86

14 9 2 30 112 82

1 8 12 4 20 71 102

1 8 13 2 18 81 102

1 5 18 1 11 66 113

FRIDAY'S RESULTS

Paston 2 2 0 1—3 Craven (9), Nylonder (1), Zadoskil (3), San-derson (9); Bourque (4), Juneau (9), Razidou (10), Kyartainov (14), Denate (5), Shels es

Malakhov (6), Kins (12), Marais (1); Fedyk (11), Barrie (2), Galley (3), Brind'A-mour (8) 2. Galley (4), Shots on soal—New York (on Roussel) 11-6-8-25, Philadelphia

N.Y. Rungers

Allometichs
Amente (10), Nemchlaov (6), Amente (11), Nemchlaov (6), Amente (11), Nemchlaov (6), Amente (11), Nenchlaov (5); Courtnall (6), Ellik (4), Dohlen (5), Modane (19), Saots as goal—New Yark (an Wakakik) 4-10-11-2-42, Allamesota (an Vaniesbrosck) 16-11-143—44. 44. 1 1 1—4 1 3 2—4 Lamleysx (27), Stevens (15); Decret (3), Limited (27), Stevens (16); Dynutk (5), Carpenter (3), Kryler (6), Introle (4) 2, Ridley (7), Shots on seed—Pithburgh (an Hrivnak) 11-88—26. Weshington (an Barresso) 11-189—38. San Jase 1 0 1 —3

Courtency (4), Carter (3); Davydov (12), Selanne (17), Steen (5), Shats on goal—San Jose (on Essensu) 13-15-8-0—36 Winnipey (on

Irbs, Horword) 9-17-84—35.
Chicago 3 1 4—8
Edmester 1 0 5—1
Lormer (5) 2, Chellos (7) 2, Kucero (3),
Solih (3), Kravchuk (3), Suther (2), Gilchrist (5), Shoth on sout—Chicago (on Restord) 2014-11—45, Edmonton (n Walte) 12-94—27,
Tempo Bary 9 1 1 3—2
Calsary 1 0 1 1—3
DiMoio (4), Mongeou (1); Suther (5), Reichel (4), Chio (4), Sabet es soot—Tompo Bay (on Vernon) 9-19-7-9—35. Calsary (an Jobionski) 8-3-79-3-1.

Beston 2 1 8 6–3 Horston 3 1 1 3–4 Juneau (10), Oates (10) 2: Sonderson (12) 3. Craven (10), Sebts est seal—Boston (on Pie-transelo) 9-14-6-1—32. Horston (on Lemelin) 7-4-6-3—20.

New Jursey 1 2 3—6
New Jursey 1 2 3—6
Richer (8) 2, MacLean (3), Levileux (10) 2,
Zelepukin (4); Quebec Leschyshyn (1), Quebec Young (18), Quebec Sokic (20), Shels on
goal—New Jersey (on Fisel) 10-12-16—38.
Quebec (on Billington) 8-13-4—25.
Washlogham 1 3 1—5
Khristich (1), Cote (7), Bondru (14); Tocchel (16), Stevens (17), McEochern (14), Lemieux (29) 2, Shels on goal—Woshington (on
Barrassa) 19-8-12—39. Pittsburgh (on
Becupre, Hrivatik) 9-15-11—35.
Vascouver
Montreel 2 3 1—6
Montreel 3, Diduck (4), Adams (12), Byre

Byers (3), Gorpensov Co. All Control (4), Govin (5), Duchesse (18) Z. McPhee (4), Govin (2), Brother (6) Z. Crole (11) Z. Dohlen (6), Shots on goal—Son Jose (on Cosey) 7-18-10—27. Minnesota (on Hackett) 9-14-17—40. Las Angeles 2 8 8—2 Tereste 3 8 8—3 Laveque (1), Granato (8); Krushelpski (7), annual—Los

Angeles (an Puhr) 7-8-15—30. Toronto (an Hrudey) 19-7-15—41.
Chicage 2 2 1—5
Colevar 3 1 1—2
Rosoick (14), Larmer (11) 3, Routiu (9);
Razhelm (4), Fieury (12).
Shots as goet—Chicago (an Vernon) 14-11-9—34. Colgory (an Belfour) 9-7-16—26.
Detroit 31. Louis 1 0 1 6—2
Yseboerf (12), Steppord (7) Sroven (11).
Alliler (3), Shots an seal—Detroit (an Hebert) 15-11-11-1—38. St. Louis (an Rendezu) 7-14-8—1—30.

SOCCER

Philosofishis I I I—8
M.Y. Islanders 2 4 3—9
Recchi (16), Paylaregki (7), Corkner (1); Torseon (15) 2, Thomas (6), Delgarno (1), Ferraro (7), Volek (3), Laiselle (2), Fitzperald (2),
Kurvers (1), Shebs as youl—Philodelphia (on
Hearly 13-9-14—36, New York (on Beursgord)
15-16—40.

(21), Nethwed (14) 2: Scheekier (3), Kesme (5), Malber (7), Ronan (2), Designifins (6), Shokson 9008—Vancoever (an Ray) 9-15-13—U7, Monfred (an McLaon) 15-17-12—44.
Tampa Bay 2 1 8 8—3
Edmontos 2 8 1 3—4

nseniov (3), Snupperud (4) ne (18) 2 McPhee (4), Govis

PC Utrecht 2, Rode JC 1
PC Twente 1, Combour 1
PC Grashagen 8, Alox 3
Peyenoord 1, MVV 4
Visese 3, Soorto 2
Dordrecht 90 9, PC Volendom 4 Willem II 1, PC Den Bosch 1 Go Ahead Eagles & PSV 3 Fortung Sitterd 4, RKC 1 Standings; Psy 24 Alex 15, Payen

Stummers: Pay 24. Alox 18, Peyendord 18, FC Uhrech 18, FCC 18, FC Twents 17, Vilesse 14, Willem II 15, Sporta 18, Roda JC 12, GA Eagles 12, RKC 12, FC Grantagen 11, FC Valendom 9, Cognibus V , FC Den Bosch 7, Fortuna 5 6, Dordrach 70 5.

ENGLISH PREMIER LEAGUE

ENGLISH PREMIER LEAGUE
Cheiser 1, Leeds 9
Arsengi 0, Manchester United 1
Asten Ville 2, Narwich 3
Blackburn 1, Queens Pork Rangers 9
Ipswich 1, Everton 8
Liverpool 5, Crystof Potoce 0
Manchester City 6, Toftenhom 1
Notifications Forest 1, Southempton 2
Ordnam 4, Middlesborough 1
Sheffield United 1, Coventry 1
Wienbledon 1, Sheffield Wednesday 1
Standises: Norwich 3, Blackburn 31, Arsenot 25, Asten Ville 2, Cheises 2, Manchester
United 27, Queens Pork Rangers 35, Manchester
United 27, Queens Pork Rangers 31, Manchester
Leafung 25, Liverpool 25, Ipswich 25, Coventry 24,
Toftenhoon 22, Leads 21, Middlesbrough 21, Stef-Toffenhorn 22. Leads 21. Middlesbrough 2 field Wednesday 20. Southwriston 19, Old Sheffield United 18. Everton 14. Wirnble

FRENCH FIRST DIVISION

Monocy J. Puris St. Germain 1

Numes 2, Streebours 2

Moraelite 2, Coun 1

Accerne 2, Toulon 1

Bordeoux J. Volenciennes 6

Soint Ettenne 1, Montpellier 0

J. Monocy 2, Mark Le Havre 2 Metz Sochous 1. Lille 9

Sachoux 1, Lille 8
Nimes 2, Lyon 3
Lens B, Toulouse 2
Standings: Nortes 21, Paris 22, Aucerre 21,
Monaco 21, Morselle 21, Bordeoux 28, Saint
Effenne 17, Sirosbours 17, Sochoux 17, Montpellier 16, Le Honre 15, Lyon 15, Cosn 14, Metz
14, Toulouse 13, Nimes 12, Volenciennes 11,
Lens 11, Litte 11, Toulon 9. GERMAN FIRST DIVISION

Borussia Moenchenglockoch I, VfB St Borussia Dortrusnd 4 FC Nutremb Boyern Munich 2, Kortsrube SC 3 FC Cologne 1, VfL Bochum 0 Luverkusen 3, Wothesscheld 1 Laverkusen 3, Wortenscheid 1
Dynamo Dresden 1, PC Scholke 8
Werder Brenten 2, Soorbrucken 0
Steedlegs: Boyern Munich 22, Elektricht
Fronklert 21, Werder Brenten 21, Kartsruhe
SC 19, Boyer Leverkusen 18, Berussia Dari-Terests 3 8 8—3 Laveque (1), Granato (8); Krusheksyski (7), Cullen (8), Osborne (1). Sheks on year—Los

mund 18, V/B Stufftier 17, FC Kolsersloutern 16. FC Dynamo Drasden 15. FC Naremberg 15. Homburger SV 13. FC Soarbruecken 13. Scholike 13. FC Cologne 11, SG Wolfenscheid 18. Borussia Anarchessfolioch 16. Barvesia

Ancona 9, Cogliari 1 Atalanta of Berpanio 2, Udinese 0 Poggia 1, Pescera 9 . Genoa 2, Torino 1 nazionale of Millon 2. Brescla 1 nius of Turin 6, AC Millon 1 Lazio of Reme I, AS Roma 1 Napoli 4, Florenfina I Pormo I, Sampdoria of Genea 8 Standings; AC Milan 18, Internas

pen 19. VfL Bochum 7.

Standings; AC Milan 18, Inte Milan 15-Juventuser Turks 14. To seusonegs; AC Million 19, Internationale of Million 15. Uvventus of Turn 14. Torin 13, Same-daria of Germa 13, Coaliari 12, Parma 12, Pior-enfina 12, Atolania of Bersona 11, Brescia 10. Lazia of Rome 19, Genou 19, AS Roma y, Fasgela 9, Udinese 9, Napoli 8, Ancona 6, Pescura 5. SPANISH FIRST DIVISION

Ososuna 3, Cella 8 Real Sociedad 1, Raya Vallecano 2. Real Madrid 3, Oviedo 2 Burgos 1, Zorogozo 1 Sporting de Gijon 9, Athletic de Billippo 4 Albacete 3 Logranes 1 Desortivo de La Carena & Volencia D

Descritive de Lo Carente 9, Volencia 9
Sorcelana 5, Espano 9
Tenerite 1, Codiz 1
Sevillo 1, Afferico de Modrid 3
Stendings: Barcelana 19, Real Modrid 18,
Afferico de Modrid 18, Descritivo La Corana
17, Sevilla 18, Attieffic de Billico 14, Volencia
14, Sevilla 5, Attieffic de Billico 14, Volencia
14, Sevilla 5, Attieffic de Billico 14, Volencia
12, Oscouso 11, Tenerifia 18, Espano 19,
Colto 10, Ovieto 5, Albocréte 8, Real Sociedada; Colto 10. Oviedo 7, Albacete 8, Rea Codiz 8, Burges 6, Lagranes 5.

WORLD CUP QUALIFIER Second Round, Group A Saturday, of Topuchaba, Hono Industry 4, St. Vincent 0

SECOND TEST FIRST TEST

**World Cup Results** 

SKIING

MEN'S GIANT SLALOM MEIN'S GIANT SLALOM
Results Suburtiery from the eponene event of
the Alpine ald session in Sestriere, Huly Geof-times in percethosed; 1. Klefti-Andre Ac-modt, Morway (54.5-54.24), 1:48.21; 2.
Alberto Tombo, thory (54.5-54.24), 1:48.21; 2.
Johan Wallner, Sweden (54.9-54.24), 1:49.21; 4.
Tablog Bersersool, Germany (55.6-54.25), 1:49.94; 5. Richard Kroell, Austria (55.9-54.90), 1:49.97.

12634; 5. Richard Kroell, Ademid (SCS-5459), 1:4957. 4. Losse Klus, Norway (SCS-5430), 1:58.22; 7. Poul Accold. Switzerland (SCS-54597), 1:58.24; 8. Steve Locher, Switzerland (SCS-54.23), 1:50.26; 9. Didrik Mortisten, Norway (SCS-54.09), 1:50.27; 10. Mortise Selfrond, Italy (SCA-54.09), 1:50.36.

MEN'S SLALOM

jšr<sup>iga</sup>r art

D ...

ī...

\_::::

endir Sala Sala Sala

E ...

IN R. I.E.

M.

Sender's restricted in Sestricted I, Febricio Tescori, Italy, 1:54.8 (55.94-1:02.96); 2; Al-chael Trincher, Austria, 1:58.5 (55.92-1:02.94); 3; Hebert Strotz, Austria, 1:59.24-(56.63-1:02.51); 4. Arruin Bitiner, Germany, 1:58.54 (46.03.1-40-00). 1:59.34 (56.02-1:03.22); 5, Marc Girardell. 1:3934 (36.02-1:03.22) 5, worre Gurenedu,-Lucembourg, 1:5734 (54.42-1:02.92). 4, Patrice Blanchi, France 1:3944 (55.84-1:02.28) 7, Poblo de Grisnis, Holy, 1:39.25 (43.11-1:03.64); 8, Roper Promotion, Holy, 1:39.39 (39.59-1:03.31); 9, Thomas Sylvara, Austria, 1:3947 (49.13.31); 9, Thomas Sylvara, 1:39 trio, 1:5737 (5438-1:0153); 18, Mile Gruenigen, Selfizerland, 1:5836 (5679-1:03.17), 11. Thomas Stangassinger, Austria, 1:49.97: 12. Bernhard, Gatrein, Austria, 2:06.62; 13. Richard Promotion. Hahr, 2:08.77; 14. Diddili-Markshen, Marway, 2:01.13; 15. Dietmar

Morkshen, Norvey, 2:01.13; IS, Diel Thomas, Austria, 2:01.25. World Cap standings: 1, Admost and Tea-carl 100 paints; 3, Tember and Tritischer 80; 5, Stroks, Bittner, Wolfmer, all 60; 2, Ghrardell 57; 5, Berneraud 50; 16, Nortspin 47.

WOMEN'S GLANT SLALDS Vresi Schneider, Switzerford, 2:22.37; 4. Per-tillo Wiberg, Sweden, 2:22.43; 5, Antio Vochler, Austria, 2:22.61,

### **DENNIS THE MENACE**



UGLLY OSOME SPOUTH

(Ampingra Exercitor) Bugs CRAZY PARKA GULLET MISSERY remer: What you have to be in order to study the haro—PLICK-T

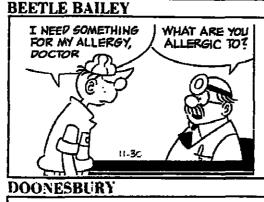
It's never been easier to subscribe and save. Just call our Zurich office toll free: 155 57 57 or fax: (01) 481 82 88

To our readers in Switzerland















Imprimé par Offprint, 73 rue de l'Evangile, 75018 Paris.

### CALVIN AND HOBBES UHICH THERE'S A DINOSAUR IN









WIZARD of ID

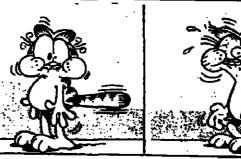




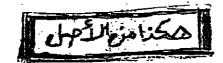
**REX MORGAN** 



**GARFIELD** 







# SPORTS SKIING

# Tomba's a Bomba as Aamodt and Tescari Win Season's First Races



A disappointed Alberto Tomba after he fell in the second run of the slalom on Sunday, losing what had seemed to be a certain victory. went silent, he was told.

### Slalom Fiasco Caps Weekend of Woe for All-Italian Hero

By Ian Thomsen mal Herold Tribiane SESTRIERE, Italy — The giant slalom course squirreled down to the finish line like the bottom half of a question mark. At its period waited Albert Tomba, chest heaving, looking up the mountain. Up on top of the hill, the young Nor-wegian appeared in distant minia-ture, sailing back and forth like a ture, sailing back and forth like a dry leaf falling from a tree.

The people, standing tens of thousands of them alongside the sloped fences, were watching the Norwegian but cheering on their Tomba. Not two minutes earlier he had finished in tentative first place in the opening race of the 1992-93 World Cup season. Struggling now to regain his breath as his Norwegian challenger grew ever larger down the mountain, Tomba fixed a brave smile, one not for glory.

Tomba will turn 26 in less than a

month; he has begun to discuss retirement - three years from now, he says. He was standing in his ski boots Saturday with a television camera staring at him when the noise died all around as quickly as a fire starved of oxygen. Suddenly this Norwegian, Kjetil Andre Aamodt, just 21 years old, had no concern for his precise time — a combined 1:48.34, or .47 seconds faster than Tomba. Aamodt's skis could be heard whispering across the snow. He thrust upward his poles, stabbing at the quiet. You knew you won when all

my greatest achievements," Aa-modt said. It was his only his second World Cup victory.

More important in the overall scheme, it was Tomba's first disappointment in what would become for him, as he dusted the snow from his orange suit, a bummer week-end. He had won four of the previous five races at Sestriere. His first World Cup victory had been here, in 1987, as his new fans erupted, and he shouting, "I am a beast!"
Tomba was 20 then. He was Aa-

modt. "The conditions favored Aamodt today," Tomba said. "The runs were short and fast. I prefer to race longer and tougher giant slaloms, but a top three finish is O.K."

Tomba would not be popular without his results — 28 World Cup victories, three Olympic gold medals — but for his failures is he beloved. He touts his womanizing and partying, and if not for such vices he might have won even more. But then he would not be Tomba. Disappointments in 1988-89 led him to hire a psychiatrist. He admittedly has not regained total confidence.

If he skiled the dangerous super-Gs and downhills, he could win the overall championship; without them he finished No. 2 in three of

agreed. It's a great reeining and it's my greatest win ever. I think."

Happiness was overwhelming the first skiller to win back-to-back golds in the same event, he allow the Olympic super-G. He amended his statement. "It's one of pic title in the slalom. His first run."

1 escan — the lant cheat out for him, but Tomba offered just one wave. He then avoided their gaunt-let, requesting a police escort to a tempted to defend his other Olympic super-G. He pic title in the slalom. His first run.

Tescan — the lant cheat out for him, but Tomba offered just one wave. He then avoided their gaunt-let, requesting a police escort to a tempted to defend his other Olympic super-G. He pic title in the slalom. His first run.

Tescan — the lant cheat out for him, but Tomba offered just one wave. He then avoided their gaunt-let, requesting a police escort to a tempted to defend his other Olympic super-G. He pic title in the slalom. His first run. was horrible, 1.58 seconds slower than leader Finn-Christian Jagge of

Norway. Tomba skiled the second run in the definition of a legend, surging past eight of those in front of him, beaten only by Jagge. Tomba collapsed at the finish line to a public roar. Beaten, but loved. On Saturday at least 20 signs looked up the hill, at Tomba. greeted Tomba, many representing his fan clubs — from Bologna, Ses-

tola; one came from Mexico. An oil the gates, a splash of snow appeared painting posted behind the finish where there should be none. He had painting posted behind the finish inside a heart, which hovered like then he rushed down the hill again, the sun over Lake D'Orta, Italy. "In my heart forever," the painting winner of the weekend's two races. read. Standing beneath it, two men in his frenzy halfway there he had their photo taken, their eyes tripped over another flag. shut and hands clasped in prayer.

from near Turin who helped not built up. In Italy, especially in the top of his second run. football, the athletes all say what they are supposed to say. You read up to be more than they are. They

sound all the same. "Alberto is special because he does what he wants. He is simple and clean. He goes to the disco, sees some people, and makes friends with them. He's not an ac-tor. You yell and he turns around."

If his frailties make him human, Tomba understands that only success can keep him rich. On Sunday, slalom. As he turned around to see

"Yes, that's true," Aamodt the last five seasons, and he already little-known countryman, Fabrizio agreed. "It's a great feeling and it's has given up hope of winning it this my greatest win ever, I think."

unclast five seasons, and he already little-known countryman, Fabrizio has given up hope of winning it this Tescari — the fans cried out for year. At Albertville, after becoming

knee injury three years ago. As he began his second run Sunday, he wanted only to be fast again. It has taken him this long to recover. Crossing the finish line to the surprising, soothing warmth of cheers, he spun a pole above his head like a lariat. Then he turned around and

A blind man would know when it was Tomba skiing. Mashing through line depicted Alberto's face framed lost his balance, the race was lost -

At that point, his only real oppo-"I think he is so much, what is nent was himself. Paul Accola, last your word? Clean," said Alessandro Porro, 24, a clothes wholesaler pion, had stradled a gate and failed pion, had stradled a gate and failed to finish the first run. Aamodt, try-ing to make up a 1.09-second defifriends prepare a 40-foot-long (12-meter) banner to Tomba. "He is cit to Tomba, had missed a gate at

"I should have skiled in a less aggressive way since I had a strong the interview, and they said nothing in the interview. They are built as you know, I don't compete to score points, but to win races."

> Tescari, the winner in 1:58.48. held aloft the trophies of his first World Cup victory. People yelled his name and he turned around, but it was not the same. They were disappointed when he turned around.

As for Tomba, the flag had knocked loose his ski and spun him halfway around, sliding backwards he returned to the mountain for the down the hill, waving his arms to keep from falling. It was a humthe time of his first run—at 54.63, bling pose. They will remember it good for a .95 second lead over his the next time, when he wins.

# Tokai Teio Triumphs in Japan Cup

FUCHU, Japan — Tokai Teio, the winner of last year's Japanese Derby, dashed up along the outside to beat the Australian horse Natu-ralism by a neck Sunday and won the Japan Cup, one of the world's richest horse races.

Running before a record crowd

of more than 168,000, the 4-year-old colt ridden by Yukio Okabe covered the 2,400 meters (1½ miles) of Tokyo Race Course's turf track in 2 minutes, 24.6 seconds.

The victory was worth 169 million yen (\$1.36 million) from a total

purse of 392 million yen.

Naturalism, a 4-year-old colt ridden by Leonard R. Dittman, was million yen.

Dear Doctor of France, ridden by Cash Asmussen, finished third in 2:24.8, a half length behind Nat-

uralism. The presace favorite in the 14horse field, User Friendly of Britain, finished sixth under George Duffield. The jockey said User Friendly lost strength at the end "because of exhaustion from previ-ONS TROOS.

It was Okabe's second victory in the Japan Cup, the only race in this country that is internationally recognized as a Grade One competi-

Okabe, who had won aboard Symboli Rudolf in 1985, called it an unforgettable victory."

"I had no specific strategy but I wanted to make sure he ran comfortably in the early stages," added Okabe, who rode 10 winners in two days earlier this month.

Legacy World of Japan, ridden by Hideo Koyanchi, led from the start until the final stretch, but end-Dr Devious of Britain ran secand to Legacy World in the early

-

, <del>-</del>

going but slipped to 10th place. The lone American entrant, the 5-year-old Quest For Fame, finished a distant 11th

Officials said ticket sales for the race totaled a record 31.5 million yen, breaking the previous record of 23.8 million yen set in 1991. In prize money, the Japan Cup runs a close second at present ex-

change rates to the \$3 million Breeders Cup Classic, which offers \$1.35 million to the winner.

# Romania Beats Cyprus, Milan Wins Battle of Italy

Romania defeated Cyprus, 4-1, Sunday in the first leg of their European Group 4 qualifying match for the 1994 World Cup soccer championship.

Romania held the upper hand from the start of the match in Larnaca, Cyprus, with Georghe Popeson scoring in the third minute.

The Cypriots repeatedly counter-attacked in the next 10 minutes, but the closest they got was hitting the Romanian goal's upright bar. The visitors, on the other hand, played gnardedly, with their second goal coming on a long shot by Florin Raducioin, in the 36th

Cyprus' only goal followed three minutes later, a penalty shot taken by Pambos Pittas.
Georghe Hagi scored Romania's third goal off a deflected shot in the 70th minute, and Georghe Mihali got the fourth four-minutes from the end with a shot from inside

• In Turin, AC Milan won the clash of Italy's soccer giants, I-0, to take a threepoint lead in the first division standings in Rome, gave Lazio a 1-1 tie with Roma. Saturday. when Juventus star Gianluca Vialli casually Former Italian international midfielder Gui-

To the huge despair of the home fans, Vialli took only a single step back before stroking the ball toward the corner of the net. Substitute goalkeeper Sebastiano Rossi pushed the ball out, then made a fine save appinst striker Pier Luigi Casiraghi on a follow-up shot Juvenius wwas without leading striker

SOCCER ROUNDUP

Roberto Baggio, recovering from a cracked rib, and England midfielder David Platt, out until the New Year after a knee operation

The Italian champions have not lost in the league for a year and a half. They got their goal when winger Marco Simone, alone in front of the net, scored from a pass by Croatia's Zvonimir Boban.

Paul Gascoigne's first goal in the Italian league, four minutes from the end of a match

inutes after half-time.
The match went off without incident, although under tight security. Saturday, the police found knives, clubs, chains and neo-Nazi banners hidden near Olympic stadium. There has been a rash of anti-foreigner and anti-Semitic incidents recently in several talian cities and in some soccer stadiums.

League officials announced that the Sampdoria-AC Milan match rained out in September will be played in Genoa on Dec. 23, turning down what sources said had been Japanese bids to have the match played in Meanwhile Italian newspapers reported

that Milan's veteran forward, Aldo Serena, formerly of Inter and Juventus, had received a rich bid to join the Japanese professional team Yomiuri. Olympique Marseille will be without

goal scorer Rudi Völler for several weeks after he dislocated his left shoulder during the 2-1 French league victory over Caen on

The German striker fell awkwardly after Kong.

fluffed a penalty shot with two minutes to seppe Giannini had put Roma ahead three after a clash with Caen midfielder Benoit Cauet, was taken to a hospital for treatment.
Völler, who scored in Marseille's 2-2 European Champions Cup tie with Glasgow Rangers last week in Scotland, had only

> caused by a rib fracture. • The United States has been drawn into Group A with Ecuador, Uruguay and Venezuela for next year's America Cup, the South

recently come back from a three week break

American soccer championship. The United States and Mexico were invited to the tournament representing the CON-CACAF, the soccer region for North and Central America and the Caribbean. The United States won last year's championship of the CONCACAF region.

Brazil, Chile, Paraguay and Peru were drawn into Group B, with Argentina, Bolivia. Colombia and Mexico going into Group

 Brazil, with Jorginho scoring two goals, trounced the United States, 4-1, Saturday night and retained its FIFA Five-a-Side In-(AP, Reuters, AFP)

# Maier Wins in Slalom For First Cup Victory

PARK CITY, Utah - Ulrike Maier of Austria, twice a world champion but never the winner of a World Cup skiing race, ended years of frustration by capturing the sea-son-opening women's giant sialom.

1991, had climbed the podium 10 times - six second places and four thirds — since joining the World Cup circuit in 1985. But she had never ascended the top step.

"In every race," she said, "you think you can win, but after so many years, you begin to wonder if it will ever happen."

On Saturday, Maier was third after a bizarre first run in which only three members of the top seed of 15 racers managed to crack the top 10. The open set of the gates for the first run played to Maier's strengths as a super-G skier, and although the second course was a bit tighter, she found a rhythm to edge Carole Merle of France.

Maier completed two trips down the 4,200-foot (1,280-meter) course in 2 minutes, 21.87 seconds, .23 faster than Merle, the defending World Cup giant slalom champion.

Vreni Schneider of Switzerland, seeking her 41st career victory, 19th in the mo claimed third in 2:22.37 after fin-

ishing only 14th, 1.39 seconds back, in the opening heat.
Pernilla Wiberg of Sweden, the

reigning Olympic giant slalom champion, was fourth in 2:22.43. She was followed by Anita Wachter of Austria in 2:22.61.

The American team had been Maier, who won the super-giant slalom gold medals in world chamstrong giant slalom team, but the pionships in Vail, Colorado, in first run put the likes of Julie Pari1989 and Saalbach, Austria, in sign Diagn Roffe-Steinpotter and sien, Diann Roffe-Steinrotter and Eva Twardokens too far back. Roffe wound up 16th and Twardokens was 17th.

There was some encouragement for the American team, however. Edith Thys, a surprising fifth after the first run, skied somewhat conservatively to place 13th overall in 2:23.54, and Wendy Fisher was 14th, another .07 back, after plac-

ing eighth in the opening run. It was a strong comeback for both skiers. Thys was expected to challenge the world's best last season, but a combination of injuries and lost confidence reduced her to a perennial also-ran by season's end. Fisher was making her first start since a spectacular crash in practice for the Olympic downhill left her with a broken wist and damaged knee and ankle.

Among those finishing far back was Austria's Petra Kronberger, the three-time defending World Cup overall champion. She was 19th in the morning and 25th over-

# Bowe May Next Defend His Title At Halftime of Super Bowl Game

By William Gildea

Washington Post Service
WASHINGTON -- First it was China. Rock Newman, manager of heavyweight champion Riddick Bowe, thought it would be a good idea if Bowe defending his title against George Foreman in Beijing. Now he has another idea: He would like to have Bowe defend his

title Jan. 31 at Washington's Con-vention Center during halftime of the Super Bowl football game. It would serve as the Fox televi-sion network's halftime counter-programming, which attracted a significant number of viewers last year at halftime of the Washington-Buffalo Super Bowl game.

Bowe's opponent need not be the most proficient — there is only 32 minutes in a Super Bowl balftime and it would be helpful if Bowe could knock him out on deadline. "If Rock wants to do it and Riddick wants to do it, this is a real possibility," said Jay Coleman, pres-ident of EMCI, the entertainment

marketing firm that put together the "Halftime Party" that Fox showed last year during halftime. "The biggest reason for Riddick to do it is the visibility," Coleman said. "About 120 million viewers

watch the Super Bowl and we be-

lieve enough would switch over so that it would be the biggest single audience in the history of boxing." To counteract counterprogram-ming, Michael Jackson has been lined up for this year's Super Bowl halftime. But Newman and Coleman envision a clamor to switch to a heavyweight title fight.

Newman said he would know more next week when the manager for Lennox Lewis, Frank Maloney, is expected to call back with final word on Newman's proposal for a Bowe-Lewis fight. Negotiations didn't go well when the two met with promoter Dan Duva for 31/2

hours Wednesday in New York. Maloney said Newman wanted too big a cut, but Newman said he made two "legitimate" offers. "Then they went back to England," Newman said. "I think they want to fight the Oueen Mother.'

Earlier, Newman met with Bob Arum, Foreman's promoter, but they couldn't come to an agreement, either. Both said afterward they doubted that a Bowe-Foreman fight would take place. But Newman said a pay-per-

view fight between Bowe and Ray Mercer in April in Las Vegas is a distinct possibility.

A little fine-tuning is all it might take for Bowe and Mercer to get together - unless Lewis changes

his mind quickly. In fact, Bowe could fight Mercer, Tommy Morrison and maybe Michael Moorer, another undefeated heavyweight, "Tve given them two chances,"

Newman said. "If they don't act quickly, they can get back at the end of the line." As for the World Boxing Council belt, which Bowe would be stripped

of if he doesn't agree to fight Lewis next, Newman said, "It is not on our list of priorities. Even if a fight with Mercer in April is arranged, Bowe could take on a hand-picked opponent on Su-

■ In weekend title bouts, The Associated Press reported:

 Pichit Sithangprachan of Thai-land knocked out Rudolfo Blanco of Colombia with explosive combinations in the third round Sunday in Bangkok to win his IBF fly-

• Chris Eubank won a unani mous decision over Paragnay's

### SIDELINES

### Aoki a 2-Stroke Victor in Japan Golf

KAIMONCHO, Japan (AP) — Isao Aoki of Japan, back from his debut on the U.S. semor tour, shot a one-under-par 71 on Sunday for a two-stroke victory in the Casio World Open Golf Tournament. Aoki birdied the second and fifth holes Sunday, bogeyed the eighth, birdied the 14th and bogeyed the 17th, finishing at 11-under-par 277. Chen Tze-ming of Taiwan shot a bogey-free 67 to finish second at 279.
Tsukasa Watanabe of Japan was third with a 68 for a 280 total.

### Elkington Wins Australia Open Golf

SYDNEY (AP) — Steve Elkington of Australia kept cool in wet and windy conditions on Sunday to shoot a 2-over-par 74 and score a twowhich conductions on standay to shoot a 2-over-par 74 and score a two-shot victory in the Australian Open golf championship.
Elkington had an 8-under-par total of 280 on the 6,791-yard, par-72.
The Lakes course, two strokes ahead of his compatriot Peter McWhinney, with a 73, and Duffy Waldorf of the United States, who shot a 71.

Australia-U.S. Cup Match on Grass MELBOURNE (AP) - Australia will face the United States in the

first round of the 1993 Davis Cup tennis competition on a grass court at Kooyong from March 26-28, Tennis Australia said Sunday.

Kooyong, in suburban Melbourne, was the venue for the Australian

### Open until six years ago. In the 1992 Davis Cup final next weekend, the United States faces Switzerland in Fort Worth, Texas. For the Record

Loick Peyron of France, a favorite in the Vendée Globe Challen around-the-world sailing race, quit the contest on Sunday. (AFP)

Earl of Barking, an Irish entry making his first start in the United

States, rallied down the stretch to win the Hoist the Flag Stakes at States, railied down the stretch to win the trans. (AP)
Hollywood Park on Saturday in Inglewood, California.
The outfielder Billy Hatcher, 32, and the Boston Red Sox agreed Friday
(AP)

Juan Carlos Gimenez to retain his
WBO super middleweight title in
Manchester, England.

to a \$1.4 million, two-year contract.

(AP)

Germany will stage the 1993 European basketball championships from
June 23 to July 4, the sport's governing body, FIBA, said Sunday. (UPI)

# TO OUR READERS IN HOLLAND

It's never been easier to subscribe and save. Just call today: 02503-24024

# Baseball Council May Oust Reds' Owner Schott

By Ross Newhan Los Angeles Times Service

LOS ANGELES — Major league baseball's executive council will meet by phone Tuesday to begin an investigation into the controversy surrounding Marge Schott, the chief executive officer of the Cincinnati Reds. A team owner and member of the executive council said that, depending on the result of

that investigation, there is a strong possibility that Schott will be asked to resign at the winter baseball meetings that begin next weekend. "If an investigation proves her statements are accurate," the owner said of the racist and anti-Sensific statements that have been attributed to Schott, "she will probably be asked to resign at Louisville, and for the good of the game and herself, I hope she does."

If she does not, said the owner, who de-clined to be identified, "I suspect she will be suspended for life. The situation has become too destrictive to baseball."

Former employees of the Reds, in depositions taken for a wrongful-firing suit last December, said Schott, who has a majority holding of 18 percent in the team, made racist references and kept a swastika armband in

her home. Sharon Jones, a former employee of the Oakland Athletics, subsequently said that she heard Schott say during a conference call with other owners that she would rather have a "trained monkey" working for her

than another black.

The owner said Saturday night that Schott might not recognize what she is saying and how she is saying it, but she has a penchant for making remarks of that type.

"Gentile, white, Hispanic. It's anybody and everybody," the owner said. "She doesn't trust anybody, doesn't like anybody. Everybody who works for her is stupid and incompetent. She seems to harbor a lot of negative feeling."

In an interview with the New York Times published Sunday, Schott only seemed to inflame the situation, while insisting she is not a racist.

She acknowledged using racist terms, but said she meant it "only kiddingly." They were "joke terms," she said.
She acknowledged that "nigger" is a demeaning word but said, "blacks call it to each

Schott also recalled being admonished by

National League President Bill White for using the word "Jap" when speaking with him last week.

"Bill said to me, 'Marge, will you quit that!"" she quoted White as saying. "I said, 'Bill, I didn't know it was so bad. But I'll stop," I didn't mean to insult the Japanese. I love them. I have the greatest respect for the way they've come back in the world." Earlier, Jackie Autry, executive vice president of the California Angels and a member

of baseball's ruling executive council, said the council will examine the situation and "take extraordinary measures to deal" with Schott if her statements are accurate. "I'm very concerned," Autry said. "If, indeed, those statements are accurate, the conneil will take some type of disciplinary action. There is no place for statements and

attitudes of that type in baseball, but I don't want to hang her until I know the facts." Peter O'Malley, president of the the Los Angeles Dodgers, said that "if the statements attributed to Marge Schott are accurate, I believe Mrs. Schott should resign as chief executive officer of the Cincinnati Reds."

pr	
ESCORTS & GUIDES	
BELLE EPOCH ESCORT SERVICE	ESC
LONDON 071 937 9052 . Credit Cards Walcoma	* + ;
MERCEDES  MAIOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED	LONDO Service 09
TE: LONDON (071) 351 6666	Escert Se 071 486
**1st LONDON** ESCORT AGENCY CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED (071) 581 0001	GERMAN Excert S Heathrow
International Escorts Service Available Worldwide 212-765-7896 New York, USA Major Credit Corth & Checks Accepted	GENEVA*  BASEL **  Gradit Co  GENEVA  CARRESE  Cambrol La  week. Tel  credit cor
VENNA " ZIJRICH " AMSTRIDAM MILANO " PARES " BUDAPEST	Major are Tel: [03] 3

UIDES	INTER	NATIONAL CLAS	SIFIED		
эсн	(Continued From Page 24)				
	ESCORTS & GUIDES	ESCORTS & GUIDES	ESCORTS & GUIDES		
52 Icome	* * Z U R I C H * * Caroline Taxort Service 01/252 61 74	** ZURICH NEW ** VIOLET ** Excert Service, Credit conts occupied, Tel: (177 / 63 83 32.	DURESPLOORF COLOGNE FRANKFUR Hanique & Catherine Escort Service Tel (1611204519).		
DES	LONDON BRAZILIAN Escort Service 071 724 5597/91 Open 7 days	CHEISEA ESCORT SERVICE. 51 Beauchamp Place, London SW3. Tel: 071-584 6513 Established 18 years.	Doys and evenings. Please phone ID1 225 3314 London. SUSAN ESCORT SERVICE Zurich : 01/382 05 80 Genevo : ID7/17 93 05		
ACCEPTED N 666	LONDON PORTMAN Escori Service, 67, Chiltern St, W1. 071 486 1158 ESTABLISHED 20 yrs.	BIDAPEST ESCORT - GUIDE - Interpretor Service. Tel: +36-1-2014357.	GENEVA GESHA ESCORT Service Major credit cords accepted, 7 days Tel: (177 / 9) 00 50. MANAFAJIAH London Escort Services also Corribbean.		
ON**	" B L O N D E S " GRMAN " SWEDSH " ITALIAN Escori Service, Geriral London / Heathrow, Tel: 071 730 0405.	Te£ 0222/707 26 60.  • TALIAN • • ESCORT SERVICE TB. LONDON 071 794 8187	Tet (07) 385 3070. LONDON GEISHA ESCORT Service. Tet (07) 370 3757, Credit Cords Welcome.		
	GENEVA*ESCORT AGENCY*ZURICH BASE ** LAUSANNE ** MONTREUX Credit Cords Accepted	BRUSSES ESCORT SERVICE CATHY 7 days a week 734 15 86 - 733 33 21 - (010) 86 71 56 MILLAN LUGANO VENECE EXCLUSIVE	PREME TAME ESCORT SERVICE In Manhation Doys/Evenings 212-279-8522 USA.		
scorts orldwide York, USA ids Accepted	GENEVA To: 022 / 732 6018  CARRESEAN ESCORT AGENCY Central London based, open 7 days a week. Tel; (071) 233 7047	8057506 or Tel. (39-362) 557417.  BSCORT SERVICE oil over Germany	* BERLIN * HAMBURG * In't Exch Agency. Call 01714104597.  ****GENEVA***COTAL**PARIS****  PSCORT SERVICE & TRAVEL		
AKTERDAM KLDAPEST	credit comb occupied. TOKYO *** PSCORT SHIVICE Major credit cords occupied. Tel: 103 3436-4578.	Tel: 02161-163650 or 183599  SEES TORYO SEES  Worldwide Escott & Guide Agency. Tel: Tokyo 3588-1590.	"OPEN 7 DAYS. Tel: 022/369 56 82"		
1/5321132	AMSTERDAM LIBERTY INT'L Escort & Guide Service. Credia conds accepted. Tel: 020-6180694.	EMMA * LONDON Buont Service Tal: 071 244 9731,	just call, 05 43		

**ESCORTS & GUIDES** \*GENEVA & PARES CONNECTION\*

\* PRESTIGE INT LESCORT SERVICE \*
GENEVA Tel. (0/27) 321 99 61

ZURICH \* BASEL \* REINN

Verite Escort Service

Zunich 01 / 42; 87 81 Cords

FR A N K F U R T & A R E A

Mora's New Inf1 Escort Agency.

Presse Col 069 - 597 66 66 Dolly.

LONDON\*EMMANUELLE\*French

\*\*Constant Religion of the Control of the Contr & GUIDES CONDON\*ENMANUELE\*French

Swedistr Bolon excert service
cards. D71 373 6086 & 0631 533

MU N I CH\* W EL CO M E

ESCORT & GUDE AGENCY.

PLEASE CALL 089 - 91 23 14 PLEASE CALL 089 - 91 23 14.

NICKY - LONDON

Exort Service. Doys / Evenings.
Tel: U71 792 0881.

BARCEIONA GOLDEN \*\*\*\*

Exort ord Gode Service.

Mobilingurd. Tel: 34.3.430 49 60.

VIBNNA - PARIS - BUDAPET Eurocastoci full Escort + Tronel Service.
Call Vienno + + 43/1/6160102

\*AMSTERDAM PANDORA'S\*\*

Facert Service ESCORT Service. "AMSTERION PANEOGRAS"
Secrit Service
Tel 631 06 43 or 631 63 36
""" FRANKFURT
FINESS Excel Service, 7 days.
Tel, 0161/ 26 43 075 TRAVE FIRST COTE D'AZUR
TEAVEL

1022/349 56 82" Dol (Int'l) + 39 184 348 87 lo subscribe in France just call, toll free,

05 437 437

# Whitney Houston: Yes, People Will Talk

By Hilary de Vries

Washington Post Service
OS ANGELES — Even before the platinum records and the sequined gowns and the whole pop diva thing. Whitney Houston was being dogged. The rumors and the tabloid headlines — like "the one the other day, "Little Miss Perfect," " complains her mother, Cissy Houston — are weirdly close to the schoolyard taunts 25 years ago in Newark, when Cissy sent her daughter out in bows and pinafores, a real standout in the neighborhood. "Kids," says Cissy Houston, "can be cruel."

For most of her life, Whitney Houston has been a compilation of contradictions. The girl from a middle-

The music crowd can be rough on its stars, especially Little Miss Perfects.' As her mother says, 'Kids can be cruel.'

class, churchgoing family at odds with her classmates became a star at 29, but her success has come with a price. No wonder Houston buried her face in Kevin Costner's shoulder in the ad for "The Bodyguard," a romantic thriller just released in the United States that stars Hous-

ton as, surprise, a pop music diva.

It is her first film role, and she looks as if she's trying to duck her fate as possibly the world's most misunderstood,

Ever since she shot to the top of the charts in 1985 with her debut album, "Whitney Houston," she has played to the public with a somewhat curious image. That first album, released when she was barely 22, sold 18 million copies worldwide. By 1988, she had made \$45 million and surpassed The Beatles with No. I consecutive hits. "Whitnev Houston," declared Rolling Stone, "is blessed with one of the most exciting voices in years."

Despite her three-octave range and lyrical authority, Houston battled suggestions that her relentlessly up-tem-po music was formulaic and that her success was largely a marketing phenomenon created by Clive Davis, the founder and president of Arista Records, who had revived the careers of Aretha Franklin and Dionne Warwick.

Houston's transformation from gospel singer to belter of generic ballads — "Saving All My Love for You" and "How Will I Know" — also fueled the impression, particularly within the black community, that she was a bland crossover artist who could not lay claim to her talent. She was booed at the Soul Train Awards and satirized — "Whitney Houston's Rhythmless Nation" - on Fox's "In Living Color." Behind the scenes, she has had to deflect a series of rumors that she is gay. Those rumors have persisted beyond Houston's marriage last summer to singer Bobby Brown, a rap artist six years her junior and with

whom she is expecting her first child in March.

Like many couples with separate high-powered careers,
the two seem to spend little time together. Brown continues to own a home in Atlanta and is supporting the release of his third solo album, "Bobby," with extensive touring.
"We had a week together a little while ago, and we will have another week together very soon," says Houston, who seems comfortable with the arrangement.

Despite her soft-spoken and even shy demeanor, Houston seems inured to the gossip. "When you reach a certain height," she says matter-of-factly, "you will stand out, and you will always be criticized. My mother told me this would happen. 'You think you're a success? You have seven No. I songs? They're going to mess you up."
Houston pauses. "She wasn't lying."

Right now, however, the singer seems unconcerned about anything other than the birth of her child and her acting debut. She wears a modest wedding band, and a diamond-studded heart dangles from her neck.

Houston seems to have arrived at both a personal and professional crossroads. With the film, her marriage and her pregnancy, she seems to be sending out myriad signals that she is one step ahead of her image. At the same time, Houston seems uncertain of just where that step has taken her. Asked if she has plans to make more films, she turns

"Oh, my agency is saying, 'Whitney, don't you want to look at this and that?' No, I just want to be pregnant and have my baby, you know."

Written by Lawrence Kasdan nearly 20 years ago, "The Bodygnard" tells the story of a pop music star, Rachel Marron, who receives a series of death threats, hires as a bodyguard a former Secret Service agent, Frank Farmer, and subsequently falls in love. It is one of Kasdan's earliest efforts, written before "Silverado" and "The Big Chill," when he was still an advertising copywriter in Detroit. When Kasdan met Costner in 1985 on the set of "Silverado," the actor became interested in filming the script. But it wasn't until 1990 that he agreed to produce and star in the film. His first choice to play the pop star? Whitney Houston.

There are certain singers that occupy that territory that includes a world-class voice, real elegance and a physical presence," says Costner. "Diana Ross and Barbra Streisand are two. Whitney Houston is another." But when the offer came to play the tempestuous Rachel - as well as

sing six new songs for the soundtrack album — Houston responded with an emphatic "maybe."

"I knew it was the right project," she says. "But Rachel's character had to be fleshed out a bit. In the first draft she was just mean and bitchy all the time. I mean, we all have our days, but I thought she should be a bit warmer."

There were rewrites and more discussions, but Houston still refused to commit to the role. Costner, who had screen-tested with Houston "because there is some meth-

od to my madness," put the film on hold for a year. "I think she was scared, because as popular as Whitney is, she takes an unwarranted amount of shots" from the media, says Costner. "She is a real big target, so if you combine that with the fact that she could turn out to be a bad actress, that's a huge risk." Eventually Costner picked up the phone and made his case directly to Houston. "I promised her two things: that I would be right there with her and she would not be bad, because I refuse to let anybody fail around me."

"That was the thing that convinced me," says Houston. She offered to take acting lessons, but Costner declined. "Kevin said, 'Whitney, please don't do that. This isn't about technique, it's about your natural, charming character," says Houston. Despite the obvious similarities be-tween her own life and Rachel's, Houston spent several weeks in rehearsal struggling to make lines of dialogue sound as natural as song lyrics.



Whitney Houston and her husband Bobby Brown.

"It's easy for me to stand onstage and sing and relate to people," says Houston. "I know when to become powerful and when to quiet it down. That was the hardest part in acting - learning the words and letting them flow like I

was singing."
Although Houston is convincing in the film's concert scenes, she is far less at ease in the intimate ones. The sex scenes between Rachel and Frank are noticeably chaste— Houston refused to do nude scenes - and no mention is made of the relationship's interracial nature.

Houston is adamant about her refusal to do nude scenes "Despite the fact that everyone would love to see me with my drawers down, it ain't happening" — but she becomes uncertain when asked about the film's potentially pioneering casting. Suggest that as a black woman, her on-screen romance with one of Hollywood's most bankable leading men may be far more newsworthy, and Houston says, "That's what they say. But I didn't think

"Through all the madness and the hype and the peaks and the cool-downs, I've maintained my basic values," she says. Such as? "Getting married and having children. That's old stuff, but it's important to me. "Because how famous can you be? I've had seven consecutive No. 1 songs. What do I want? Eight? Because having all those s, having money and all that didn't make me happy. And nobody understands that."

country

### LANGUAGE

# Breaking Out of the Interregnum

By William Safire

WASHINGTON — Out with the old! In with the new! That's the message we're getting from the American language about the presidential succession.
What was the old word used to denote that awkward 11-week period between Election Day and Inauguration Day — when the person serving as president is not re-elected?

Interregman was the grand old word. It signified the interval between the reigns of kings when a country had no sovereign. It's true that interreguen didn' quite fit American government: we don't have a king, or in Latin, rex, and the old president does not leave office until a few minutes before the new one takes the inaugural oath. But most people were aware that, in the American context, it meant "the period between

Forget it. The new word is transition. Not strictly new - Clark Clifford was said to have been in charge of the transition between the Eisenhower and Kennedy administrations - but never before given such official status. I'm not fighting the change; rooted in the Latin for "going over," transition is perfectly respectable, but someone should put in a moment's silent respect for interregnum, which after the Carter defeat was briefly known as the "interreaganum."

That's not the only noticeable linguistic change in Washington. Back in the Kennedy years, we had a foe: "Let the word go forth," the young president said at his mangaral, "to friend and foe alike." Those were the days when it was O. K. to acknowledge an enemy; indeed, Lyndon Johnson minced no words about the characterization of those ranged against the free world. Nixon speechwriters, eschewing confrontation, preferred the word adversary, except when North Vietnamese intransigence caused the president to write in the harsh word enemy.

In his first formal statement as president-elect, Bill Clinton evoked the memory of John F. Kennedy and brought back the indeterminate foe: "I urge America's friends and foes alike to recognize, as I do, that America has only one president at a time." Covering all bases, as he seems eager to do, Governor Clinton followed up with the softer word: "The greatest mistake any adversary could make would be to doubt America's resolve during this period of transition." (No interregation.)

Now to the most striking vocabulary change of all. Remember the coccon, that protective coating of Secret Service agents, granite-faced White House police, surrounding sycophants, chauffeurs who never stop for red lights and the aura of unapproachable power that separates the Man from the people who chose

Forget cocoon, unless you're collecting butterflies.

The sometimes invisible but always palpable barrier is now called the bubble. "Will we see you in the streets of Washington a lot jogging?" a reporter asked the presi-dent-elect at his first post-election news conference, adding: "Are you frustrated by the bubble?" Clinton was not puzzled at the usage; he knew only too well what the bubble meant, and said he hoped to "maintain some greater level of ongoing personal contact with folks than is typically the case."

CROSSWORD

A lew days before, Adam Nagourney in USA Today cited an earlier use of the word by the president-elect. "As long ago as Angust, Clinton was complaining about the barriers between a president and the public — he called it "the bubble." And he has frequently

talked with friends about how to burst out of that' Ross Perot was fond of the metaphor, too. applying it to President Bush frequently. "Everybody out there except the White House knows the recession is here," he told the lively Larry King in late October, "and if you lived in that insulated bubble they've created for

the president, you wouldn't know it either."

The transition from cocoon to bubble was noted in the Los Angeles Times by Kenneth Turan, its film critic, who described an air of unreality hanging over the Bush campaign due "in considerable part to the bubble-like, enviably efficient security cocoon the president must travel in to ensure his physical safety."

I suspect, though I have no citation handy to prove that the recent use of bubble in this sense was rooted in the name for the transparent shield used to protect presidents riding in open cars; it was widely noted, for example, that President Kennedy had scorned the available plastic bubble before his fatal motorcade in Dallas in 1963.

The military picked up the figure of speech. "The trick is to spot the Backfires [bombers] before they get within missile shooting range," a naval officer was quoted as saying in Business Week in 1982, "and force them to come within a carrier fleet's protective "hubble."

It has also been used in a slightly different sense by students of Edward Hall's studies in proxemics, more generally called "personal space." This is defined as "the zone around an individual into which other persons may not trespass." This self-imposed zone, Charles J. Holahan writes in "Environmental Psychology," has been compared to a bubble surrounding the individual, creating an invisible boundary between the person and potential intruders." The person blowing the bubble of personal space around immself can vary its scope, depending on his hermithood or the relation-ship he has with different friends and family.

The most profound definition of its current political The most protound definition of its current pointed sense was offered by a Washington Post reporter. David Maraniss, on the last day of the 1992 campaign. "The bubble is what surrounds the traveling road show of any presidential campaign," he wrote. "It includes the candidate, the staff, the press, the plane, the bus and all the electronic gear of the 20th-century leastle.

Yet it is not so much a tangible phenomenon as a metaphysical one, a way of looking at things, at once cynical and cosy . . . where you find both the real story and yet an utterly false one, a speed-blurred picture of a very large country."

The words, they are a-changin, and the interreg-

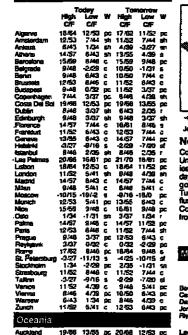
num isn't even over yet. (I know it's a transition, but the old ways die hard.)

New York Times Service

INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFIED Appears on Page 24

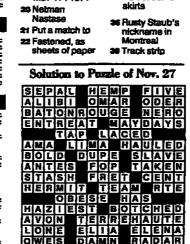
C New York Times, edited by Engane Maleska

### **WEATHER**

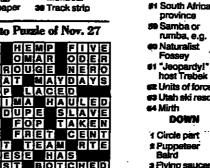


Forecast for Tuesday through Thursday

9 "Olympia" artist 14 Abundant 16 Acid type 17 Kubrick für 6.22 st 3.07 s pc 5.24 st 7.20 s s 10.50 s 10.50 s 10.50 pc 3.37 pc 7.44 s 7.27 pc 3.37 pc 7.44 s 7.22 s pc 3.37 pc 5.37 pc 5. 337 p 1050 8 1355 8 -750 c 6/22 d 25/77 p 0/22 d 1152 8 1764 p 3/37 c 4/25 d 0/32 p



### 26 Equipment for a TV crewman 30 Harbinger 31 Give a great 32 Mine output 33 Dinsmore or 35 Part of some



**63** Utah ski resor # Plying sauce 6 Keep away fro

41 Blazers or ulsters

44 Bullets and

45 Opera singer

46 Dagwood's wife

48 Nick Notte film:

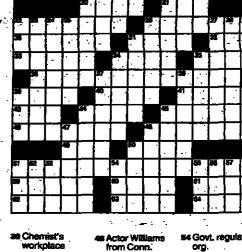
49 Rowboat

**42** Actress



29 Shea Stadiur 21 Cowboy exhibition

37 Esteem



42 Bribe 51 Unusual **44 Saws \$2** Singer Charles

55 Child's game 56 Everything 57 Peg for Faldo 

### BOOKS

### A NATION OF VICTIMS: The Decay of the American Character

By Charles J. Sykes. 289 pages. \$22.95. St. Martin's Press. Reviewed by

Michiko Kakutani

MASSACHUSETTS man A steals a car from a parking lot and is killed while driving it; his family subsequently sues the park-ing-lot owner for failing to take steps to prevent such thefts. A bicyclist in the Midwest com-

pares disrespect toward bicyclists to "cross burning, swastika paint-ing, gay bashing" and other "hate es motivated by the status of

The University of Missouri

book of words and phrases that should be sidestepped "to avoid offending and perpetuating stereotypes": among those terms are burly" ("too often associated with large black men, implying igno-rance"), "white" (a product of the 'racist power structure") and "community" ("implies a monolithic culture in which people act, think and vote in the same way").

Such examples, Charles J. Sykes rgues in his book, "A Nation of Victims," are illustrations of a growing phenomenon characterized by a plaintive refrain: "I am a victim." "I am not responsible; it's not my fault."

This "victim-ization of Ameri-ca," Sykes writes, "is remarkably egalitarian, victim status is now claimed not only by members of minority groups but increasingly ists, students at Ivy League col-leges, 'adult children,' the obese, codependents, victims of 'lookism' (bias against the unattractive), 'toxic parents' and the otherwise psychically scarred." As Sykes sees it, "victimism can

be seen as a generalized cultural impulse to deny personal responsibility and to obsess on the gnevances of the insatiable self." It stems in part, he suggests. from Americans' unwillingness to acknowledge the limitations and disappointments inherent in the

to see "the immemorial questions of human life as problems that re-As a result, he suggests, Ameri-ans have enshrined the infinite cans have enshrined expectation — for psychological gratification, self-actualization, selfa goal to be won but as an entitlement." In the 1960s, as young people began embracing an adversarial stance toward authority, Sykes says, dissatisfaction became a permanent fixture in American life.

Although he praises the Reverend Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. for stressing self-reliance as a remedy to poverty. Sykes contends that the civ il rights movement later underwent a decisive — and, in his opinion, damaging — change when it shifted its emphasis "from seeking equality under the law to a focus on the vague and volatile concept of rac-ism." human condition — their tendency

"Victimist" explanations were offered up to explain black crime and black drug addiction; "victimist" arguments were advanced to

How does Sykes propose to rem-

edy the cult of victimization in the United States. He calls for a new code of personal conduct, emphasizing self-restraint, and he says he hopes that the "disrepute associated with dependency, illegitimacy and family breakup" will be reinsti-

tuted in minority communities. He wants to "sharply limit the definitions of victimization in the law itself - civil rights legislation and protections of the handicapped included." And he wants Americans to re-embrace the family as "the crucible of character."

As flippantly delineated by ykes, such proposals are simplistic in the extreme, as simplistic, unfor-tunately, as much of "A Nation of

Michiko Kakutani is on the staff of The New York Times.

### By Alan Truscott

ISGUISES are appropriate for Halloween trick-or-treaters, for Sherlock Holmes, and, occasionally, for bridge players. With a weak offense, the best defense is sometimes a good disguise.

If the declarer makes his plan of play obvious, he will give the opposition a road map for the defense. Disguise may be called for, and was on the diagramed deal.

South overbid slightly by leaping to four spades when his opening bid was raised. Most good players would invite by bidding three clubs, and then accept a sign-off by North in three spades.

West led the heart queen and South won with the ace. He was faced with a danger of losing three

BRIDGE ruffs and make his game. Disgnishis obvious move was to take three diamond winners and throw clubs. ing his intentions had paid a large Then a club lead would prepare

wever, he led a low heart in the

hope that his partner would ruff.

But it was South who ruffed, and

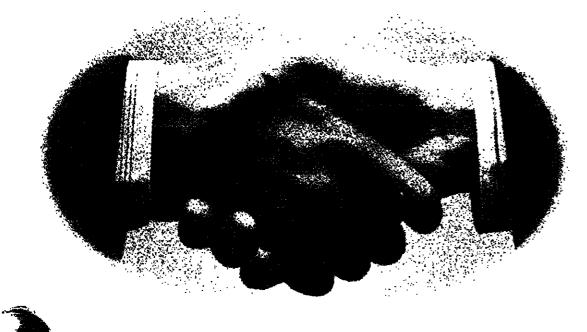
then cashed diamond winners to

discard dummy's remaining chibs.

Then he could maneuver two chib

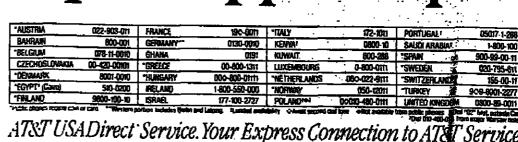
the ground for two club ruffs, but it would pinpoint the defense. Two rounds of trumps would be played, and South would be struggling. He could still hope for an even club split, but would fail in his game. **♣**1086 EAST South ventured a little disguise At the second trick he led a chib to 0107853 4K954 the queen, losing to the ace. West could now have settled the issue by playing two rounds of trumps, or by leading the club jack so his partner could overtake and give him a ruff. Not surprisingly,

West led the heart queen



# Speed up the approval process.





Just dial the access number of the country you're in. For additional access numbers, call collect: 412 \$47-458, Ext. 606.

